

48783

Radio



68000 COMPUTING

\$2.25 OCTOBER 1987
IN CANADA \$2.75

Electronics

BUILD THE LASER LISTENER

All about
high-tech
surveillance

BUILD THE VIDEO PALETTE

It generates
special
video effects

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE

Tomorrow's
audio-tape
format is
here today

SCR's AND TRIACS

28 practical
circuits

A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION



PLUS:

- ★ Video News
- ★ Audio Update
- ★ Satellite TV
- ★ Ask R-E

**NOW!
DIGITAL
STORAGE
ANSWERS
STARTING AT
\$2995.**



The new 60 MHz Tek 2221 (above) offers such features as CRT readout and measurement cursors for just \$3995.

Now you have three low-cost choices in Tek digital storage oscilloscopes. All featuring powerful 20 MS/s digitizing along with familiar, full-bandwidth analog operation. It's the best of both worlds in one easy-to-use, portable package.

Discover the potential!

With digital storage you can freeze waveforms. Capture events invisible to non-storage scopes. Find signals buried in noise. And build a library of reference waveforms.

CRT readout and cursors distinguish the new 2221. For even higher performance, there's the 100 MHz, dual time base 2230 with optional battery-backed

Features	2230	NEW! 2221	2220
Analog/Digital Storage BW	100 MHz	60 MHz	60 MHz
Maximum Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K	4K
Peak Detect	100 ns	100 ns	100 ns
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode) 12 bits (AVG mode over the bus)	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode)	8 bits
CRT Readout/Cursors	Yes	Yes	No
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes (\$750)	Yes (\$500)	Yes (\$500)
Battery-Backed Memory (save 26 waveform sets)	Yes (inc with GPIB/RS-232-C)	No	No
Warranty	3 year on labor and parts, including the CRT		
Price	\$4995	\$3995	\$2995

memory for saving up to 26 waveform sets. And if it's economy you want, choose the 60 MHz 2220 with many of the same features at an even lower cost.

With each scope you can automate measurements with interface options. And output direct to a printer or plotter. Tek software is available for systems.

**Call Tek direct:
1-800-433-2323**

for free video brochure for orders/assistance. In Oregon, call collect: **627-9000**



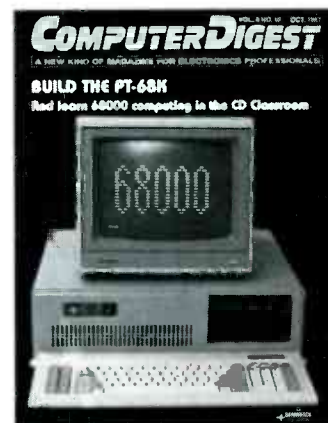
BUILD THIS

- 39 LASER LISTENER**
Eavesdrop using a beam of light
Richard L. Pearson

- 48 VIDEO-EFFECTS GENERATOR**
Part 2. Building, aligning, and using the generator.
Rudolf Graf and William Sheets

- 56 R-E ROBOT**
Part 11. Adding the arm.
Steven E. Sarns

- 75 PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for the video-effects generator.



PAGE 85

TECHNOLOGY

- 45 DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE**
Tomorrow's recording medium is here today.
Brian C. Fenton, Managing Editor

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE



CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

- 60 NON-VOLATILE MEMORY IC's**
Giving memory to memories.
Robert Grossblatt

- 64 WORKING WITH TRIACS AND SCR'S**
A handy cookbook for experimenters and builders.
Ray Marston



PAGE 45

DEPARTMENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch
22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Mondo-Tronics Space Wings Robot.
33 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Light makes the perfect wire.
Herb Friedman | <ul style="list-style-type: none">80 SATELLITE TV
International politics, part 2.
Bob Cooper, Jr.
83 AUDIO UPDATE
Magnetically shielded speakers.
Larry Klein
101 DESIGNERS NOTEBOOK
Overvoltage indicator.
Robert Grossblatt
104 NEW IDEA
Outdoor-light controller |
|--|---|

AND MORE

- 126 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 126 Advertising Index**
- 10 Ask R-E**
- 4 Editorial**
- 127 Free Information Card**
- 15 Letters**
- 106 Market Center**
- 26 New Products**

ON THE COVER



Alexander Graham Bell experimented with light beam communications back in the 1880's. The technology of the day prevented his success then, but now, thanks to the availability of low-cost lasers, experimenters can apply their energies to that fascinating topic. This month, we'll show you a simple listening device that will let you use modulated laser light for communications over distances of several hundred feet or more. It can even be used to secretly listen in on conversations. To find out more about light-beam communications, turn to the story on page 39.

COMING NEXT MONTH

THE NOVEMBER ISSUE IS ON SALE OCTOBER 1

SPECIAL SECTION: ALL ABOUT SURFACE-MOUNT TECHNOLOGY

A **Radio-Electronics** Special section that focuses on that exciting building technique. Included will be a variety of circuits to get you started.

DIGITAL IC TESTER

A computerized, in-circuit tester.

EARLY DAYS OF RADIO

Some early amplifier circuits, and much more!

COMPUTER DIGEST

Hands-on report: Turbo boards

As a service to readers, RADIO-ELECTRONICS publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, RADIO-ELECTRONICS disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, RADIO-ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) October 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$16.97. Canada \$22.97, all other countries \$25.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$1.95. © 1987 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

Radio- Electronics

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder
M. Harvey Gernsback,
editor-in-chief, emeritus

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,
editor-in-chief and publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Art Kleiman, editorial director
Brian C. Fenton, managing editor
Carl Laron, WB2SLR, associate editor
Jeffrey K. Holtzman,
assistant technical editor
Robert A. Young, assistant editor
Julian S. Martin, editorial associate
Byron G. Wels, editorial associate
M. Harvey Gernsback,
contributing editor
Jack Darr, CET, service editor
Robert F. Scott,
semiconductor editor
Herb Friedman,
communications editor
Bob Cooper, Jr., satellite-TV editor
Robert Grossblatt, circuits editor
Larry Klein, audio editor
David Lachenbruch,
contributing editor
Richard D. Fitch,
contributing editor
Teri Scaduto, editorial assistant

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director
Robert A. W. Lowndes,
editorial production
Andre Duzant, technical illustrator
Ronald Dee, assistant technical
illustrator
Karen Tucker, advertising production
Marcella Amoroso, production traffic

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro,
circulation director
Wendy Alanko,
circulation analyst
Theresa Lombardo,
circulation assistant

Typography by Mates Graphics
Cover Foto by Nick Koudis

**Radio-Electronics is indexed in
Applied Science & Technology Index
and Readers Guide to Periodical Literature.**

Microfilm & microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

**Advertising Sales Offices listed
on page 126.**



TEST EQUIPMENT THAT MEASURES UP TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS



DMM-300 \$79.95
3.5 DIGIT DMM / MULTITESTER

Our best model. A highly accurate, full function DMM loaded with many extra features. Audible continuity, capacitance, transistor temperature and conductance all in one handheld meter. Temperature probe, test leads and a battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv — 1000v, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv — 750v, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms — 20M ohms, 6 ranges
- AC/DC current: 200uA — 10A, 6 ranges
- Capacitance: 2000pf — 20uf, 3 ranges
- Transistor tester: hFE test, NPN, PNP
- Temperature tester: 0° — 2000° F
- Conductance: 200ns
- Fully over-load protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm



DMM-200 \$49.95
3.5 DIGIT FULL FUNCTION DMM

High accuracy, 20 amp current capability and many range settings make this model ideal for serious bench or field work. Tilt stand for hands-free operation. 2000 hour battery, life with standard 9v cell. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.25%
- DC voltage: 200mv — 1000v, 5 ranges
- AC voltage: 200mv — 750v, 5 ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms — 20M ohms, 6 ranges
- AC/DC current: 200uA — 20A, 6 ranges
- Fully over-load protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- 150 x 36 x 37mm, weighs 320 grams



DMM-700 \$49.95
3.5 DIGIT AUTORANGING DMM

Auto range convenience or fully manual operation. Selectable LO O M mode permits accurate in-circuit resistance measurements involving semi-conductor junctions. MEM mode for measurements relative to a specific reading. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.5%
- DC voltage: 200mv — 1000v, autoranging or 5 manual ranges
- AC voltage: 2v — 750v, autoranging or 4 manual ranges
- Resistance: 200 ohms — 20M ohms, autoranging
- AC/DC current: 20mA — 10A, 2 ranges
- Fully over-load protected
- Audible continuity tester
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- 150 x 75 x 34mm, weighs 230 grams



DMM-100 \$29.95
3.5 DIGIT POCKET SIZE DMM

Shirt-pocket portability with no compromise in features or accuracy. Large, easy to read 5" LCD display. 2000 hour battery life with standard 9v cell provides over two years of average use. Probes and battery included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 0.5%
- DC voltage: 2v — 1000v, 4 ranges
- AC voltage: 200v — 750v, 2 ranges
- Resistance: 2k ohms — 2M ohms, 4 ranges
- DC current: 2mA — 2A, 4 ranges
- Fully over-load protected
- Input impedance: 10M ohm
- 130 x 75 x 23mm, weighs 196 grams



MODEL 2000 \$349.95
20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 2000 combines useful features and exacting quality. Frequency calculation and phase measurement are quick and easy in the X-Y Mode. Service technicians will appreciate the TV Sync circuitry for viewing TV-V and TV-H as well as accurate synchronization of the Video Signal, Blanking Pedestals, VITS and Vertical/Horizontal sync pulses.

- Lab quality compensated 10X probes included
- Built-in component tester
- 110/220 Volt operation
- X-Y operation
- Bright 5" CRT
- TV Sync filter



MODEL 3500 \$499.95
35 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Wide bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/DIV sensitivity make the Model 3500 a powerful diagnostic tool for engineers or technicians. Delayed triggering allows any portion of a waveform to be isolated and expanded for closer inspection. Variable Holdoff makes possible the stable viewing of complex waveforms.

- Lab quality compensated 10X probes included
- Delayed and single sweep modes
- Z Axis intensity modulation
- X-Y operation
- Bright 5" CRT
- TV Sync filter

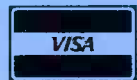


DPM-1000 \$54.95
3.5 DIGIT PROBE TYPE DMM

Autoranging, pen style design for the ultimate in portability and ease of use. Custom 80 pin LSI chip increases reliability. Audible continuity tester and data hold feature for added convenience. Case, test leads and batteries included.

- Basic DC accuracy: plus or minus 1%
- DC voltage: 2v — 500v, autoranging
- AC voltage: 2v — 500v, autoranging
- Resistance: 2k ohms — 2M ohms, autoranging
- Fully over-load protected
- Input impedance: 11M ohm
- 162 x 28 x 17mm, weighs 75 grams

2 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL MODELS



JDR INSTRUMENTS

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES
THE JDR INSTRUMENTS LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

OR VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE
1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVE.
SAN JOSE, CA. (408) 947-8881
CIRCLE 59 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GUEST EDITORIAL

Another attack on home taping

Consumers will soon have the advantages of digital sound quality in a compact cassette tape format, but the usefulness of the technology is threatened by special interest legislation that would prevent home recording of records, tapes or compact discs.

The new technology is known as *Digital Audio Tape* (DAT) recording and, like compact-disc technology, it uses electronic pulses to store and play back sound, offering the public much-higher quality than is possible on conventional analog recording equipment. In particular, the DAT will create a market for pre-recorded audio cassettes that sound as good as compact discs.

The recording industry is urging Congress to enact legislation that would require DAT recorders to incorporate anti-taping systems that would make it impossible for consumers to record most prerecorded or broadcast material, including material they have purchased and are recording for their personal use. The anti-taping IC is activated if the source material is recorded with a notch inserted in the high frequencies. The notch, which may be audible to a listener and could distort the music, would trigger the IC to stop the recording.

The legislation, HR 1384, sponsored by Rep. Waxman (D-CA) in the House of Representatives, and S 506, by Senator Gore (D-TN) in the Senate, would discourage consumers from buying this high-potential technology. Historically, consumers have accepted new recording technology only when it has offered them the chance to make tapes themselves. The anti-taping chip, however, would prevent home taping of notched source recordings and of tapes or records for use in car stereos and portable players.

DAT has extra advantages in that DAT tapes can be made much smaller than conventional cassette tapes, and they can store huge amounts of information -- nearly one gigabyte (one billion bits). The information storage capability gives DAT enormous potential in connection with personal computers.

Although recording companies claim that they would produce higher-priced recordings without anti-taping notches, it is highly questionable how many would be available, or at what price. Furthermore, research now shows that the anti-taping encoding process interferes even with sound quality on DAT playback.

Anti-taping legislation runs directly counter to the Supreme Court's "Betamax" decision, which held that consumers have a right to record aired material for their personal use. Just as that Supreme Court decision did not stop sales of prerecorded video tapes from topping five billion dollars, there is no evidence that home DAT recording will in any way limit the profits of the recording business.

The recording industry is plain wrong in stating that DAT recorders can make perfect copies of prerecorded material through conventional analog inputs. The DAT is simply a better tape recorder, with tremendous portable applications, and will make people even more interested in buying music.

This latest assault by the recording industry on home taping is contrary to the intent of Congress and to Supreme Court precedent. Congress protected the right to tape during five years of debate. The recording industry's anti-consumers, anti-technological attack should be rejected once again.

Home Recording Rights Coalition
P.O. Box 33576
1145 19th Street, NW
Washington, DC 20033
(800-282-TAPE)

HANDHELD DIGITAL IC COMPARATOR/TESTERS FEATURE 20 CHANNEL LOGIC MONITOR

B&K-PRECISION's Model 550 and 552 IC Comparator Tester/Logic Monitors test IC's by comparison to a known good reference in one simple operation. As logic monitors, they simultaneously indicate the logic states of up to 20 IC pins. They test most 14 to 20 pin, 54 and 74 Series TTL (Model 550) or 4000 and 74C Series CMOS (Model 552) devices. Both models are available from distributors at \$395. Contact your local distributor or: B&K-PRECISION, Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087.



LOGIC/PULSER PROBES HELP LOCATE DIGITAL FAULTS IN LAB OR IN FIELD SERVICE

B&K-PRECISION now offers logic and pulser probes to fill the needs of engineers and technicians. The DP-21 is a 20 MHz probe that also displays pulse presence and logic status. Both LED and audible logic state indicators are featured. The DP-31 pulser probe can be used alone or with a logic probe or scope. It produces a 10µs pulse at 0.5 or 400 PPS rates and features an external square wave and synchronizing terminal. Both probes are multi-family compatible. The DP-21 is \$32. The DP-31 is \$33. Contact your local distributor or: B&K-PRECISION, Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087.



NEW COMPARATOR ADDS IC/COMPONENT TESTING TO SCOPE

Test virtually any type of passive or active component or module with B&K-PRECISION's new 541 Component Comparator. The 541 is designed for use with the 540 component tester or virtually any x-y oscilloscope. It is well suited for both in-circuit and out-of-circuit tests. It's fast and easy to use. Unlike single function testing, the 541 can be used on series, parallel or series/parallel circuits. \$395. Contact your local distributor or: B&K-PRECISION, Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087.



NEW COMPONENT TESTER LOCATES FAULTS ON UNPOWERED BOARDS IN FIELD OR PLANT

The new Model 540 component tester is an extremely cost effective, highly flexible trouble-shooting aid that can assist in rapidly locating faults on unpowered boards. Faults can be traced to the component level without specific circuit knowledge. Individual components can also be tested. Test results are displayed as a curve on a built-in CRT display. Curve tracing allows matching of components. Two channels allow production testing against known good boards. Ideal for field service or production testing. \$995. Contact your local distributor or: B&K-PRECISION, Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087.



PROGRAMMABLE IC TESTER TESTS TTL, CMOS, RAM AND ROM IC'S, IN OR OUT-OF-CIRCUIT

Called the "first cost-effective way to test IC's both in and out-of-circuit," the new B&K-PRECISION Model 560 fills the void between basic component testers and costly ATE systems. Over 1500 different 14 to 24 pin devices can be tested, including TTL and CMOS digital IC's, RAMs and ROMs. The 560 speeds testing, simplifies diagnostics and doesn't require prior test skills. Plain-English user prompts guide every step of operation. Test results are displayed as positive "pass" or "fail." Test results can be fed to a printer. Applications include incoming inspection, QC, production line testing and troubleshooting faulty products. \$3,500. Contact your local distributor or: B&K-PRECISION, Dynascan Corp., 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635. (312) 889-9087.

B&K-PRECISION has what you need for fast, cost-effective IC or board testing.

Check it out

- Programmable in/out-of-circuit IC tester
- Benchtop curve-tracing component tester
- Benchtop IC comparator tester/logic monitors
- Benchtop IC component comparator tester
- Multi-family compact pulser probes
- Memory-mode multi-family logic probes

Whether your needs are for production board testing, incoming inspection or field service, B&K-PRECISION has you covered with time saving, accurate digital test products.

The Model 560 Programmable In/Out-of-circuit IC Tester is the first cost-effective way to rapidly test IC's both in and out-of-circuit. Punch up the number you need from a resident memory of over 1500 TTL, CMOS IC's, RAM's and ROM's.

The Model 540 Component Tester locates faults on unpowered boards, down to the component level. Curve-tracing method also allows fast comparison of components or boards.

The Model 541 Component Comparator is a companion instrument for use with your scope or the 540. It tests IC's, semiconductors, capacitors, inductors, transformers and more.

The Models 550 and 552 IC Comparator Tester/Logic Monitors are hand-held portables for TTL and CMOS applications. In-circuit dynamic tests compare a known-good IC to an on-board IC. A 20-channel logic monitor is built-in.

The B&K-PRECISION digital test line-up is rounded out by convenient and economical pulser and logic probes.

For immediate delivery or complete specifications and applications information, call your local distributor or B&K-PRECISION.



BK PRECISION
DYNASCAN CORPORATION

6460 West Cortland St. • Chicago, IL 60635 • 312-889-9087

International Sales, 6460 W. Cortland St., Chicago, IL 60635

Canadian Sales, Atlas Electronics, Ontario

South and Central American Sales, Empire Exporters, Plainview, NY 11803

VIDEO NEWS



DAVID LACHENBRUCH,
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

• **Wireless is hot.** No, not Marconi's type of wireless, but wireless control and reception devices are big these days. Almost every TV manufacturer has introduced a wireless remote control that will work with the same brand of VCR, audio equipment, or both, and several have developed remote hand-held units that can "learn" other brands by facing them off with other remote units in a sort of bad-day-at-Black-Rock situation.

Wireless stuff got hotter at the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. CL9, the company started by Apple Computer co-founder Steve Wozniak, showed a universal remote control that could be taught whole sequences of commands, to be executed at a single keystroke. The controller, which costs \$199, can perform as many as 260 series of tasks, has 16 keys, and 16K program memory. It can accomplish such tasks as turning on a VCR, setting it to record a specific channel, rewinding the tape and turning the machine off at one keystroke, for example. Coming in the future are computer and telephone interfaces—one of which would make it possible to program a VCR by phone.

Another hot wireless product was a hi-fi stereo speaker system using only house wiring for connection. To be marketed by Recoton for about \$250 including amplified speakers, it can carry stereo sound to any room of the house via the AC wiring system and is claimed to have Compact Disc fidelity. Future models will be designed to accommodate name-brand speakers. Many years ago, General Electric's "Portasound" wireless AC speakers were all the rage, but they were killed off with the introduction of stereo. Now Recoton has updated Portasound in stereo and hi-fi.

Now you can edit your videotapes without even touching your VCR—by using Videonics' wireless editor. It's a complete editing system with a wireless hand-held alphanumeric keypad which is aimed at a high-speed microcomputer with 256K RAM as its main memory. Two VCR's are required—one of which can be a camcorder. Utilizing on-screen commands and prompts, the system guides the user through the process of editing, making titles, and captioning. More

sophisticated add-ons will become available, but the basic system lists for less than \$500.

Infrared wireless headphones are coming onto the American scene—none too early. They've been a fixture in Europe for many years. You merely plug the IR transmitter into the headphone jack of the TV or stereo and to a power source.

• **Personal video.** In its efforts to popularize the 8mm-Video format, Sony has adopted a new approach. Calling the format "personal video," the company is emphasizing 8mm's small size and ability to be built into miniaturized equipment. Two new products introduced by Sony are "the world's smallest" complete VCR with tuner and timer, designed to be easily attached to any TV set and moved from room to room, and a "desk set" combination VCR and 5-inch color TV. Scheduled for introduction next year is a 2.7"-LCD color-TV and VCR combination that is about the size of a paperback book. A companion color camera, small enough to fit in a pocket, was also shown.

• **Up in the air.** A completely new airborne video system is being offered to the airlines. As introduced at the Paris Air Show, each seat has its own individual 4-inch flat CRT built into the back of the seat in front of it. Passengers have their choice of at least three video programs, can pass the time by playing seven different video games, watch local TV or live closed-circuit TV showing takeoff and landing from the pilot's cabin, listen to one of 18 mono or nine stereo channels of digital audio. They also can use the interactive keypads and screens in front of them to order meals and drinks, purchase duty-free items and get safety instructions in multiple languages. Developed jointly by Sony and Sundstrand Data Control, the Airborne Cabin Service and Entertainment System (ACSES) uses 8mm videotape for video and audio programs, and is expandable for the addition of further new features. There's no word on when you'll find it on an airplane. Its unveiling was the first indication that Sony had developed a color version of its flat Watchman picture tube.

R-E

Cable TV

DESCRAMBLER ARTICLE PARTS

February 1984 Issue

We stock the parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor for an article on building a cable TV descrambler appearing in *Radio-Electronics*.

#701 Parts Package* \$29.00

Includes all the original resistors, capacitors, diodes, transistors, integrated circuits, coils, IF transformers (Toko BKAN-K5552AXX).

#702 PC Board* \$8.95

Original etched and drilled silk-screened PC Board used in the article.

#704 AC Adaptor \$7.95

Original (14 volts DC @ 285 ma) AC Adaptor used in the article.

FREE reprint with Purchase Above

#708 Toko Coil Set \$6.95

Includes (2) BKAN-K5552AXX, (1) E520HN-300023, (1) 144LY-120K and BFQ-85 Replacement 2SC2369.

February 1987 Issue

We stock the parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor for an article on a tri-mode cable TV descrambler appearing in *Radio-Electronics*.

#301 Parts Package* \$39.00

Includes all the original resistors, capacitors, diodes, potentiometers, transistors, integrated circuits, LED's, Toko coil (E520HN-3000023) and Plessey Saw Filter (SY-323).

#302 PC Board* \$8.95

Original 5 x 8.8 etched and drilled silk-screened PC Board used in the article.

#304 AC Adaptor \$7.95

Original (14 to 18 volt DC @ 200 ma) AC Adaptor used in article.

Free Reprint with Purchase Above

#308 Plessey & Toko Set \$6.95

Includes (1) Plessey SY323 Saw Filter plus (1) Toko E520HN-300023 Coil.

Add \$2.50 Shipping & Handling; \$4.50 Canadian Orders

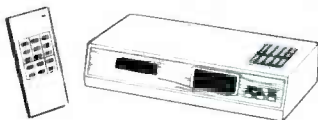
72-CHANNEL

MC-702 CONVERTER

CABLE CONVERTER

\$79.95

WITH INFRA-RED REMOTE CONTROL



Add \$3.50 Shipping and Handling
\$4.50 on Canadian Orders

- 72-channel capability
- Wireless, Infra-Red remote control
- Channel output 2 or 3 switchable
- Microprocessor controlled PLL operation
- Skip channel memory eliminates unused channels

- Parental control for all channels
- Last channel recall
- Fine tune memory
- UL listed/FCC approved
- Simple installation with any TV
- Includes battery and 3 foot coax cable

**ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-227-8529**

Inside MA: 617-695-8699
VISA, MASTERCARD OR C.O.D.



*Not available to Massachusetts residents due to state law.

**J & W
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

P.O. BOX 800 • MANSFIELD, MA 02048

©copyright 1987 by J&W Electronics, Inc.

CIRCLE 65 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Pride, quality,

When you unpackage a Heathkit product, you open up a special world, a world providing a unique blend of achievement and fun. ■ With your Heathkit product, you'll enjoy the pride of building it yourself, and the confidence that it's built right. Along with the convenience and assurance of knowing how to keep it running at peak performance. ■ Plus you'll learn about new and emerging technologies. For knowledge that gives you that added edge in your field. ■ But most important, with a Heathkit product you're buying from a company whose name is synonymous with quality and enjoyment. From our easy-to-follow documentation to our renowned technical support, we make sure your kitbuilding experience is fun and relaxing – as well as rewarding.

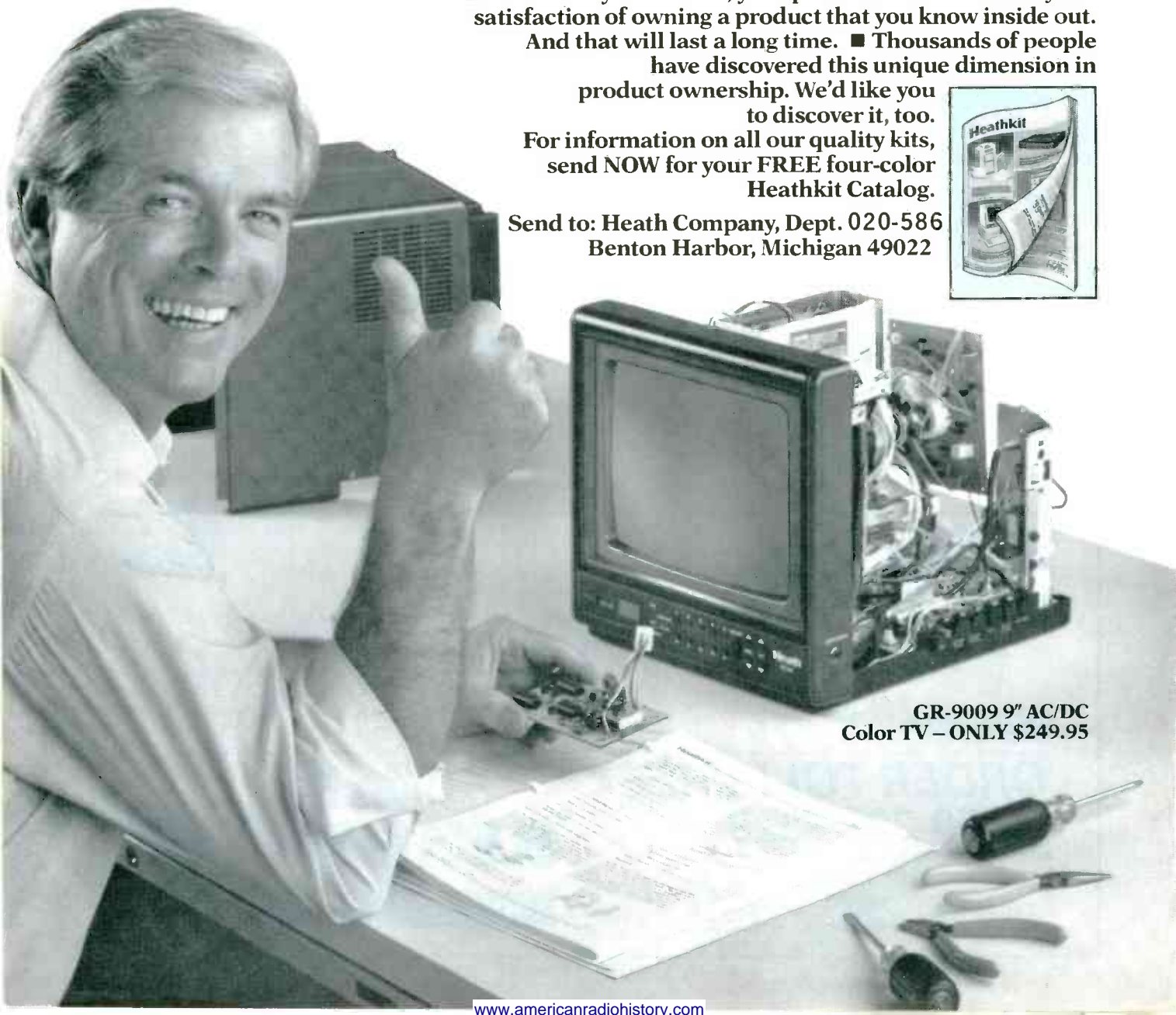
■ And when you're done, your pride will be matched by the satisfaction of owning a product that you know inside out.

And that will last a long time. ■ Thousands of people have discovered this unique dimension in product ownership. We'd like you

to discover it, too.

For information on all our quality kits, send NOW for your FREE four-color Heathkit Catalog.

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 020-586
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022



GR-9009 9" AC/DC
Color TV – ONLY \$249.95

fun... Heathkit®

Enter the Heathkit world with...



The Heathkit ID-4001 Weather Computer, which puts weather information at your fingertips. With the press of a button, you can instantly know temperature, wind speed and direction, and barometric pressure for the exact location in which you live. For planning outdoor activities with greater assurance than ever.

And it's all done with unsurpassed accuracy. Long life IR LED's act as sensors to make both the wind speed cups and the wind direction vane as sensitive and as accurate as a costly laboratory instrument. While active solid state devices reliably measure indoor and outdoor temperatures, all stored by a microprocessor for later recall.

Attractively designed, the ID-4001 will give you extraordinary performance unheard of at such a reasonable price, **\$399.95**.

The IC-1001 Logic Analyzer is the perfect answer for transforming a PC-compatible computer or standard terminal into a versatile logic analyzer.

A top-grade troubleshooter and design aid, the compact Logic Analyzer includes 16 data lines plus clock and two qualifier lines, checksum capability, and state and timing displays with hex, octal and ASCII equivalents. You can even use it in circuits with clock speeds up to 10 MHz, trigger on any digital word and view events 2,000 pulses before trigger and up to 50,000 pulses after. High impedance inputs virtually eliminate circuit loading.

And it's easy to use! The highly intuitive user-friendly software makes the IC-1001 fully keyboard-configurable and menu-driven. All in one portable unit.

Put this most advanced technology to work for you – for only **\$269.00**.

To order, call toll-free 1-800-253-0570.

Ask for Operator 310.

We also have 66 Heath/Zenith Computers & Electronics stores in North America.

Call 616-982-3614 for the store location nearest you.

Heathkit®

Heathkit is a registered trademark of Heath Company, a subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation

Prices, product availability and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Heath
Company

KB-103

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

ASK R-E

WRITE TO:

LETTERS

Radio-Electronics
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735

MORE ON MOTORS

In selecting questions for this column, we try to choose those that will interest the greatest number of readers and provide what we feel is the most practical answer when there may be two or more possible solutions to a problem. At times we consult professionals and experts before preparing a reply; but, unfortunately, the expertise of experts and professionals is often governed by their experience and familiarity with the question, and recently we got some "not-so-expert" opinions. So...we apologize for the less-than-expert replies to a couple of inquiries and will now try and set the record straight.

In an early inquiry on reversing electric motors, we pointed out that there are many types of motors and suggested that the reader take the motor to a motor repair shop and have a technician

install a reversing switch. In a follow-up on the question (See "Ask R-E" in the April 1987 issue), we mentioned the possibility of reversing a motor by shifting the pole and field coil assemblies to the opposite sides of the brush-holder center-line.

Reader Edward T. Smith, of Brogue, PA adds that a simpler and more practical solution is to switch the leads connected to the brush holders. Interchanging those leads reverses the current through the armature, so the torque and the direction of rotation are also reversed.

Now for what we hope will be the final word on the subject of reversing motors:

Single-phase, split-phase motors have a main winding fed directly from the AC powerline and an auxiliary winding that is fed a current that is out of phase with that in the main winding. The two

windings may be electrically equal. In this case, the phase shift is generally produced by an inductor or a capacitor in series with the auxiliary winding. The usual single-phase, split-phase motor can be reversed by reversing the connections to either the auxiliary winding or the main stator winding.

In the single-phase capacitor motor (Fig. 1-a), the main and auxiliary windings are electrically similar. One winding is fed directly from the AC powerline and the other is fed through the capacitor. The position of the switch selects between the forward and reverse directions of rotation by switching the series capacitor from one winding to the other.

In some split-phase motors, the "start" winding has many turns of fine gauge wire; the "run" winding has fewer turns of a much heavier gauge wire. The phase difference in the magnetic fields causes the armature to rotate. The motor easily is reversed by reversing the connections to one of the windings.

In the capacitor-start motor (Fig. 1-b), the main or "run" winding is directly across the AC powerline and the auxiliary or "start" winding is fed through a capacitor and centrifugal switch that opens when the motor comes up to speed. For forward rotation, the start winding, switch, and the capacitor are in a series string from the midpoint of the main winding to one side of the powerline. For reverse operation, the switch returns the start-winding assembly to the other side of the powerline.

The shaded-pole induction motor (Fig. 1-c) is usually a low-torque low-speed type used for

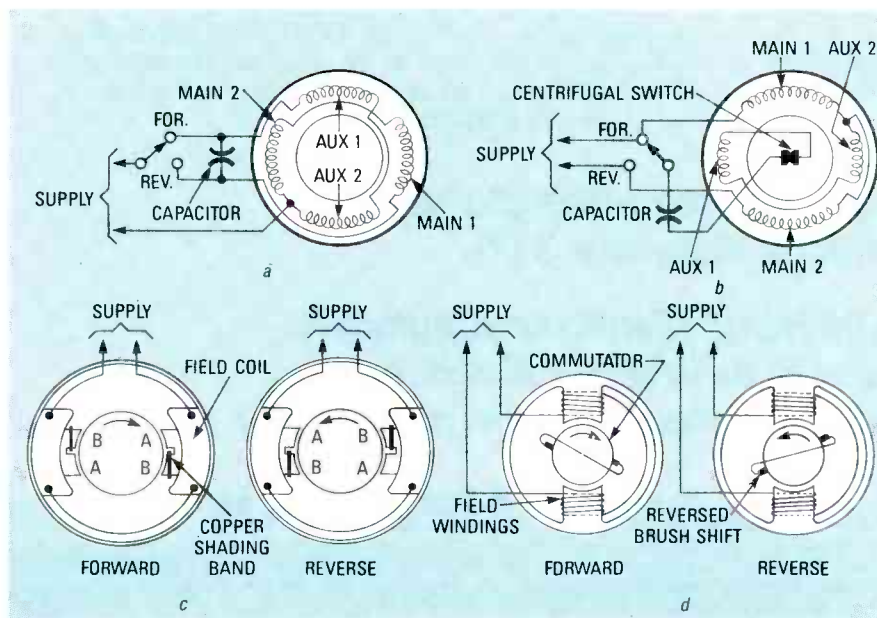


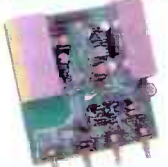
FIG. 1

T S M

2065 BOSTON POST ROAD, LARCHMONT, N.Y. 10538
TEL 914-937-2447 OR 914-834-7190



TSM 5A \$26.30
AUDIO POWER MODULE 70W PEAK POWER
35V RMS, INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/800mV
OUTPUT 4Ω/8Ω, POWER SUPPLY 39V D.C.
2.5A



TSM 67 \$39.74
STEREO AMPLIFIER 2X40W PEAK POWER
SENSITIVITY INPUT 47K/300mV, OUTPUT
2.5/8Ω, VOLUME, BALANCE, BASS,
TREBLE, CONTROLS, POWER SUPPLY
12V D.C. 3A

TSM 44 \$18.88
AUDIO POWER MODULE, 50W PEAK POWER
25W RMS, INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/800mV/47K
OUTPUT IMPEDANCE 4Ω/8Ω POWER SUPPLY
40V D.C./2A

TSM 11 \$15.50
AUDIO AMPLIFIER 30W PEAK POWER, 15W
RMS, INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/150mV, 2.5
TO 8Ω OUTPUT, COMPLETE WITH VOLUME,
BASS, TREBLE CONTROL, POWER SUPPLY
12/16V D.C. /2A

TSM 5B \$33.70
AUDIO POWER MODULE 90W PEAK POWER
45W RMS, INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/800mV
OUTPUT 4Ω/8Ω, POWER SUPPLY 39V D.C./3A

TSM 18 \$12.97
AUDIO AMPLIFIER 15W PEAK POWER, 7.5W
RMS, INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/150mV, 2.5
TO 8Ω OUTPUT, COMPLETE WITH VOLUME
BASS, TREBLE CONTROL, POWER SUPPLY
12/16V D.C. /1.5A

TSM 19 \$52.05
AUDIO 240W PEAK POWER, 120W RMS
SENSITIVITY 47K/0.8 V, OUTPUT 4 Ω.
THD 0.3%, RESPONSE 15 HZ - 100 KHZ.
POWER SUPPLY 79V MAX. HEAT-
SINKS NOT INCLUDED WITH THE KIT.

TSM 66 \$16.50
AUDIO POWER MODULE 40W PEAK POWER
20W RMS, INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/300mV
OUTPUT 2.5/8Ω POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C./2A

TSM 68 \$22.66
STEREO AMPLIFIER 2 X 20W
INPUT 47K/300mV, OUTPUT 2.5/8Ω SUP-
PLIED WITH HEATSINK AND BALANCE,
VOLUME, BASS, TREBLE, POWER SUPPLY
12V D.C./2.5A

TSM 155/1 \$46.30
STEREO AMP. 2 X 50W
PEAK. INPUT SENSITIVITY 47K/300mV
OUTPUT 4/8Ω. SUPPLIED WITH HEATSINK
AND BALANCE, VOLUME, BASS, TREBLE
CONTROLS. POWER SUPPLY 40V D.C./2A-3A

TSM 118 \$62.31
320W PEAK POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE
8Ω OUTPUT IMPEDANCE INPUT 47K/800mV
FREQUENCY RESPONSE 15HZ TO 60KHZ,
POWER SUPPLY 2 X 40V D.C./5A
HEATSINKS NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

TSM 89 \$30.38
AUDIO BOOSTER STEREO 2 X 40W FOR
CAR RADIO, OUTPUT 2.5Ω POWER SUPPLY
12/16V D.C./4A.

TSM 102 \$22.50
18 LED OUTPUT POWER LEVEL METER,
POWERED BY THE MODULATION.

TSM 128 \$20.31
2 X 6 LED OUTPUT LEVEL METER, STEREO
2 X 50W, POWER SUPPLY 15/20V D.C.



TSM 9 \$14.00
AUDIO PREAMPLIFIER FOR GUITAR, INPUT
SENSITIVITY 47K/5mV, OUTPUT LEVEL
47K/1.5V, VOLUME CONTROL VARIABLE
POWER SUPPLY 25V D.C. / 0.1A

TSM 34 \$9.16
STEREO RIAA PREAMPLIFIER, INPUT
SENSITIVITY 47K/3mV, OUTPUT 700mV,
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C./0.1A

TSM 35 \$9.19
MICROPHONE STEREO PREAMPLIFIER,
INPUT SENSITIVITY 5mV/200Ω OR MORE,
OUTPUT 700mV, POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C.
/0.1A

TSM 122 \$13.86
ALL-BAND FM/VHF/UHF ANTENNA 20dB
AMPLIFIER- POWER SUPPLY 6/12V D.C./
0.15A

TSM 31 s \$14.77
FM STEREO DECODER, POWER SUPPLY
12V D.C. / 0.1A

TSM 62 \$13.00
CAR ANTENNA PREAMPLIFIER MW/LW/FM,
POWER SUPPLY 12/16V D.C./0.1A

TSM 335 \$15.65
PHYSIOLOGIC TONE CONTROL, STEREO,
INPUT IMPEDANCE 150mV/160K, OUTPUT
LEVEL 800mV, POWER SUPPLY 25V D.C.



TSM 146 \$33.99
STEREO 2X5 BANDS EQUALIZER, SUPPLIED
WITH 10 POTENTIOMETERS, FREQUENCY
RESPONSE 50HZ TO 15 KHZ, POWER SUPPLY
2 X 12V D.C./0.2A

TSM 147 \$18.88
MONO 5 BANDS EQUALIZER, SUPPLIED WITH
5 POTENTIOMETERS FREQUENCY RESPONSE
50 HZ TO 15KHZ, POWER SUPPLY 2 X 12V
D.C./0.15A.



TSM 61 \$25.48
FM RECEIVER, OUTPUT 1 WATT 4/8Ω,
POWER SUPPLY 12/16V D.C. /0.2A.

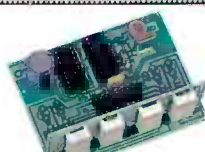
TSM 158 \$27.42
FM RECEIVER, OUTPUT 20 WATTS/8Ω,
POWER SUPPLY 12/16V D.C. /2A

TSM 211 \$10.00
MEDIUM WAVE RECEIVER, 1 W, 0.5 W RMS
AUDIO POWER, POWER SUPPLY
9-12V D.C./0.1 A.

TSM 205 \$35.40
FM RECEIVER, HEADPHONE STEREO OUTPUT
POWER SUPPLY 9/12V D.C./0.1A

ELECTRONICS KITS

TSM IN AMERICA INC. 2065 BOSTON POST ROAD LARCHMONT N.Y. 10538



TSM 201 \$26.77
DIGITAL CLOCK, 5/16" READ OUT, POWER
SUPPLY 12V D.C./0.2A WITH HOUR AND
MINUTE SETTING CONTROLS

TSM 157 \$40.00
DIGITAL CLOCK AND UP TO 24 MIN
1/100 S CHRONOMETER, COUNT-DOWN
CAPABILITY FOR THE CLOCK.
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C. OR A.C.

TSM 177 \$33.20
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS 0 V TO 999 V D.C.
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C./0.5A

TSM 206 \$10.15
METRONOME; POWER SUPPLY 9 - 12V D.C.

TSM 210 \$10.50
FULLY RANDOMISED ELECTRONIC DICE,
POWER SUPPLY 9 - 12V D.C./0.1A

TSM 54 \$13.85
FM TRANSMITTER, POWER SUPPLY 9V
D.C. / 0.5A

TSM 150 \$82.50
HOME PROGRAMMER, 4 DEVICES CONTROL.
20 PROGRAMS, OPERATION WITH RELAYS
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C./0.8A.

TSM 130 \$26.77
24 TUNE DOOR CHIME, OUTPUT 3/4 WATTS
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C./1A

TSM 123 \$46.15
SOUND CONDITIONER, OUTPUT LEVEL 800mV
TO BE CONNECTED TO AMPLIFIER AUXILIARY
INPUT. POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C.

TSM 78 UNIVERSAL ALARM FOR
HOME AND CAR, DELAYED EXIT TIME, AD-
JUSTABLE SOUND ALARM, TAMPER PROOF,
OPERATION WITH CONTACT SWITCHES,
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C./0.15A \$33.23

TSM 121 \$17.54
16 LED DISPLAY THERMOMETER; POWER
SUPPLY 15/18V D.C./0.15A

TSM 105 \$15.15
ELECTRONIC ALARM SIREN, 8Ω IMPEDAN-
CE, 10 WATTS RATING, POWER SUPPLY
12V D.C. HORN SPEAKER NOT INCLUDED.

TSM 85 \$22.82
TIME DELAY SYSTEM FROM 15EC TO 15
MINUTES. POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C.

TSM 69 \$15.93
TELEPHONE AMPLIFIER WITH INDUCTIVE
PICK-UP AND SPEAKER, ADJUSTABLE
VOLUME, POWER SUPPLY 9/12V D.C./0.1A

TSM 168 \$12.92
MOSQUITO REPELLER, POWER SOURCE
9V D.C.

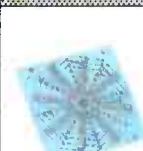
TSM 86 \$36.50
ELECTRONIC MONO REVERBERATION SYS-
TEM, POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C.

TSM 88 \$38.77
FUNCTION GENERATOR, FREQUENCY RANGE
8HZ TO 200KHZ, PROVIDING SINE/TRIANGLE
/SQUARE/SAW TOOTH WAVE FORMS, PO-
WER SUPPLY 12V D.C./0.3A

TSM 58 \$19.94
TWO-STATION INTERCOM WITH SPEAKER
VOLUME CONTROL, POWER SOURCE 9/12V
D.C. / 0.4A

TSM 160 \$16.62
STEREO SIMULATOR, POWER SUPPLY 12V
D.C./0.1A.

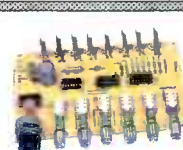
TSM 196 \$19.71
7 INPUT MIXER STEREO PREAMPLIFIER OR
14 INPUT MONO WITHOUT ATTENUATION,
INPUT 47K/100 TO 700mV, OUTPUT 47K/
100 TO 750mV, POWER SUPPLY 24V D.C.
/0.1A



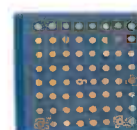
TSM 99 \$130.00
VEGAS KIT: FESTIVE LIGHT DISPLAY (LED)
POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C. / 2.5A
64 LED'S, AS MANY AS 800 PROGRAMS



TSM 212 \$17.50
LOW OPERATING VOLTAGE
SPOT TSM 220 AND TSM 221 COMPATIBLE
CONTROLLED BY A MICROPHONE
POWER SUPPLY 12V/1A, OUTPUT 0.5A
MODULATOR SAFE 3 CHANNEL LIGHT



TSM 214 \$29.50
8-CHANNEL CATERPILAR, SAFE LOW
VOLTAGE OPERATION USING TSM 220
AND 221 SPOT. 9V D.C./0.5 A



TSM 220 \$26.30
64 LED'S SPOT FOR SAFE LIGHT MODU-
LATION, SUPPLIED WITH BOX.

TSM 213 \$16.20
SAFE LOW VOLTAGE 2-WAY CATERPILAR
RANDOMLY FLASHING AND WINKING, TSM
220 AND TSM 221 SPOT COMPATIBLE.
POWER SUPPLY 12V/0.5A

TSM 221 \$17.20
25 LED'S SPOT FOR SAFE LIGHT MODU-
LATION, SUPPLIED WITH BOX.



TSM 2 V2 \$22.20
VARIABLE SOLID STATE REGULATED PO-
WER SUPPLY 8V TO 38V/2A.
TRANSFORMER IS NOT INCLUDED WITH THE
KIT.



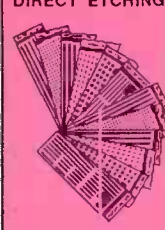
TSM 116 V5 \$11.50
REGULATED POWER SUPPLY 5V D.C.
POWER TRANSFORMER NOT INCLUDED WITH
THE KIT

TSM 116 V12 \$11.50
REGULATED POWER SUPPLY 12V D.C.
POWER TRANSFORMER IS NOT INCLUDED
WITH THE KIT.

TSM 163 \$12.82
POWER SUPPLIES 5, 7.5, 9, 12V/1A
POWER TRANSFORMER NOT INCLUDED
WITH THE KIT.

TSM 2 V4 \$25.85
VARIABLE SOLID STATE REGULATED PO-
WER SUPPLY 3V TO 14V/5A TRANSFORMER
NOT INCLUDED IN THE KIT.

MECANORMA DIRECT ETCHING



P.C.B. SYMBOLS
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 191mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 254mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 317mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 397mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 500mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 140mm
A 104mm
I 040mm
A 254mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 254mm
I 105mm
A 508mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

OD 950mm
A 1094mm
A 198mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

A 1270mm
B 160mm
C 386mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

A 1270mm
B 160mm
C 386mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

1 254mm
2 076mm
3 762mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

1 254mm
2 155mm
3 762mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

1 254mm
2 155mm
3 762mm
Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

Transfer sheet \$2.00 each

KELVIN ELECTRONICS
7 FAIRCHILD AVE., PLAINVIEW, NY 11803
516-349-7620 FAX 516-349-7830

AVAILABLE FROM:
NUTRON COMPUTER ELECTRONICS 821 E ROOSEVELT ROAD LOMBARD IL 60148
TEL 312-691-89-00

AUTO SOUND SYSTEM
1269 EAST MAIN STREET EL CAJON
CA 92021
TEL 619-442-70-22

Crystek Crystals

FOR OPTIMUM STABILITY
AND RELIABILITY IN
FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

FOR

Industrial Equipment/Instrumentation

- Micro-processor control
- Computers/Modems
- Test/Measurement
- Medical



General Communications

- Channel element Service (VHF/UHF)
- Land Mobile 2-way
- Marine
- Aircraft
- Telemetry
- Monitors/Scanners/Pagers



Amateurs/2-Meter/General Coverage CB/Hobblist/Experimenter

NEW

The Pulse of Dependable Communications

Crystek Crystals offers their new 16 page **FREE** catalog of crystals and oscillators. Offering state of the art crystal components manufactured by the latest automated technology. Custom designed or "off the shelf," Crystek meets the need, worldwide. Write or call today!



CRYTEK CORPORATION

DIVISION OF WHITEHALL CORPORATION

2351/2371 Crystal Drive • Ft. Myers, FL 33907
P.O. Box 06135 • Ft. Myers, FL 33906-6135

TOLL FREE 1-800-237-3061

PH 813-936-2109/TWX 510-951-7448/FAX 813-939-4226

TOLL FREE IN THE U.S.A. EXCEPT FLORIDA, ALASKA, HAWAII

CIRCLE 195 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Test VCR Mechanics Fast and Easy!

Take the guesswork and hassles out of VCR
mechanical problem diagnosis!

Four Universal, Powerful Tools for VCR Service

Tape Tension Gauge: The Tentelometer® is the world's most universal method of measuring hold back tension. Calibration can easily be checked in the "field". Merely slide the probes over tape to measure tape tension directly in grams. Illustrated instruction manual included. This is the back tension gauge referenced by many of the VCR service manuals, and it will work on all VCRs.

T2-H7-UM \$295



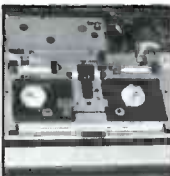
Video Head Protrusion Gauge: Universal, fast, safe method of measuring the amount of video head tip wear. Measures in microns and ten-thousandths of an inch. Allows accurate predictions of remaining head life. Head wear provides useful information regarding VCR condition and wear on other components. Stop guessing about head wear. Accessory "S1" stand allows use on any VCR.

HPG-1 \$479 \$1 \$95



Spindle/Elevator Gauge: The TSH gauge inserts into the VCR just like a cassette. The new TSH-V5 performs 6 critical measurements to eliminate tape binding and edge damage. This gauge quickly locates problems that can't even be detected by other methods. Fully illustrated instruction manual is included.

TSH-V5 for VHS: \$395



Torque Gauge: A universal, inexpensive, accurate torque gauge for VHS and Beta VCRs. Calibrated in Gram-Centimeters both clockwise and counterclockwise. Complete with easy-to-follow, detailed instruction manual for VHS recorders. Includes a modified VHS cassette for ease-of-use.

Complete System
TQ-600 \$139



Tentel® provides the most powerful, easy-to-use, field calibratable, universal VCR test equipment available for various mechanical tests. Call our application engineers today for answers to your questions. Ask about the combination discount when ordering all 4 gauges.

Tentel® Corp.

1506 Dell Avenue
Campbell, CA 95008

(800) 538-6894
(408) 379-1881
in California

CIRCLE 185 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

pumps and fans. Power generally ranges from around 1/3 to 1/30 horsepower. It has copper bands short-circuiting or "shading" a portion of each pole face. The magnetic flux "peaks" first in the unshaded portion, then it peaks in the shaded portion; the electrical effect being a rotation from the unshaded to the shaded pole piece. The motion of the rotor follows the rotating field.

Reversing a shaded-pole motor is generally a mechanical operation. Rotate the wound stator-coil assembly 180° in the case or turn it end-for-end with respect to the rotor. Special types of shaded-pole motors have been designed so as to be electrically reversible; they can usually be identified by instructions on a plate affixed to the motor's case.

The basic repulsion-induction motor (Fig. 1-d) has a slotted armature with windings connected to a commutator. The brushes are connected together and the armature is excited by pulsating currents in the stator winding. That type of motor is reversed by rotating the set of brushes through a small angle around the armature centerline. The brush positions for forward and reverse directions of rotation may be marked on the motor's frame; another technique might be to limit the brush positions using stops.

RHOMBIC ANTENNA IMPEDANCE

In the "Ask R-E" column of August 1986 you supplied information for a matching section for the 600-ohm impedance of a VHF rhombic antenna. Now, the article "Rhomboids for TV reception" (May 1957, page 86) gives the impedance of a rhombic antenna as 800 ohms. That figure is also given in the *The ARRL Antenna Book*. Why the discrepancy?—H.L.E., Cedar Rapids, IA.

A number of factors enter into the design of a rhombic antenna: tilt angle, antenna height, and the length of each leg. The *maximum output* design gives maximum radiation of signals in a desired direction and maximum response to signals arriving from that direction. Other designs are used to meet special conditions where

height, leg length, or tilt angle may be dictated by local conditions. Of course, all variations in design can have an effect on the antenna's input impedance.

When a conventional single-wire rhombic is used over a 3:1 frequency range, its input impedance ranges from a maximum of about 830 ohms to a minimum of 700 ohms. When used over a frequency range of 4:1, the input impedance drops to a minimum of 580 ohms. In some authoritative references, we find:

"The transmission line can sometimes be designed to have a characteristic impedance the same as...the (rhombic) antenna input resistance, or vice versa in some cases. A 600-ohm two-wire balanced feeder gives a line of reasonable cross-section, but becomes less reasonable for higher (line) impedances. For this reason, rhombic antenna and feeder are designed for a value of 600 ohms for a majority of applications."—Jasik's *Antenna Engineering Handbook*.

"If the broad frequency characteristics of the rhombic antenna are to be fully utilized, the feeder system used with it must be similarly broad. This practically dictates the use of a transmission line of the same characteristic impedance as that shown at the antenna input terminals, or approximately 750–800 ohms. The spacing required for an 800-ohm line is rather awkward, also, rather small wire must be used. Both these considerations are disadvantageous mechanically, and the radiation from the line tends to be comparatively high at frequencies, because of the wide spacing. On the whole, the best plan is to connect a 600-ohm line directly to the antenna and accept the small mismatch which results."—*Antennas and Antenna Systems*, War Department Technical Manual TM 11-314.

"A 600-ohm line connected to the antenna feedpoint is perhaps the most convenient means of feeding the antenna."—*Antenna Systems*, Air Force Manual 52-19.

One thing that is often overlooked is that at frequencies where the rhombic's input impedance is 800 ohms and the feedline impedance is 600 ohms, the standing-wave ratio is a low 1.33 to 1, and the line loss compared to a perfect match will be negligible. R-E

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



20MHZ

Model V212 \$475

Model V-212 20MHZ Dual Channel (1mV Sens.) \$475
 Model V-422 40MHZ Dual Channel (1mV Sens.) \$699
 Model V-425 40MHZ Dual Channel (with cursor) \$795
 Model V-660 60MHZ Dual Channel (Delayed Sweep) \$990
 Model V-1060 100MHZ Dual Channel (Delayed Sweep) \$1,340

All above scopes have a 3 year guaranty on parts and labor

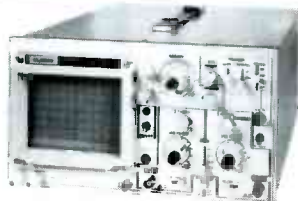


100MHZ

Model V1060 \$1,340

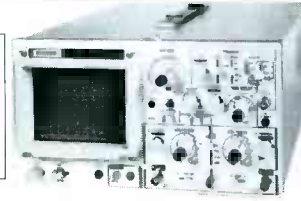
15-25%
OFF LIST
PRICE

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES!



20MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

\$359 MO-1251



35MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

\$498 MO-1252

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all the desired features. Elenco's 2 year guarantee assures you of continuous service. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual included. Write for specs. 100 MHz Test Probes, 1X, 10X, Ref. (Complete with 5 accessories) Fits Most Scopes - \$22



MULTIMETER with CAPACITANCE AND TRANSISTOR TESTER

Model CM-1500A \$58

Reads Volts, Ohms, Current, Capacitors, Transistors & Diodes W/Case



TRUE RMS 4 1/2 DIGIT MULTIMETER

Model M-7000 \$135

.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance with Freq. Counter & Deluxe Case



Auto Ranging plus Manual Ranging 3 1/2 Digit Meter 28 Functions Fully protected

M-1180 .7% Acy \$36.95
M-1182 25% Acy \$39.95
M-1181 .1% Acy \$42.95



GF-8016 FUNCTION GENERATOR with Freq. Counter

\$239

• Sine, Square, Triangle
• Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
• Frequency .1 thru 10MHz

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179



10MHZ OSCILLOSCOPE

\$219

Model S-3000

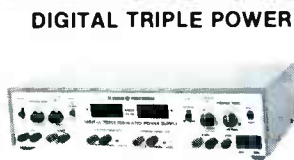
• 10MHz DC or AC
• Triggered Sweep
• Calibrated Vert & Hor
• Reads Volts & Freq



BREADBOARD

Model 9436 Shown

9430 1,100 pins \$15
9434 2,170 pins \$25
9436 2,860 pins \$35



DIGITAL TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY

Model XP-765

\$239
0-20V @ 1A
0-20V @ 1A
5V @ 5A

Fully Regulated, Short Circuit Protected with 2 Limit Cont. 3 Separate Supplies
XP-660 with Analog Meters \$169.50



DIGITAL LCR METER

\$148

Model LC-1800
Measures: Inductors, Capacitors, Resistors

50MHz LOGIC PROBE 20 nsec with memory LP-700



\$23

Logic Pulsar LP-800 \$23



DIGITAL 3 AMP POWER SUPPLY

Model XP-750

\$175
0-40V @ 1.5A
0-20V @ 3A

Fully regulated, short circuit protected current limit control
XP-650 with Analog Meters \$129.50



MULTI-FUNCTION COUNTERS

F-1000 1.2GH \$259

F-100 120MH \$179

Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High-Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 Digit LED Display

C&S SALES INC., 8744 W. North Ter., Niles, IL 60648
800-292-7711 (312) 459-9040 ASK FOR CATALOG

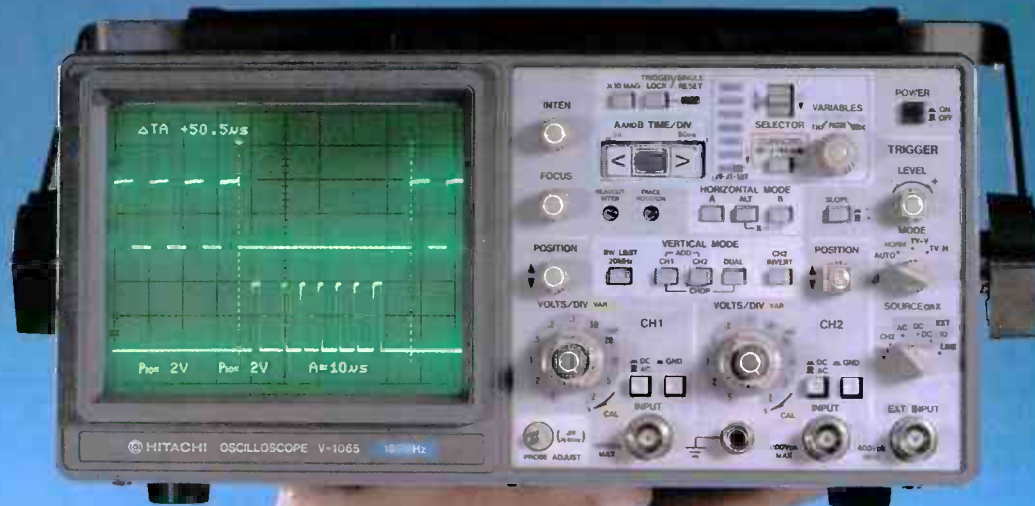


15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 Year Limited Guarantee! Add 5% for Postage (\$10 max), IL Res., 7% Tax

CIRCLE 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NEW. SMARTER. LIGHTER. SMALLER. AFFORDABLE. HITACHI.



THE COMPACT SERIES™

Light weight—just 13 pounds!
Light price—4 models from \$1095.
Great smarts—60 MHz and 100 MHz
featuring Hitachi's unique Trigger Lock, Auto Sweep,
Cursor Measurement, and more. Full size
screen—Crisp 6-inch (8 × 10 cm) CRT. Hitachi
reliability—all carry our standard three-year warranty.

Get more information and more scope for your
money from Hitachi. Call: NY area 516-921-7200 ·
LA area 213-538-4880 · Dallas area 214-233-7623.



Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd., 175 Crossways Park W., Woodbury, NY 11797

HITACHI COMPACT SERIES:	V-1065	V-1060	V-665	V-660
Bandwidth	100 MHz	100 MHz	60 MHz	60 MHz
Accelerating potential	17KV	17KV	12KV	12KV
CRT readout	✓	✓	✓	✓
Cursor	✓	✓	✓	✓
Auto range of sweep time	✓	✓	✓	✓
Trigger lock	✓	✓	✓	✓
Peak-to-peak auto trigger	✓	✓	✓	✓
Trigger signal output	✓	✓	✓	✓
Three year warranty	✓	✓	✓	✓
Price	\$1795	\$1495	\$1395	\$1095
Weight/Dimensions	13 lbs./10.8"W × 5.1" × 14.2"D			
CRT Size	8 × 10 cm			

LETTERS



SCA ERRORS

In the article, "Build This SCA Receiver," in the August 1987 issue of *Radio-Electronics*, the Parts List has R42 at 22K and R37 and R38 at 10K. The schematic has R42 at 4.7K and doesn't show R37 and R38 at all. They appear to be in series with pin 13 of IC1. The Parts List also says that C27 is not used, while the schematic shows that it is in the line between Q2 and Q6.
G. L. McDONALD
Auburn, WA

Resistors R37 and R38 are 10K units; as you surmised, those are the unmarked resistors at pin 13 of IC1. Resistor R42 is 4.7K, as shown in the schematic; the Parts List is incorrect. Also, capacitor C27 is a 0.01-μF ceramic disc as shown in the schematic.

In addition, a ground symbol is missing in the schematic; it should be added at the junction of R23, R25, and C21.

Finally, if you have trouble finding the National LM3189N used for IC1, an RCA CA3189E or CA3089E can be used in its place; the latter one should be the easiest to find.
—Rudolf Graf and William Sheets

MORE ON SCA

I enjoyed "Build this SCA Receiver" in the August 1987 issue very much. I want to use the unit to receive data for input into my computer, as mentioned on page 41. Some of those transmissions are at 19.2 kilobaud, so the SCA audio bandwidth must be high enough to not distort the transmission waveform.

The article states, "SCA is not a high fidelity service; its audio-response bandwidth is limited to about 5000 Hz." Is that an FCC lim-

itation, or an arbitrary one to eliminate noise? I'm concerned that the 12-dB-per-octave low-pass filter on the output of the LM565 (R56/C45-R57/C46) will cause waveform distortion of any digital-data transmission.

If there is an FCC restriction, the bandwidth will be limited at the transmitter, and I don't have to worry. I do want to receive the signal exactly as transmitted, however.

What is the FCC bandwidth restriction on SCA transmissions? And what component value changes, if any, are necessary to receive digital-data exactly as transmitted, without waveform distortion caused by a restricted bandwidth?

I believe the authors were wrong in their statement: "The signals are FM with ± 7.5 kHz deviation maximum." According to the FCC's December 1984 amendment, section 73.319 (d)(2), for stereo FM plus an SCA and nothing else (the most common SCA situation) the following applies:

"During stereophonic program transmissions, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 20% referenced to 75 kHz modulation deviation..."

The maximum used to be 10% (7.7 kHz) but now it's 20 percent (15 kHz)—and 30 percent for monaural and SCA-only transmissions. That error brings up a possible design error in the SCA receiver's circuit. If the designer's thought the maximum allowable deviation was noticeably less than what actually might be encountered, might the circuit distort more than it was designed for when it gets a true max-

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER AND SAVE!



SURGE PROTECTOR

Safeguard Sensitive Equipment and Valuable Data with this Surge Protector and Power Sequencer. A closeout makes the **LOW liquidation price possible!**

- Guards Your Valuable Computer Hardware and Audio System from Power Surges and Voltage Spikes.
- Two-Stage Protection. (Diodes, MOVs.)
- Fast-Response. Components Capable of 5 Pico Seconds (5 Trillionths of a Sec.)

Electrical Storms, Faulty Wiring, and Power Line Switching can be disastrous to sensitive computer circuitry. No micro-computer can withstand a major surge without considerable damage. You have invested time and money in your computer system and its programming. The important data you have entered could be lost in seconds without surge protection. Power surges and spikes can also cause failure or slow deterioration of audio equipment. This 1200W surge protector provides surge protection and sequencing of outlets for power up. The 2¼"H x 3¾"W x 7"D housing has four outlets, LED power indicator light, reset, and on/off switches. Heavy-gauge 6' cord.

2-Yr. Ltd. Warranty on Parts and Labor.

Mfr. List Price **\$119.95**

Liquidation Price **\$39**

Item H-2821-7121-734 S/H: \$4.00 each

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: **COMO** Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-2821
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send Surge Protector(s) Item H-2821-7121-734 at \$39 each, plus \$4 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

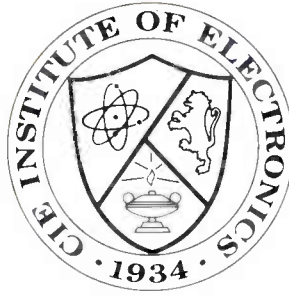
My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK: VISA M/C DISC AMERICAN EXPRESS

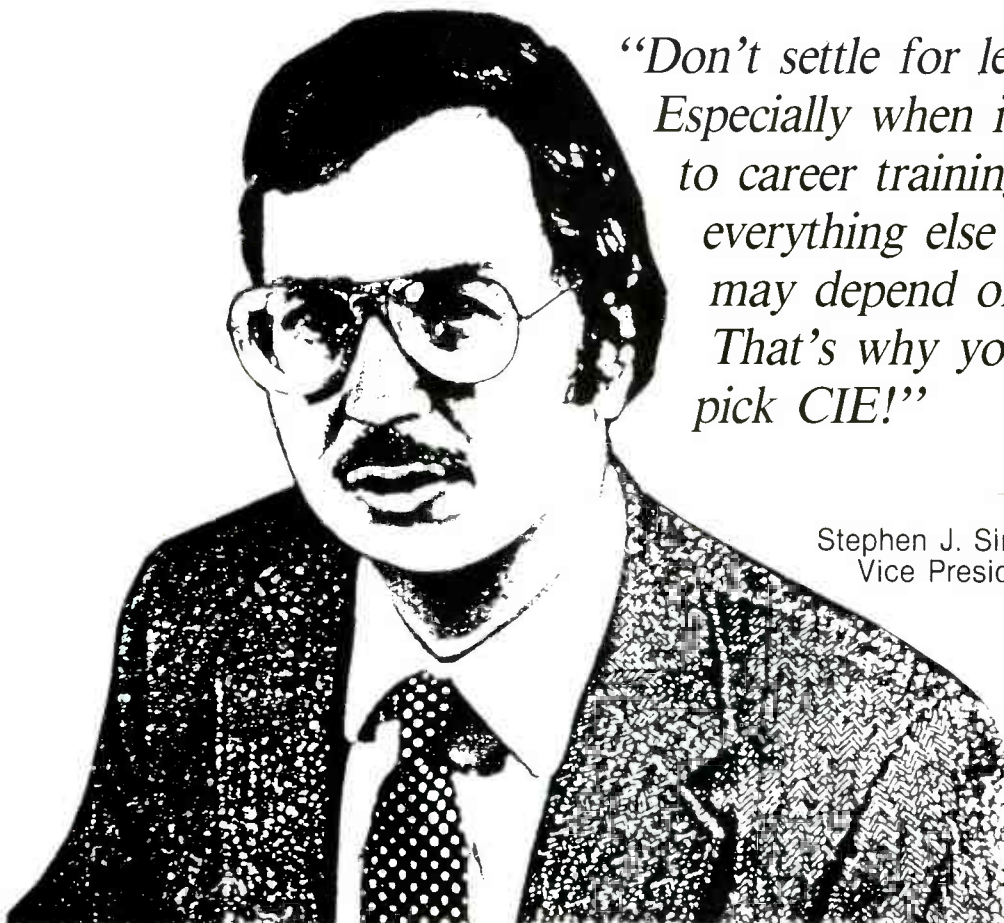
Acct. No. _____ Exp. / _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. # _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone (____) _____
Sign Here _____

OCTOBER 1987



“If you’re going to learn electronics, you might as well learn it right!”



*“Don’t settle for less.
Especially when it comes
to career training...because
everything else in your life
may depend on it.
That’s why you ought to
pick CIE!”*

Stephen J. Simcic
Vice President, Academic Affairs

You've probably seen advertisements from other electronic schools. Maybe you think they're all the same. They're not! CIE is the largest independent home study school in the world that specializes exclusively in electronics.

Meet the Electronics Specialists.

When you pick an electronics school, you're getting ready to invest some time and money. And your whole future depends on the education you get in return.

That's why it makes so much sense to go with number one . . . with the specialists . . . with CIE!

There's no such thing as bargain education.

If you talk with some of our graduates, chances are you'd find a lot of them shopped around for their training. Not for the lowest priced but for the best. They pretty much knew what was available when they picked CIE as number one.

We don't promise you the moon. We do promise you a proven way to build valuable career skills. The CIE faculty and staff are dedicated to that. When you graduate, your diploma shows employers you know what you're about. Today, it's pretty hard to put a price on that.

Because we're specialists we have to stay ahead.

At CIE, we've got a position of leadership to maintain. Here are some of the ways we hang onto it . . .

Programmed Learning

That's exactly what happens with CIE's Auto-Programmed Lessons. Each lesson uses famous "programmed learning" methods to teach you important principles. You explore them, master them completely, before you start to apply them. You thoroughly understand each step before you go on to the next. You learn at your own pace.

And, beyond theory, some courses come fully equipped with electronics gear (the things you see in technical magazines) to actually let you perform hundreds of "hands-on" experiments.

Experienced specialists work closely with you.

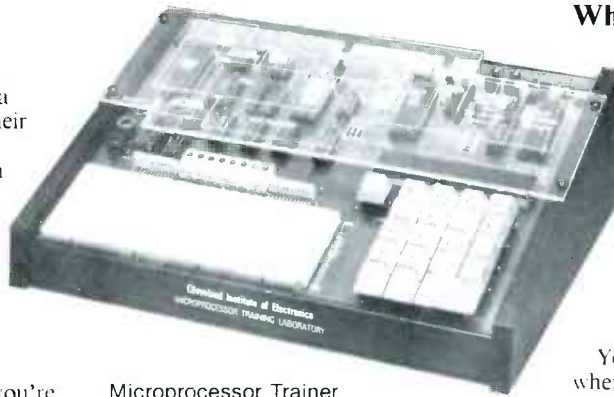
Even though you study at home, you are not alone! Each time you return a completed lesson, you can be sure it will be reviewed, graded, and returned with appropriate instructional help. When you need additional individual help, you get it fast and in writing from the faculty technical specialist best qualified to answer your question in terms you can understand.

Pick the pace that's right for you.

CIE understands people need to learn at their own pace. There's no pressure to keep up . . . no slow learners hold you back. If you're a beginner, you start with the basics. If you already know some electronics, you move ahead to your own level.

Enjoy the promptness of CIE's "same day" grading cycle.

When we receive your lesson before noon Monday through Saturday, we grade it and mail it back the same day. You find out quickly how well you're doing!



Microprocessor Trainer

State-of-the-art Laboratory Equipment

Some courses feature the CIE Microprocessor Training Laboratory. An integral part of computers, microprocessor technology is used in many phases of business, including service and manufacturing industries.

The MTL gives you the opportunity to program it and interface it with LED displays, memory devices, and switches. You'll gain all the practical experience needed to work with state-of-the-art equipment of today and tomorrow.

CIE offers you an Associate Degree.

One of the best credentials you can have in electronics — or any other career field — is a college degree. That's why CIE gives you the opportunity to earn an Associate in Applied Science in Electronics Engineering Technology. Any CIE career course can offer you credit toward the degree — more than half of the number needed in some cases.

"Cleveland Institute of Electronics is the only accredited institution of higher learning offering an Associate Degree program with tuition based on actual study time used. The faster you complete your degree assignments, the less your overall tuition." Steve Simcic Vice-President Academic Affairs

Which CIE Training fits you?

Beginner? Intermediate? Advanced? CIE home study courses are designed for ambitious people at all entry levels. People who may have:

1. No previous electronics knowledge, but do have an interest in it;
2. Some basic knowledge or experience in electronics;
3. In-depth working experience or prior training in electronics.

You can start where you fit and fit where you start, then go on from there to your Diploma, Associate Degree, and career.

Today is the day. Send now.

Fill in and return the postage-free card attached. If some ambitious person has removed it, cut out and mail the coupon. You'll get a FREE school catalog plus complete information on independent home study. For your convenience, we'll try to have a CIE representative contact you to answer any questions you may have.

Mail in the coupon below or, if you prefer, call toll-free 1-800-321-2155 (in Ohio, 1-800-523-9109).

ARE-70

CIE **Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.**
1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

YES...I want to learn from the specialists in electronics — CIE. Send me my FREE CIE school catalog...including details about the Associate Degree program... plus my FREE package of home study information.

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____/_____

Check box for G.I. Bill bulletin on Educational Benefits: Veteran Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

CIRCLE 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

imum signal? The output of LM565 and 2N3565 are the two possible overload points. What deviation was the circuit designed for, and what component changes are necessary for the true maximum possible SCA signal levels? Also, do you know where I could get a list of stations with SCA digital data transmissions?

I look forward to using the SCA receiver.
PETER SKYE
 Glendale, CA

We were not aware of the change in the FCC rule when we wrote the article. Our object was to receive SCA music and speech transmission. The 565 PLL will lock and follow any signal up to $\pm 60\%$ of the design frequency depending on external components. We refer you to National Semiconductor's LM565 data sheets for more details.

The circuit was designed to handle the $\pm 10\%$ deviation (7.5 kHz). It does better than that on the bench, but we can not guarantee

that you, too, will receive better performance.

If you find that the lowpass filter distorts the waveform, you can try removing it. However, you may find that that results in unacceptable noise levels. In that event, try experimenting with smaller levels of filtering.—Rudolf Graf and William Sheets

COMPUTER FLEA MARKET

There will be 80 sellers of hardware, software, printers, disk drives, supplies, books, and more at the Computer & Hi-Tech Flea Market on Saturday, November 21, 1987. It will be held at the Veterans Memorial Building, 4117 Overland Avenue, Culver City, CA from 10 AM to 5 PM. There will be ample free parking, and the admission charge is \$2.00.

For those wishing to set up and sell at the fair, information can be obtained by calling (213) 276-1577.
MICHAEL J. FLAHERTY
 303 North La Peer Drive
 Beverly Hills, CA 90211

R-E ROBOT

I was disappointed to see that Clifford King was not credited as the co-author of the article on the RCL Robot Command Language ("R-E Robot," August 1987). Mr. King designed and wrote the RCL, then wrote the article describing it. I offered only general guidance in terms of the purpose of the program and the overall direction of the article. Without Cliff King's consulting group's—Micro-K Systems—offer of software support at the inception of the robot project, I doubt if I would have started the project at all.

As you know, it's not the hardware that is the bottleneck in the design and utilization of robots. It is the software. The RCL that Micro-K developed took over 4 man-months of solid effort and the results are outstanding.

Thank you for correcting the oversight and printing this information.

STEVEN E. SARNS
 Vesta Technology Inc.

continued on page 25

HAMEG


Instruments

HM 205-2
 the new Digital Storage Oscilloscope
 with 5 MHz sampling rate and 2 x 1024 / 8 bit storage
 realtime bandwidth DC-20 MHz **\$888.00**

HM 8148
 the new intelligent Graphic Printer
 firmware for time, date, interval, linear interpolation
 zooming function **\$788.00**

DSO Software
 with 13 programs
 incl. IEEE BUS card
\$480.00

call toll free
(800) 247-1241
HAMEG, Inc.
 88-90 Harbor Road · Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
 Phone (516) 883-3837 · Telex (023) 497.4606



Nine Test Probes with only one difference between them and your scope's original equipment

Manufacturers Scope	Original Probe	Price	Coline/TPI Equivalent	Price	Manufacturers Scope	Original Probe	Price	Coline/TPI Equivalent	Price
TEKTRONIX					PHILIPS				
2300 Series	P6101A	\$53	M12X1	\$38	PM3267	PM8294	\$60	M12X1	\$38
	P6108A	\$75	M12X10	\$62	&				
2200 Series	P6121	\$100	M12X10AP	\$68	PM3256	PM8926	\$70	P100	\$38
	P6122	\$58	P100	\$38	PM3264	PM8928	\$95	M12X10	\$62
2400 Series	P6131	\$140	M15X10HFAP	\$87	HITACHI				
	P6133	\$115	M12X10AP	\$68	V-1100A	} AT-10AL1.5	\$64	SP100	\$43
400 Series	P6105A	\$93	M12X10AP	\$68	V-670				
	P6106A	\$140	M15X10HFAP	\$87	V-509				
	P6130	\$130	M12X10AP	\$68	HEWLETT PACKARD				
IWATSU					1715A	10018A	\$135	M20X10	\$68
SS-5321	SS-0014	\$92	M12X10	\$62	1722B	10017A	\$130	M15X10HF	\$79
SS-5711	SS-0012	\$77	M12X10	\$62	1725A	10017A	\$130	M15X10HF	\$79
LEADER					1740 Series	10041A	\$135	P100	\$38
LBO-315	LP-060X	\$60	SP100	\$43	10021A	10021A	\$85	IP20	\$29
LBO-518	LP-100X	\$76	SP100	\$43					

Take up the Coline TPI challenge and compare our prices with the probes you currently use. In many cases you can replace both probes on your dual trace scope at the cost of one probe from the scope manufacturer.

Plus, bandwidth and overall performance of the TPI probe typically exceed that of the original equipment. Satisfaction is guaranteed with a ten day return privilege. Coline TPI - Specialists in probes for over 15 years.

Available from your local distributor.

TOLL FREE INFORMATION LINE

1-800-368-5719, 1-800-643-8382 in California

Coline TPI
TEST PROBES INC.

9178 Brown Deer Road, San Diego CA, 92121 Phone: (619) 535 9292

CIRCLE 123 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

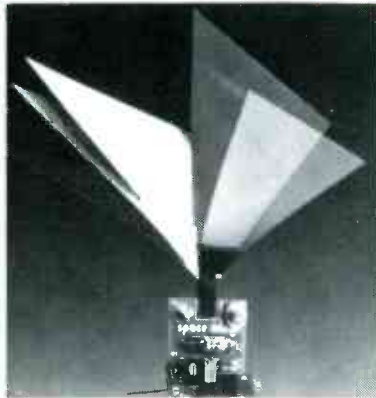
www.americanradiohistory.com

Sent to: 9178 Brown Deer Road, San Diego CA, 92121
 Please send full line catalog.
 Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 Phone: _____

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

Mondo-Tronics Space Wings Robotics Kit

New wing-flapping technology



CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ROBOTICS IS A DIFFICULT HOBBY TO GET started in because it requires a knowledge of so many disciplines ranging from electronics to mechanics. Beginners to the hobby

are often discouraged because building even a simple moving robot can be a complex project. We recently found, however, what might be the world's simplest

robot project—*Space Wings* from Mondo-Tronics (20090 Rodrigues Avenue #1, Cupertino, CA 95014).

Calling *Space Wings* a robotics project might be stretching the truth a little bit. Usually we would consider a pair of wings that flap a dozen times or so per minute more of a novelty item than a robot. But this kit is worth mentioning because of its use of *BioMetal* wire.

Shape-memory alloys

BioMetal wire is an alloy of titanium and nickel that contracts when an electrical current passes through it. In some ways, it is very much like a human muscle. We have seen demonstrations of robotic arms using *BioMetal* wire,

Rely on JAN for 3-WAY Help

1. **TECHNICALLY CORRECT**
Crystals to Your Specs
2. **QUICK TURNAROUND**
with huge inventory, prompt service and Emergency Order Plan
3. **LOW PRICES**

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR

Two-Way — Industry — Marine
Amateurs — CB — Microprocessor
Scanners

For Free Catalog
Call or Write

JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, FL 33906
(813) 936-2397

JAN
CRYSTALS

Since
1965



CALL 1-800-237-3063
FREE (Except Florida)

CIRCLE 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ATTENTION! ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

EARN YOUR
**B.S.E.E.
DEGREE**



THROUGH HOME STUDY

Our New and Highly Effective Advanced-Placement Program for experienced Electronic Technicians grants credit for previous Schooling and Professional Experience, and can greatly reduce the time required to complete Program and reach graduation. No residence schooling required for qualified Electronic Technicians. Through this Special Program you can pull all of the loose ends of your electronics background together and earn your B.S.E.E. Degree. Upgrade your status and pay to the Engineering Level. Advance Rapidly! Many finish in 12 months or less. Students and graduates in all 50 States and throughout the World. Established Over 40 Years! Write for free Descriptive Literature.

COOK'S INSTITUTE
OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING



347 RAYMOND ROAD
P.O. BOX 20345
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39209

CIRCLE 199 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

10 Hour Model — \$95.00*
14 Hour Model — \$159.00*

Modified Panasonic Slimline,
high quality, AC-DC
Recorders provide 5 or 7
continuous hours of quality
recording & playback on
each side of cassette for a
total of 10 or 14 hours
depending on model. Built-in
features include • Voice
level control. • Digital
counter, etc. TDK DC 180
Cassette Furnished.



PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid
state connects to your telephone
jack and tape recorder. Starts
recording when phone is lifted.
Stops when you hang up. \$24.50*



VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH

Solid state. Self contained. Adjust-
able sensitivity. Voices or other
sounds automatically activate and
control recorder. Uses either re-
corder or remote mike. \$24.95*



*Add for ship & hdg. Phone Adapter & Vox \$1.50 ea.
Recorders \$4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order: VISA,
M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Free data
avail. Dealer Inquiries invited. Free data
AMC SALES, Dept. A 9335 Lubec
St., Box 928, Downey, CA
(213) 90241 Phone
869-8519

CIRCLE 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

whose movements seem eerily human-like. The nickel-titanium alloy of which *BioMetal* is made is known as a *shape-memory alloy*. Such alloys undergo a reversible change in their crystal structure at certain temperatures.

BioMetal is different from other, similar alloys in that it has a more uniform crystal structure. That helps to make its behavior more consistent and predictable and makes its usable lifetime much longer. More important, the uniform structure makes electrical heating of the wire practical because "hot spots" don't develop. For more information on *BioMetal*, contact its manufacturer, Toki America Technologies, Inc. (18662 MacArthur Boulevard, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92715).

Building the kit

Space Wings uses *BioMetal* wire to move a pair of Mylar wings. A 555-timer circuit controls the current through the wire. Each time current flows, the wire contracts and pulls down the "V" where the wings meet. The kit is very easy to build. After all, the entire circuit consists of the 555 timer IC, two resistors, a capacitor, a transistor, some hardware, and, of course, the *BioMetal* wire. The simplicity, however is a disadvantage in this case. The instructions recommend the use of a 3-volt, 200-mA transformer that is available at Radio Shack, and notes that "higher current outputs can adversely affect the performance" of the kit "and reduce its operating lifetime." We think it would have made sense to include current limiting on the board.

In conclusion, *Space Wings* makes an interesting conversation piece. It also gives you a chance to play with shape-memory alloy wire. Since education is its only real practical use, we feel the company should have done a better job at it. All that is included on the properties of the wire—the most exciting part of the kit—is a list of specifications that are not explained. Also, although the building instructions are clear and concise, there is no circuit explanation. That's inexcusable. Despite those complaints, we still liked *Space Wings*, and its \$19.95 price. R-E

Call 1-800-843-3338 today
to start thoroughly analyzing
and pinpointing any trouble in any
TV-RF distribution system,
automatically to FCC specifications . . .



with the All New
FS74 CHANNELIZER SR.™ TV-RF Signal Analyzer
Patents Pending \$3495



Does your success in servicing RF distribution systems depend on locating problems quickly and accurately? If so, here's why your all new Sencore FS74 CHANNELIZER SR. will mean success for you . . .

Quickly tune in all TV/FM channels from 5 MHz to 890 MHz. Exclusive all channel, microprocessor-controlled digital tuner checks every standard and cable channel with better than FCC accuracy to fully analyze any system.

Exclusive 5 microvolt sensitivity to bring in even weak signals. Autoranged attenuator automatically selects the best sensitivity for simplifying your VHF, UHF, or FM signal measurements like never before possible.

Automatic hassle-free S/N ratio, A/V ratio, and hum level tests. Exclusive on-channel signal-to-noise ratio test eliminates time-consuming signal comparison and chart reading. Exclusive audio-to-video ratio test measures directly in dB for easy comparison to specifications.

Exclusive checks for ghosts, co-channel interference, line reflections, and other signal quality checks. Portable 4 MHz wideband battery-operated monitor lets you finally check the quality of your cable or MATV system and stop annoying callbacks.

Built-in autoranging AC/DC volt/ohmmeter makes troubleshooting a snap. Exclusive all-weather design holds tighter than FCC specifications from -4°F to +104°F. Truly portable, field-tested tough for dependable ease of use.

Begin successfully locating TV-RF signal problems more quickly and accurately than ever before possible, with the new FS74 CHANNELIZER SR. Call WATS Free 1-800-843-3338 today for a free Product Guide or an industry exclusive "Try before you buy" 15 Day Self Demo.

"CHANNELIZER SR." is a trademark of Sencore, Inc.



WATS Free 1-800-843-3338 In Canada WATS Free 1-800-851-8866

SENCORE

Means Success In Electronic Servicing

3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57107
Call Collect 605-339-0100 In SD & AK

CIRCLE 186 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Some are famous for missing parts, others for replacing them.



Over the past few years we've made quite a name for ourselves in the electronics industry. Technicians worldwide know that the NTE diamond stands for the highest quality in replacement components.



To distributors, we're known for responsive service, customer satisfaction and a broad product

line that includes flameproof resistors, capacitors and static control products.

With this kind of reputation for quality and service, it's no wonder NTE has become the fastest growing supplier of replacement components in the electronics industry!

See for yourself why NTE is famous for replacement parts. Our Technical Guide and Cross Reference lists more than 3,400 NTE devices cross-referenced to over 228,000 industry part numbers.

To obtain your copy see your local NTE distributor. For their name and location just call us Toll Free.

ONE SOURCE.

NTE

ONE CALL.

NTE ELECTRONICS, INC.

44 Farrand Street, Bloomfield, New Jersey 07003
Toll Free 1-800-631-1250 (Except N.J.) • 1-800-624-2624 (N.J. Only)

CIRCLE 71 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

LETTERS

continued from page 20

CAR RADIOS

I finished building the converter described in "New Life for Old Car Radios" (*Radio-Electronics*, June 1987), but found it lacking. However, I noted great improvement after I tied the bottom of L2/C1 to ground and eliminated C3. There's no cost in giving that a try, especially if you are using a variable capacitor (C1) that has the rotor connected to the chassis after mounting.

Thanks for a great magazine and projects such as that one. They're greatly appreciated.

I. GRISWOLD
Douglas, AZ

FLIP-FLOPS

I enjoyed your article, "Working with Flip-Flops," in the June 1987 issue of *Radio-Electronics*. I am a graduate of a technical school (digital and microprocessor technician), and have accumulated a good selection of books on digital electronics. I found that article to be the most comprehensive treatment of the topic that I have seen, and very enlightening. I'm sure there are many other *Radio-Electronics* readers who have had very intensive courses in electronics, or who are making the transition from analog to digital, who find areas in their understanding of the basics a bit sketchy.

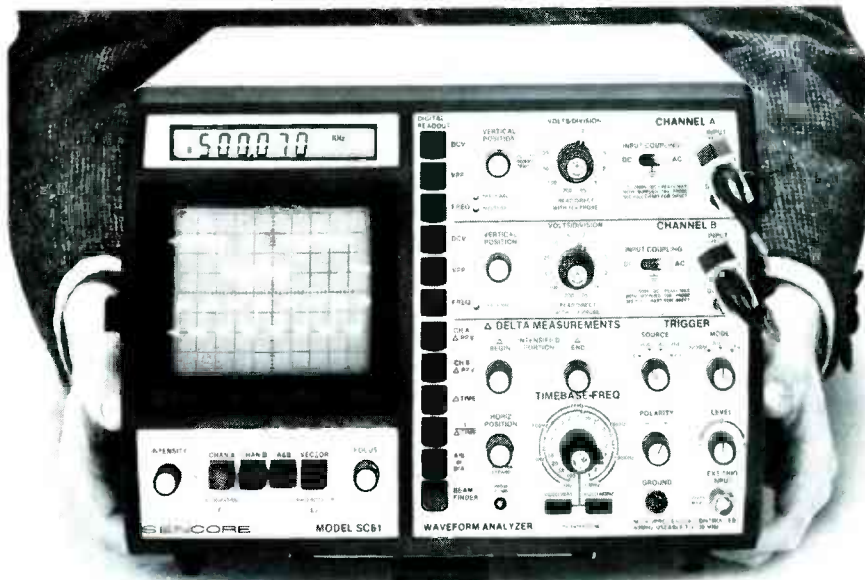
May I offer a suggestion? I would like to see Ray Marston do an article, or a series of articles, on switching techniques used in digital circuits. He might start with the use of pull-up and pull-down resistors and continue with transistor push-pull configurations and three-state devices to explain how highs, lows, and pulses may be applied in digital circuitry. It could be accompanied by schematics of typical circuitry currently used, for example, in microprocessor applications.

Thank you for the fine articles I receive each month; *Radio-Electronics* continues to be the biggest bargain in my bookcase.

ED JOHNS
West Topsham, VT

R-E

Analyze defective waveforms faster, more accurately, and more confidently — every time or your money back



with the SC61 Waveform Analyzer
Patented \$2,995

If you value your precious time, you will really want to check out what the exclusively patented SC61 Waveform Analyzer can do for you. 10 times faster, 10 times more accurate, with zero chance of error.

End frustrating fiddling with confusing controls. Exclusive ultra solid ECL balanced noise cancelling sync amplifiers, simplified controls, and bright blue dual trace CRT help you measure signals to 100 MHz easier than ever.

Accurately and confidently measure waveforms from a tiny 5 mV all the way to a whopping 3,000 V without hesitation with patented 3,000 VPP input protection — eliminates expensive "front end" repairs and costly equipment downtime.

Make only one circuit connection and push one button for each circuit parameter test: You can instantly read out DC volts, peak-to-peak volts and frequency 100% automatically with digital speed and accuracy. It's a real troubleshooting confidence builder.

Confidently analyze complex waveforms fast and easily. Exclusive Delta measurements let you intensify any waveform portion. Analyze glitches, interference signals, rise or fall times or voltage equivalents between levels; direct in frequency or microseconds.

Speed your digital logic circuit testing. Analyzing troublesome divide and multiply stages is quicker and error free — no time-consuming graticule counting or calculations. Simply connect one test lead to any test point, push a button, for test of your choice, for ERROR FREE results.

To see what the SC61 can do for your troubleshooting personal productivity and analyzing confidence, CALL TODAY, WATS FREE, 1-800-843-3338, for a FREE 15 day Self Demo.



Call Today Wats Free 1-800-843-3338

SENCORE

3200 Sencore Drive
Sioux Falls, SD 57107
605-339-0100 In SD Only

*innovatively designed
with your time in mind.*

CIRCLE 187 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CB RADIO CLOSEOUT



40 CHANNEL CB For Help/Info On-The-Road

Breaker! Breaker! A closeout from Fuzzbuster® means BIG savings on a Z-80 40 Channel CB Radio. Now get weather and road data. Know where traffic delays are. Signal for help in an emergency or break-down as you drive.

- Noise Blanker Screens Out Ignition Static/Interference.
- Automatic Noise Limiting Reduces Annoying Static That Often Comes with a Received Signal.
- Channel Up/Down Buttons with Convenient LED Readout.
- Separate Channel 9 Emergency Switch.
- Illuminated Power Meter. 6 LED Segments Glow Green, to Yellow, to Red to Show Signal Strength Activity.
- Public Address Feature. Speaker Jack.
- Sensitive Squelch Control. Microphone with 18" Coiled Cord.
- CB Fits Under Almost Any Dash. Heavy-Duty Mounting Bracket Incl. FCC Reg.
- Metal Case: 2 3/8" H x 7 1/4" W x 7 1/4" D.

**Limited Factory Warranty:
1-Year Parts; 90-Days Labor.**

Mfr. List Price **\$149.95**

Liquidation
Priced At **\$79**
Item H-2822-7215-825 S/H: \$5.00 ea.

Credit card customers can order by phone. 24 hours a day. 7 days a week.

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: Item H-2822

COM Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send Fuzzbuster® CB Radio(s) Item H-2822-7215-825 at \$79 each, plus \$5 each for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

My check or money order is enclosed (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

PLEASE CHECK VISA MasterCard Discover AMERICAN EXPRESS

Acct No. _____ Exp. / _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

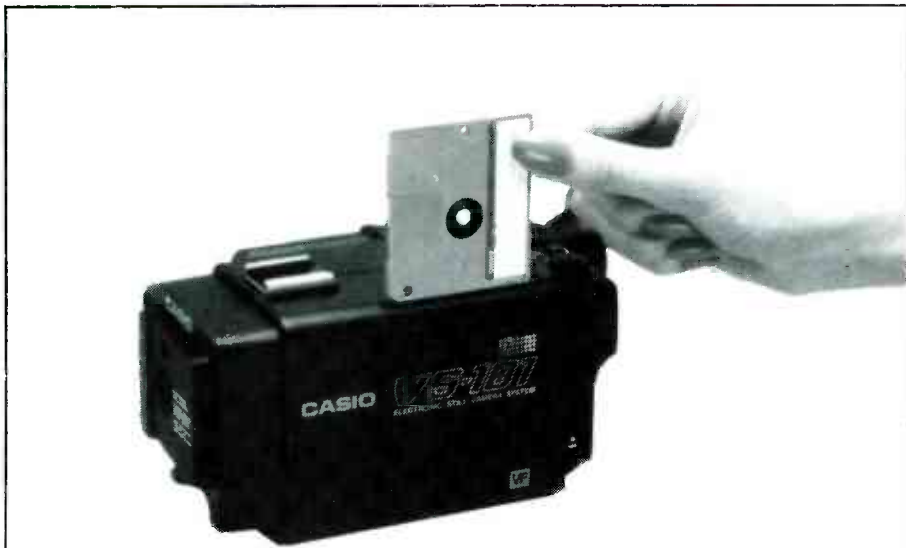
City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (____) _____

Sign Here _____

NEW PRODUCTS



CIRCLE 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ELECTRONIC STILL CAMERA. The model VS-101, is capable of recording images and playing them back on a standard TV set. It requires no chemical processing for development and printing, but records to and plays back from special magnetic disks (video floppies) for viewing of photographs immediately after they are taken.

The camera weighs only 2.1 pounds, and has a high-resolution

auto-exposure system with lock function. It can operate at a high speed, up to five frames per second. Up to 50 frames for recording/playback are possible on a single floppy disk; a built-in erase function permits multiple reuse of the disk.

The model VS-101 has a suggested retail price of under \$1000.00.—Casio, Inc., 15 Gardner Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

ACCELERATOR BOARD, the PC-BANDIT, is designed for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and PC compatibles. It



CIRCLE 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

requires no expansion slot; the PC-BANDIT uses the computer's current 8284 clock IC position, and provides additional clocks with its own clock IC. The user then connects two leads from the PC-BANDIT board: one to the DMA chip to retain proper DMA function, and the other lead to the motherboard to provide speed selection.

Instead of an externally-mounted switch box, the board uses software to toggle between speeds, and is compatible with certain

BIOS hot-key sequences. That makes it easy to choose between the accelerated rate or the standard 4.77-MHz speed of the 8088 CPU. No other utilities are necessary for the board to function properly.

Depending on the application, *PC-BANDIT* boosts the PC's processing speed as much as 60 percent. It is priced at \$69.95.—**Prism Electronics, Inc.**, 14682 NE 95th Street, Redmond, WA 98052.

EQUIPMENT BELT, the *Transporter 2000*, is designed for comfort by allowing its load to be evenly distributed around the entire waist of



CIRCLE 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

the body, and transfers that weight to the bone structure.

In addition to the comfort of the convoluted foam interior and the anti-slip moulding, the belt uses clip buckles that accommodate practically any kind of tool bag or other equipment-holding apparatus.

The *Transporter 2000* is priced at \$49.95.—**Transport Technics**, 8909 Complex Drive, #F, San Diego, CA 92123.

TINNER/CLEANER, the *TTC1*, is a device for cleaning and re-tinning soldering iron tips. The tinner/



CIRCLE 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

cleaner is a small block of electronics-grade solder powder and chemicals compacted into the

Walk "Tough Dog" Troubles Out Of Any TV & VCR In Half The Time . . . Guaranteed!



with the exclusive, patented
VA62 Universal Video Analyzer™ . . . \$3,495

Would you like to . . .

Reduce your analyzing time? Isolate any problem to one stage in any TV or VCR in minutes, without breaking a circuit connection, using the tried and proven signal substitution method of troubleshooting.

Cut costly callbacks and increase customer referrals by completely performance testing TVs and VCRs before they leave your shop? Own the only analyzer that equips you to check all standard and cable channels with digital accuracy. Check complete, RF, IF, video and chroma response of any chassis in minutes without taking the back off the receiver or removing chassis, plus set traps dynamically and easily right on the CRT.

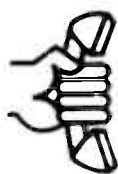
Reduce costly inventory from stocking yokes, flybacks, and other coils and transformers for substitution only, with the patented Ringing Test? Run dynamic proof positive test on any yoke, flyback, and integrated high voltage transformer.

Protect your future by servicing VCRs for your customers before they go to your competition? Walk out "tough dog" troubles in any VCR chrominance or luminance circuit to isolate problems in minutes. Have proof positive tests of the video record/play heads before you replace the entire mechanism.

Have one piece of test equipment that doesn't need replacing every time technology changes? Be able to service Stereo TVs & VCRs profitably, and get in on the ground floor of this growing market with exclusive phase-locked accessories.

Find out how the VA62 Universal Video analyzer will make servicing easier and more profitable in your shop? Call WATS Free 1-800-843-3338 and ask your area Sales Engineer for a "Try before you buy" 10 Day Self Demo or a full color brochure and join the many servicers already on the road to more profitable servicing with the VA62.

Universal Video Analyzer is a trademark of Sencore, Inc.



WATS Free 1-800-843-3338 In Canada WATS Free 1-800-851-8866

SENCORE

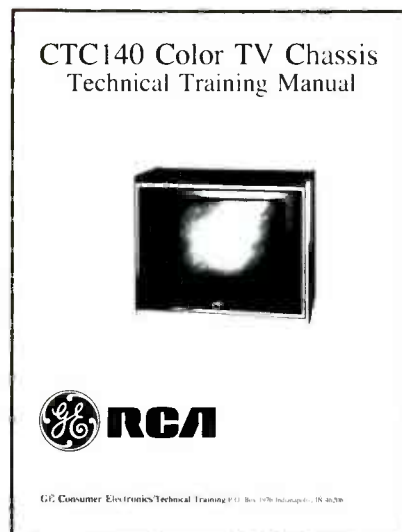
Means Success In Electronic Servicing

3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57107

Call Collect 605-339-0100 In SD & AK

CIRCLE 188 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**You are only one manual away
from knowing how the new
technology in RCA's CTC 140
color TV chassis operates
and how to service it!**



Some servicers were expecting tomorrow's high-tech color TV chassis to have a lot of technician-obsoleteing, expensive black boxes . . . The CTC 140 is a high-tech color TV chassis, but it doesn't have any black boxes. It is a state-of-the-art unitized chassis with advanced technology that can be easily and economically serviced by professional consumer electronic technicians . . . As a professional technician you need to learn how the new technology in the CTC 140 operates and what strategies we recommend you use to proficiently service it. That's why you should buy and carefully read the CTC 140 Color TV Chassis Technical Training Manual. Its price of \$19.95 is an excellent investment in professional upgrading . . . And to make the learning easier, we've included the companion Technical Training Workbook content at no extra charge. You get both the manual and the workbook information in one manual for only \$19.95.

ORDER FORM

Complete this order form, make check payable to "RCA Consumer Electronics" for full amount, and send this form and check to:

RCA Technical Training/1-450/P.O. Box 1976/Indianapolis, IN 46206

Send me _____ copies of the RCA CTC140 Color TV Chassis Technical Training Manual with Workbook content @ \$19.95 ea.

Enclosed is my check for: _____ copies X \$19.95 = _____ total

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

RE1087

shape of a thick disc. It is packaged in a metal container complete with lid and self-adhesive pad on the underside, so that it can easily be attached to any convenient surface.

A single wipe of the iron tip across the *TTC1* block immediately cleans, wets, and tins the tip. It will remove even tin/iron intermetallic layers that form on iron plated tips and resists rosin-based fluxes. The chemicals it contains are non-corrosive and have a low evaporation point, so that nothing except solder remains on the tip after tinning.

TTC1 blocks are supplied in cartons of ten; the price is \$3.95 each.—**Multicore Solders**, Cantiague Rock Road, Westbury, NY 11590.

TELEPHONE ACCESSORY, the *TWISSTOP*, is a modular telephone-cord rotary connector. It al-



CIRCLE 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

lows the telephone handset to rotate freely without twisting the cord. Installation is simple. *TWISSTOP* clips quickly and easily into the standard modular telephone-handset jack.

TWISSTOP is available in a variety of colors, including almond, white, black, and clear, and can be imprinted with a logo or message; it is priced at \$5.95.—**Telcor, Inc.**, 88 Hillside Road, Chester, NJ 07930.

PRINTER BUFFER BOXES. The model *BX-64*, the model *BX-128*, and the model *BX-256*, are capable of storing up to 256K bytes of data for printing.

The model *BX-64* buffers up to 64K of data; the model *BX-128* buffers up to 128K of data, and the model *BX-256* buffers to 256K of data. All three boxes are micro-processor-controlled printer-buffers/interface-converters, which

Discover How The World's Only 100% Automatic, Dynamic, & Portable LC Analyzer Gives You Total Confidence In Your Cap/Coil Testing . . . Call 1-800-843-3338 Today!



LC77 AUTO-Z™
Automatic Capacitor and Inductor Analyzer
Double Patented \$1,895

IEEE - 488

The first cap/coil analyzer guaranteed to reliably test anywhere, without calculations, look-up tables, or error — 100% automatically so you're confident of your accuracy.

Do you want to eliminate doubt from your cap/coil testing? The LC77 AUTO-Z tests all key parameters with results *anyone* can understand. Automatic good/bad results eliminate the guesswork for error-free analysis. Touch-sensitive keypad and one-two-three setup makes your AUTO-Z the easiest and fastest LC analyzer on the market.

Are you frustrated trying to test the new high-tech caps/coils used in modern electronics? Only the LC77 AUTO-Z allows you to test them all. Test capacitors from 1 pf to 20 farads, with leakage tests to 1000 V and ESR to 2000 ohms for locating failures other testers miss. Inductor value from 1 uh to 20 H and a patented ringing test for dependable, error-free coil testing every time.

Do you need the freedom of a battery-operated portable LC meter? The LC77 is 100% battery portable for use in the field or factory. The full power and potential of the LC77 AUTO-Z is packed into a light-weight, portable package. The AUTO-Z puts the complicated electronics on the inside for ease of operation on the outside.

Do you want maximum efficiency with a bus compatible LC testing system? Your LC77 AUTO-Z is IEEE 488 compatible for automated cap/coil analysis for data collection, incoming inspection, and quality assurance tests.

Be satisfied that you can meet all the challenges new technology brings. Call **WATS Free 1-800-843-3338** today and tell your Area Sales Engineer you want to "try before you buy" with Sencore's exclusive 10 Day Self Demo.

AUTO-Z is a trademark of Sencore, Inc.



WATS Free 1-800-843-3338 In Canada WATS Free 1-800-851-8866

SENCORE

Means Success In Electronic Servicing

3200 Sencore Drive, Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57107

Call Collect 605-339-0100 In SD & AK

CIRCLE 189 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

accept data at very high rates from a host of computers and simulta-



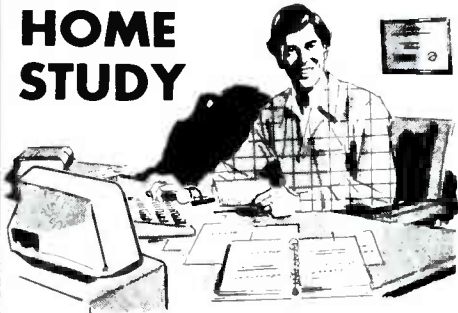
CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

neously feed that data to your printer at the printer's slower data-acceptance rate. The host computer is then free to process other data during printing, because the data transfer to the buffer box is accomplished very rapidly.

The suggested retail price for the model *BX-64* is \$169.95; the model *BX-128* costs \$209.95, and the model *BX-256* sells for \$259.95.—Chenesko Products, Inc., 21 Maple Street, Centereach, NY 11720.

Your Career in *ELECTRONICS* or *COMPUTERS*

Put Professional Knowledge and a
COLLEGE DEGREE
in your Technical Career through
HOME STUDY



No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while you continue on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand lessons, with help from your instructors when you need it.

Grantham offers two B.S. degree programs — one with major emphasis in *ELECTRONICS* and the other with major emphasis in *COMPUTERS*. Either program can be completed by correspondence (also known as "distance education"), NHSC accredited. The sooner you get started, the sooner you can be ready to benefit from greater knowledge and your B.S. degree.

Our free catalog gives full details of both degree programs. For your copy of the free catalog write to the address shown below, or phone (213) 493-4422 (no collect calls); ask for *Catalog 10-87*.

For full information, write for Catalog 10-87.

Grantham College of Engineering
10570 Humbolt Street
P. O. Box 539
Los Alamitos, California 90720

Grantham College of Engineering is a specialized institution catering to mature individuals who are employed in electronics and allied fields such as computers. These fields are so enormous that advancement opportunity is always present. Promotions and natural turn-over make desirable positions available to those who are *prepared to move up!*

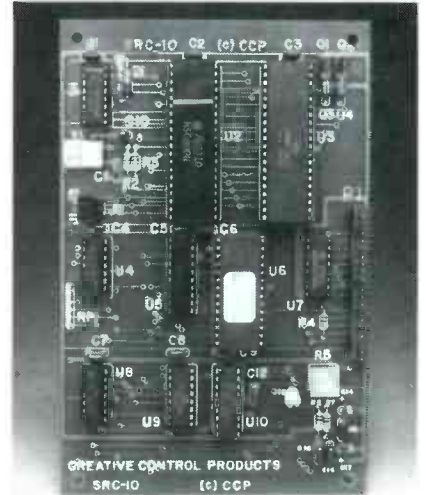
Advancement in your career is made easier and more certain by (1) superior knowledge and (2) documentation of that knowledge — both of which are obtainable through Grantham distance education, fully accredited by NHSC.

Grantham's home study (distance education) programs leading to the

B. S. DEGREE

may fill an important need for you. These are comprehensive correspondence programs in which you first review some things you already know, in preparation for the studies that come later. Some previous knowledge in electronics is presumed, but is thoroughly reviewed in depth, so as to give you a thorough foundation for the level of studies you have not previously undertaken. Even though some students hold associate degrees before enrolling, an A. S. Degree is awarded along the way toward the B. S. Degree.

REPEATER CONTROL BOARD, the model *SRC-10*, is a smart, low-cost, low-power, self-contained micro-processor-based repeater controller. All repeater functions have been incorporated onto a 4" × 6" G-10 glass-epoxy PC board.



CIRCLE 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The model *SRC-10* controller provides up to 7 buffered auxiliary function-control outputs, which are selected remotely via a three-digit DTMF command. The controller responds with a function-complete tone after each valid DTMF command

In addition to the function-complete tones, there are auxiliary-function tone responses to indicate an ON or OFF condition. Courtesy-tone responses are also available to indicate repeater or link COS activity. There is a lock command: When it is selected, the controller ignores all DTMF commands until the unlock command is received. That is effective against jammers.

With the optional model *PI-10/S* synthesizer board, the frequency and offsets of the link radio can be programmed remotely. After the frequency and offset is sent in serial format from the controller, it is converted into parallel outputs to interface with the link radio's frequency synthesizer. A read-back command can be used to verify the link frequency.

The model *SRC-10* with manual is priced at \$149.00. The optional model *PI-10/S* synthesizer board costs \$39.00.—Creative Control Products, 31285 Bunting Avenue, Grand Junction, CO 81504.

COMMUNICATIONS CORNER



HERB FRIEDMAN,
COMMUNICATIONS EDITOR

Light makes the perfect wire.

YEARS AGO, BECAUSE ONLY A HANDFUL of circuits were needed to design almost all communications equipment, there was a logical progression to electronics technology, and it was possible to make an accurate guess as to what would come next. Today, the field of electronics is so fragmented that, more often than not, a manufacturer has no idea what's being developed by a competitor around

the block. More important, the competition might be leapfrogging what is otherwise accepted as the leading edge of technology, and suddenly an entire technology becomes obsolete. It's as if someone had already perfected a 20-meter SSB (Single SideBand) transceiver and the beam antenna while Marconi was still waiting to hear the spark signal from his transmitter located in England.

Just such a leapfrogging situation is happening today to the development of a national consumer communications network. Recently, there has been much ado about such a network in which the same wires used for the telephone would also provide digital access to a wide variety of services, such as on-line information and database, cable and pay-per-view TV, hi-fi stereo music, school-at-

Send Purchase Order
Check, Money Order, or C.O.D.
or Call Toll Free
800-223-0826
in N.Y. State (212) 865-5580

#1 IN CABLE BOXES SPECIAL!

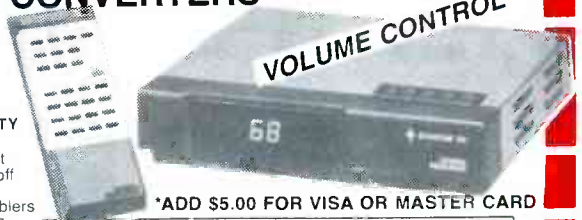
- Volume control
- 68 channels
- Mute control
- Automatic fine tuning
- Instant channel recall
- Programmable to go on at a particular channel and off automatically
- Compatible with descramblers

MODEL STARCOM-460

\$99⁹⁵

ANY QUANTITY

JERROLD CORDLESS CABLE TV CONVERTERS



*ADD \$5.00 FOR VISA OR MASTER CARD

JERROLD CORDLESS CABLE TV CONVERTER

MODEL DRX3-105/400

\$69⁹⁵

- 58 channels
- Remote channel changing
- Remote on/off switch
- Remote fine tuning



JERROLD CORDLESS CABLE TV CONVERTER

MODEL DRZ/450

- 66 channels
- Automatic fine tuning
- A/B switch option

\$69.95/ 10 lot
\$79.95 ea.

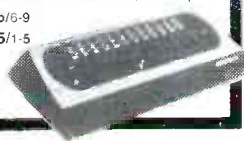


JERROLD CORDED CABLE TV CONVERTER

MODEL JRX3-105

\$29.95/ 10 up

\$39.95/6-9
\$49.95/1-5



"THE RABBIT" VIDEO MULTIPLYING SYSTEM

TR-7000

\$51⁹⁵ \$59.95/6-11
\$69.96/1-5



IT'S LIKE HAVING A VCR IN EVERY ROOM

■ MASTER CARD ■ VISA

OMNITRON ELECTRONICS

770 Amsterdam Ave., New York, NY 10025

SHIPPING CHARGES

For Orders	Add
\$25-100	\$6.50
\$100-500	\$8.50
\$500-750	\$10.50
\$750 and up	\$20.00

Write for
FREE CATALOG
136 pages

CIRCLE 110 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur radio

NEW

Hear it All!

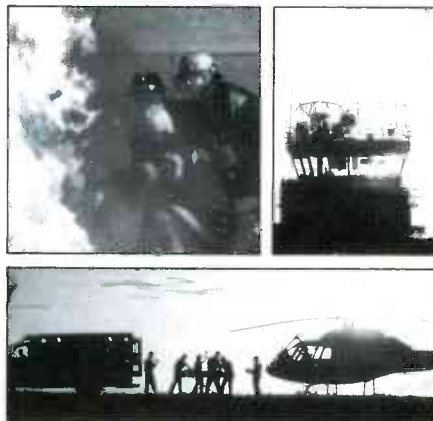


R-5000

High performance receiver

THE high performance receiver is here from the leader in communications technology—the Kenwood R-5000. This all-band, all mode receiver has superior interference reduction circuits, and has been designed with the highest performance standards in mind. Listen to foreign music, news, and commentary. Tune in local police, fire, aircraft, weather, and other public service channels with the VC-20 VHF converter. All this excitement and more is yours with a Kenwood R-5000 receiver!

- Covers 100 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands, with additional coverage from 108-174 MHz (with VC-20 converter installed).
- Superior dynamic range. Exclusive Kenwood DynaMix™ system ensures an honest 102 dB dynamic range. (14 MHz, 500 Hz bandwidth, 50 kHz spacing.)



- 100 memory channels. Store mode, frequency, antenna selection.
- Voice synthesizer option.
- Computer control option.
- Extremely stable, dual digital VFOs. Accurate to ± 10 ppm over a wide temperature range.
- Kenwood's superb interference reduction. Optional filters further enhance selectivity. Dual noise blankers built-in.
- Direct keyboard frequency entry.

R-2000

- 150 kHz-30 MHz in 30 bands
- All modes • Digital VFOs tune in 50 Hz, 500 Hz, or 5 kHz steps • 10 memory channels
- Programmable scanning • Dual 24-hour digital clocks, with timer • 3 built-in IF filters (CW filter optional) • All mode squelch, noise blanker, RF attenuator, AGC switch, S meter • 100/120/220/240 VAC operation • Record, phone jacks
- Muting terminals • VC-10 optional VHF converter (118-174 MHz)



- Versatile programmable scanning, with center-stop tuning.
- Choice of either high or low impedance antenna connections.
- Kenwood non-volatile operating system. Lithium battery backs up memories; all functions remain intact even after lithium cell expires.
- Power supply built-in. Optional DCK-2 allows DC operation.
- Selectable AGC, RF attenuator, record and headphone jacks, dual 24-hour clocks with timer, muting terminals, 120/220/240 VAC operation.

Optional Accessories:

- VC-20 VHF converter for 108-174 MHz operation
- YK-88A-1 6 kHz AM filter
- YK-88S 2.4 kHz SSB filter
- YK-88SN 1.8 kHz narrow SSB filter
- YK-88C 500 Hz CW filter
- YK-88CN 270 Hz narrow filter
- DCK-2 DC power cable
- HS-5, HS-6, HS-7 headphones
- MB-430 mobile bracket
- SP-430 external speaker
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- IF-232C/IC-10 computer interface.

More information on the R-5000 and R-2000 is available from Authorized Kenwood Dealers.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

CIRCLE 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD
www.americanradiohistory.com

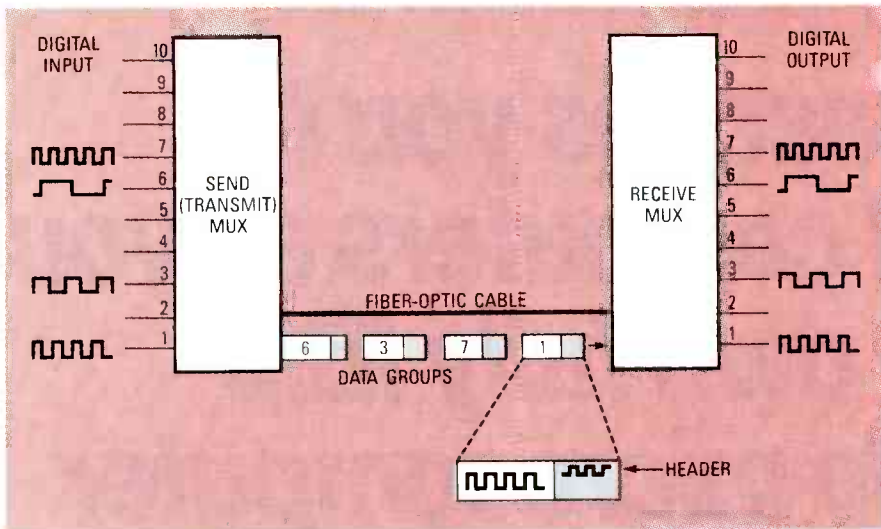


FIG. 1

home, picturephone, dial-up computer-to-computer communications, and just about anything else that's imaginable.

A multi-mode world of home-and-office communications is possible because we can now easily digitize any kind of signal—voice, music, TV, the printed word—and anything that's digitized can be sent down a line and restored to its original form or structure at the receiving end. The only problem with the idea is that many of the people doing the high-tech work in digitizing signals are talking in terms of metallic-wire lines—existing telephone and cable-TV wiring. In my view, putting digitized signals on a metallic-wired system is like putting spoilers on an underpowered sports car. It will look great, and it might be fun to drive, but it won't be a better car.

Fiber optics

In the world of modern communications systems we rarely talk in terms of metallic wires; rather, the term "wiring," if used at all, refers to fiber optics. Not esoteric fiber systems that connect cities with other cities or teleports, but a stretch of fiber filament from one office to another perhaps fifty feet away, or from home to the telephone switching center.

All other considerations aside, a major advantage of fiber-optic communications is speed. For example, a conventional fiber-optic office system that is presently available from AT&T will easily handle data communications at 200

megabits per second. You're not going to do that with conventional wires, and that's the cheap system. Even higher speeds, to 1 gigabit/sec, are possible by using laser transmitters.

But why would you, or anyone else, want so high a data rate for conventional use? Because the faster we can push data through a line the greater the number of signals that can be multiplexed. Ignoring the overhead loss—the bits needed to encode the individual digital signals—ten different 20-megabit signals could be sent through a 200-megabit system, and even 20 megabits is unusually fast for consumer applications.

How it's done

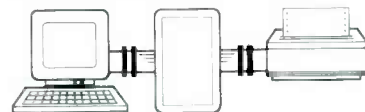
Figure 1 shows a simplified fiber-optic communications system. On the left we have a sending (transmit) MUX; MUX is shorthand for several terms having to do with multiplexing, such as *multiplex* and *multiplexer*. On the right we have a receiving MUX, which separates the signals and also restores the bits and pieces of a MUXed signal to the form it was in when it was input to the sending MUX—its original digital form.

The sending MUX looks at the incoming lines in order and strips off a single data block, or whatever data or bit group that it's designed for. The MUX affixes a header (digital code) representing a specific data source to the front of the block. (Line 1 has its own header, Line 2 its own, etc.) The transmit

continued on page 103

Test RS232C In A Zip.

Test RS232C data communications interfaces—like computers to printers, computers to modems, and computers to computers—fast and easy in the palm of your hand with Beckman Industrial's low-cost, easy-to-use line of testers. Each is self-contained in a Toughpak case, including five models in a durable zippered pouch, and a 10-year warranty on every model. Prices start as low as \$49.95.



See your nearest Beckman Industrial distributor today, or send for free brochure. We'll send it to you in a zip.

Quick Cable Customizing

Fast RS232C Interfacing and Testing

LED Identification of Cable Configurations

Pocket and Hand-held Compactness

Speeds Up Trouble Shooting

10 Standard, Low-Cost Models



EasyPATCH™ 704

Easy BOB™ 750

In Service Instruments, We're The One.

Beckman Industrial™

Beckman Industrial Corporation Instrumentation Products Division
A Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Company
3883 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, California 92123-1898
(619) 565-4415 • FAX: (619) 268-0172 • Tlx: 249031

© 1987 Beckman Industrial Corporation

CIRCLE 98 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Train for the Fastest Growing Job Skill in America

Only NRI teaches you to service all computers as you build your own fully IBM compatible microcomputer

With computers firmly established in offices—and more and more new applications being developed for every facet of business—the demand for trained computer service technicians surges forward. The Department of Labor estimates that computer service jobs will actually *double* in the next ten years—a faster growth rate than for any other occupation.

Total systems training

No computer stands alone... it's part of a total system. And if you want to learn to service and repair computers, you have to understand computer

systems. Only NRI includes a powerful computer system as part of your training, centered around the new, fully IBM PC compatible Sanyo 880 Series computer.

As part of your training, you'll build this highly-rated, 16-bit IBM compatible computer system. You'll assemble Sanyo's "intelligent" keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive, and interface the high-resolution monitor. The 880 Computer has two operating speeds: standard IBM speed of 4.77 MHz and a remarkable turbo speed of 8 MHz. It's confidence-building,

real-world experience that includes training in programming, circuit design and peripheral maintenance.

No experience necessary—NRI builds it in

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, then rapidly build on them to master such concepts as digital logic, microprocessor design, and computer memory. You'll build and test advanced electronic circuits using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab[®], professional digital multimeter,

Learn Computer Servicing Skills with NRI's "Hands-On" Training . . .



Using NRI's unique Action Audio Cassette, you are talked through the operation and practical application of your hand-held digital multimeter—the basic, indispensable tool for the computer specialist.



You'll set up and perform electronics experiments and demonstrations using your NRI Discovery Lab. You'll even interface the lab with your computer to "see" keyboard-generated data.



After you build this digital logic probe, you'll explore the operation of the Sanyo detached "intelligent" keyboard and its dedicated microprocessor.

NEW!

Train with the newest Sanyo 880 Series Computer—it's fully IBM-compatible and runs almost twice as fast as the IBM PC!

Your NRI total systems training includes all of this: NRI Discovery Lab™ to design and modify circuits • Four-function digital multimeter with walk-you-through instruction on audio tape • Digital logic probe for visual examination of computer circuits • Sanyo 880 Series Computer with "intelligent" keyboard and 360K double-density, double-sided disk drive • High resolution monochrome monitor • 8K ROM, 256K RAM • Bundled software including GW BASIC, MS DOS, WordStar, CalcStar • Reference manuals, schematics, and bite-sized lessons.

and logic probe. Like your computer, they're all yours to keep as part of your training. You even get some of the most popular software, including WordStar, CalcStar, GW Basic and MS DOS.

Send for 100-page free catalog

Send the post-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page,

full-color catalog, with all the facts about at-home computer training. Read detailed descriptions of each lesson, each experiment you perform. See each piece of hands-on equipment you'll work with and keep. And check out NRI training in other high-tech fields such as Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and more.

If the card has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI SCHOOLS

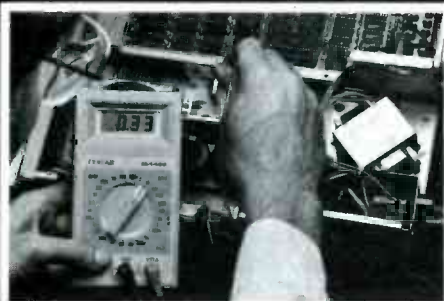
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016



We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machine Corporation.

as You Build Your Own Sanyo 880 Computer System.



The power supply is assembled in the main unit of the computer. You check out keyboard connections and circuits with the digital multimeter included for training and field use.



Next, you install the disk drive. You learn disk drive operation and adjustment, make a copy of MS-DOS operating disk and begin your exploration of the 8088 CPU.



Using the monitor, you focus on machine language programming, an indispensable troubleshooting tool for the technician. You continue by learning BASIC language programming.

OCTOBER 1987



HITACHI

COMPACT SERIES SCOPES

- 6" CRT with Internal Graticule
- Dual Channel X-Y Display
- Sweep Time Autoranging
- Delayed Sweep
- Single Sweep
- Trigger Lock
- CRT Readout
- ±3% Accuracy
- Bandwidth Limiter
- 400V High Input Voltage Protection
- TV Sync Trigger Circuit



V-1065
DC to 100MHz
With Cursor Readout

\$1595.
Save \$200!

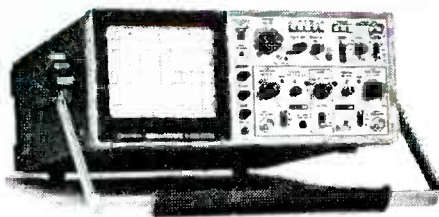
V-1060 DC to 100MHz
\$1345. Save \$150!

V-665 DC to 60MHz
With Cursor readout.
\$1145. Save \$150!

V-660 DC to 60MHz
\$970. Save \$125!

PROBES INCLUDED WITH ALL HITACHI SCOPES AT NO EXTRA CHARGE!

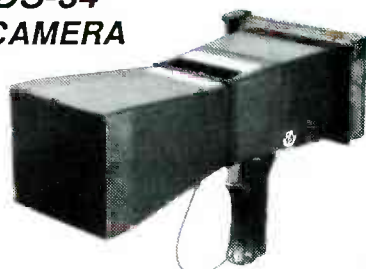
V-223 \$695. Save \$100!



DC to 20MHz, Dual Channels, Delayed Sweep

- CRT: 6" rectangular with 2k V Potential
- Vertical Deflection: Ver. Modes: CH1, CH2, ALT, CHOP, ADD (DIFF). Bandwidth: DC to 20MHz(-3dB). Sensitivity: 5mV/div to 5V/div. Max Sensitivity: 1mV/div at X5 Mag. Extends.
- X-Y Operation (CH1:X, CH2:Y): 3° or less from DC to 50kHz
- Weight: 7kg (15.5 lb)

POLAROID®
DS-34
CAMERA

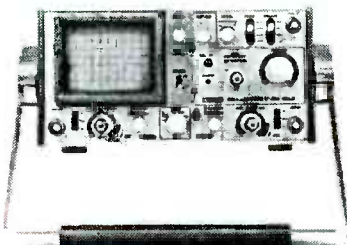


Save \$135! **\$290.**

- Instant Hard Copy From Oscilloscopes
- 5", 6" and 7" Hoods (Available separately @ \$51 ea. Please Specify size)
- Pistol Grip For Ease of Operation
- Works on Any Make of Oscilloscope
- Three Full Year Warranty

V-209 DC to 20MHz, Dual Channels

- CRT: 6" rectangular with 1.5k V Potential
- Vertical Deflection: Ver. Modes: CH1, CH2, ALT, CHOP, ADD (DIFF) Bandwidth: DC to 20MHz(-3dB). Sensitivity: 5mV/div to 5V/div. Max Sensitivity: 1mV/div at X5 Mag. Extends.
- X-Y Operation (CH1:X, CH2:Y): 3° or less from DC to 100kHz
- Weight: 5kg (11 lb)



V-212 \$440. Save \$175!



DC to 20MHz, Dual Channels

- CRT: 6" rectangular with 2k V
- Vertical Deflection: Ver. Modes: CH1, CH2, ALT, CHOP, ADD (DIFF). Bandwidth: DC to 20MHz(-3dB). Sensitivity: 5mV/div to 5V/div. Max Sensitivity: 1mV/div at X5 Mag. Extends.
- X-Y Operation (CH1:X, CH2:Y): 3° or less from DC to 50kHz
- Weight: 6kg (13.3 lb)

\$822. Save \$175!

VC-6020



\$1750.
Save \$200!
1MHz Sampling, Dual Channels

- Usable as both a conventional oscilloscope and a digital storage scope. • 2kV Potential 6" CRT • DC to 20MHz(-3dB). Sensitivity: 5mV/div to 5V/div. GPIB, IEEE 488 Resolution: 8 bit. Max. Storage Freq.: 100k Hz(-3dB). Memory Capacity: 1k words/ch. Hor. Res.: 100 point/div. Sweep Time: 0.1m/div to 1s/div. Data output: Analog.

V-1100A DC to 100MHz, Quad Channels, Delayed Sweep
\$2240. Save \$250!

V-680 DC to 60MHz, Triple Channels, Delayed Sweep **\$1340. Save \$150!**

V-423 DC to 40MHz, Dual Channels, Single Time Base Delayed Sweep
\$745. Save \$250!

V-1050F DC to 100MHz, Quad Channels, Delayed Sweep
\$1445. Save \$150!

V-650F DC to 60MHz, Triple Channels, Delayed Sweep **\$1070. Save \$125!**

V-422 DC to 40MHz, Dual Channels
\$795. Save \$130!

V-509 DC to 50MHz, Dual Channels, Delayed Sweep **\$1195. Save \$250!**

V-058G DC to 5MHz, Dual Channels
\$838. Save \$100!

V-134 DC to 10MHz, Dual Channels
\$1420. Save \$200!

V-425 DC to 40MHz, Dual Channels
\$845. Save \$150!



WM. B. ALLEN
SUPPLY COMPANY

ALLEN SQUARE
300 Block North Rampart Street
New Orleans Louisiana 70112

TOLL FREE 800 535-9593 • LA 800 462-9520
NEW ORLEANS (504) 525-8222 • FAX (504) 525-6361
• American Express • Visa • MasterCard •
928 pg CATALOG free with your order

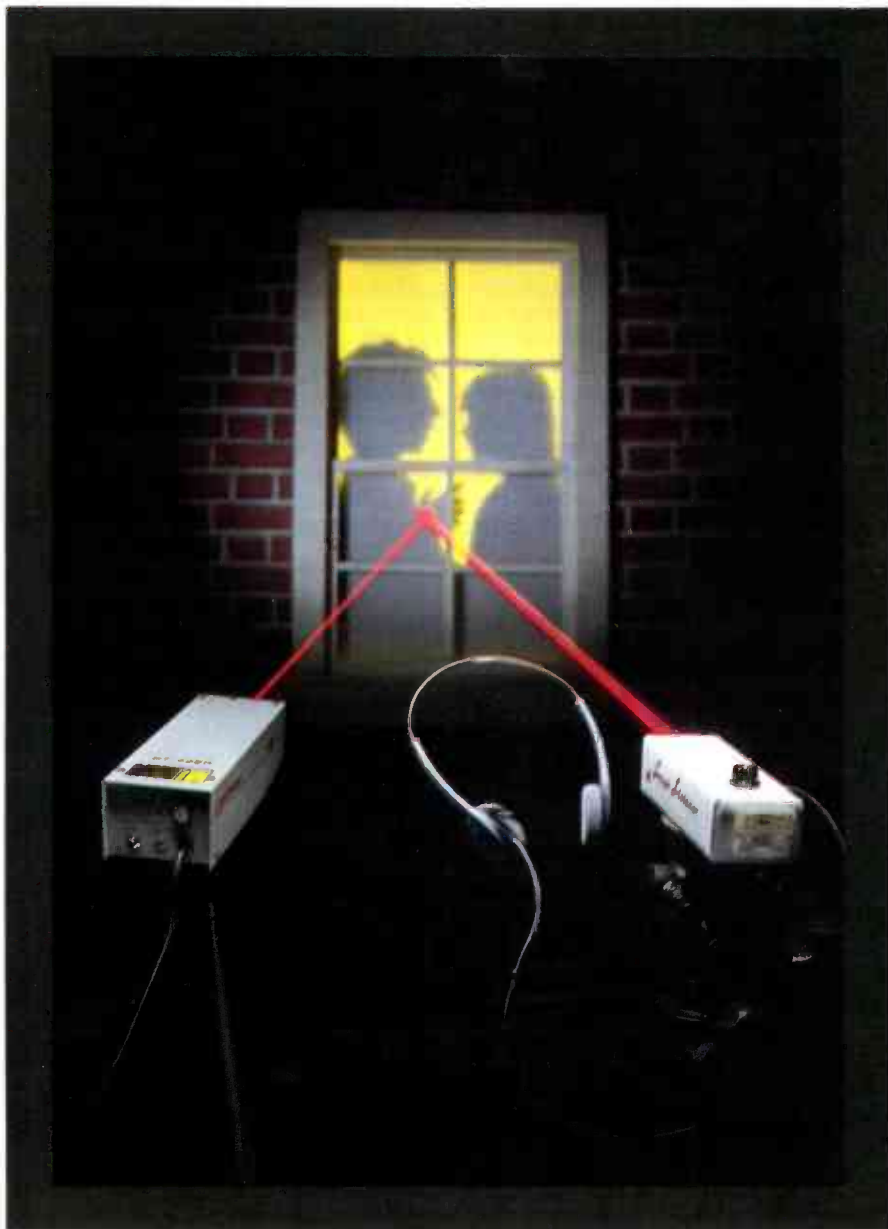
V-222 • Same as above, but with CH1 output and DC offset voltage monitor outlet available for external counter or DVM.
\$515. Save \$200!

CIRCLE 103 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LASER LISTENER

Use a light beam to listen in to anything,
anywhere, any time.

RICHARD L. PEARSON



BREAKING AND ENTERING TO PLANT A listening device is one way to “bug” a room. Unfortunately, it can earn someone a long jail term too. A better and safer way to bug a room is to use a laser beam to eavesdrop on a window from across the street.

The sound waves generated by nearby conversation will cause the glass in a window to vibrate very slightly. If a laser beam is bounced off the window, its reflection will be modulated by the vibrations. All that’s needed to hear what is being said is a demodulating device that extracts the audio from the reflected laser beam. That technique is used by sophisticated “surveillance experts,” but you can easily duplicate that feat by using a hobbyist’s laser and the inexpensive Laser Listener demodulator shown in Fig. 1. If you need something a little more sophisticated, it can be made part of the rifle-scope aimed laser-bug system that is shown in Fig. 2.

Early light-wave communications

Communication using a modulated beam of light isn’t a new idea. In the 1880’s, Alexander Graham Bell experimented with something he called a *photophone*; a device that modulated a beam of sunlight. It had a mouthpiece that concentrated sound energy on a reflecting diaphragm, which, in turn, modulated a beam of sunlight that was aimed at the diaphragm. When a remote receiver con-

WARNING

Extra precautions must be taken because of a laser beam’s intense concentrated energy. Among other factors, the hazards presented depend on the power density, the frequency of the beam, and the time of exposure. Guidelines have established the classification of lasers. A brief description of the classification is as follows:

Class I: Low-power beam. Not known to produce any biological injuries to the eye or skin.

Class II: Reserved for visible-light lasers only. They are limited to less than 1-milliwatt output. Eye damage will result if stared into for longer than 1 second. The normal blink response of the human eye will provide protection. Eye damage will occur if the beam is viewed directly by optical instruments. Direct (specular) reflection, as from a mirror, should be considered to be the direct beam. Diffuse reflection of the light may be viewed.

Class III: Instantaneous eye damage will occur if exposed to the direct beam.

Class IV: Both direct exposure or direct and diffuse reflections will produce eye damage. Exposure of the skin to the beam is hazardous. The beam is considered to be a fire hazard.

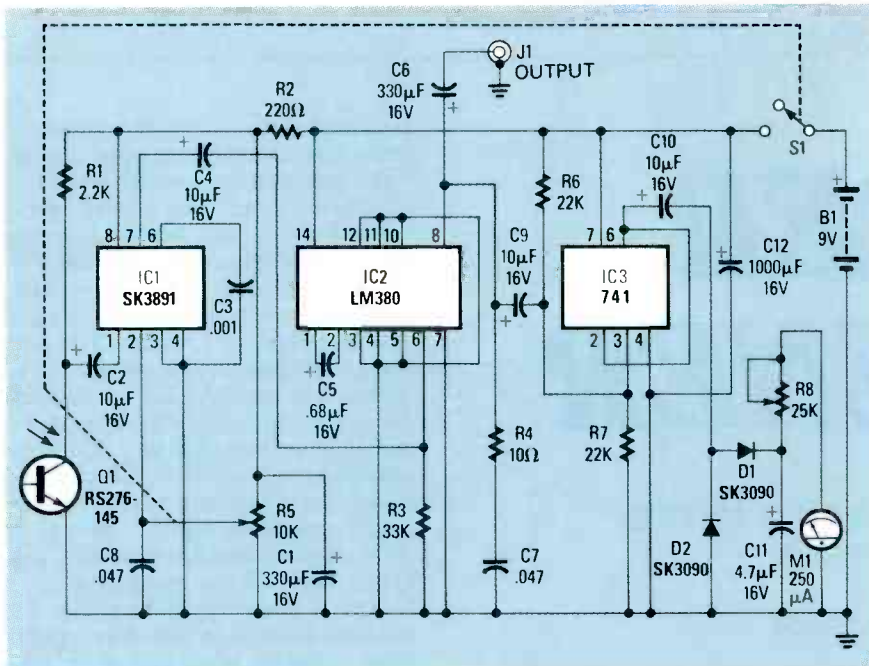


FIG. 1—THE LASER RECEIVER has extremely high gain, so be sure to keep the wiring of Q1 and IC1 separated from IC2's output and the connections to J1.

sisting of a photovoltaic cell and a sensitive earphone was positioned in the beam, the voice could be heard clearly from the receiver. The aiming problems presented by the movement of the sun, and the interruptions due to clouds and night, probably prevented the commercial exploitation of the device.

But by using coherent light—such as that produced by a continuous-wave laser—the principles used by Bell's device may again be applied in a meaningful way. After all, terrestrial lasers aren't influenced in any way by sunlight or clouds. And perhaps more important, unlike acoustic sound-detection devices, lasers aren't usually subject to interference originating between the sound source and the receiver.

For example, remote sound-pickup devices in the form of directional microphones have been available for many years. Unfortunately, any sound generated between the listener and the sound source usually renders the device useless because the interference is heard at the receiver, and it can be even louder than the source. On the other hand, lasers are not sensitive to sound of any kind between the source and the receiver. However, lasers may be subject to other kinds of interference: For example, AC-powered incandescent lights can produce a hum; gas discharge devices such as fluorescent, mercury, sodium vapor, and neon lights might produce a buzz; and direct sunlight might swamp the laser detector device. Also, where unusually long distances are involved, air currents can add flicker to the laser beam, which on windy days can result in a noise that is similar to that of blowing into a microphone. (But even though sensitive to some kinds of elec-

trically-generated noise, laser-listening devices have an advantage: They can seemingly hear through walls or closed windows, and even selectively monitor only one window of a building from several hundred feet away.)

Commercially-available laser sound pickups use a laser device having an output in the infrared region. Because infrared is below the visible portion of the light spectrum, it cannot be seen by humans. However, some commercial devices have a power output rating as high as 35 milliwatts. **At such a power level there is clear potential for eye damage if someone in the target area unknowingly stares into the beam, or if**

the laser is operated carelessly by the user.

Laser basics

Although the details underlying the generation of laser light are beyond the scope of this text, an understanding of some of the characteristics of a laser beam as compared to ordinary light will be helpful in assembling a laser-listener system.

Light is considered to be comprised of packages of energy particles called *photons*. However, light is also electromagnetic radiation and behaves like radio waves, although at a much higher frequency. The perceived color of visible light is determined by the radiation's wavelength, which is usually given in *micrometers* (one micrometer = 10^{-9} meters). The shorter wavelengths are perceived as violet, the longer wavelengths as red. The spectrum below the visible portion is called *infrared*; the spectrum above is called *ultraviolet*.

The light emitted by a conventional incandescent or fluorescent source contains a wide range of frequencies, and the photons are emitted randomly and spontaneously in all directions. On the other hand, in a laser light source the photons are released in one direction, at one frequency, making the laser light highly directional and pure in color. (An analogy would be to liken ordinary light to the white noise, while the laser is likened to a sine wave—a single pure tone.) Since all of the light emitted by a laser is coherent (has the same frequency), constructive or destructive interference occurs when two beams of laser light meet at the same place and time (Fig. 3).

As shown in Fig. 3-a, the beams cancel each other when out of phase (destructive interference). As shown in Fig. 3-b, the



FIG. 2—FOR LONG-RANGE USE the laser and the receiver should be combined into an integral unit so both are aimed together. The telescopic signal provides precision aiming on the target.

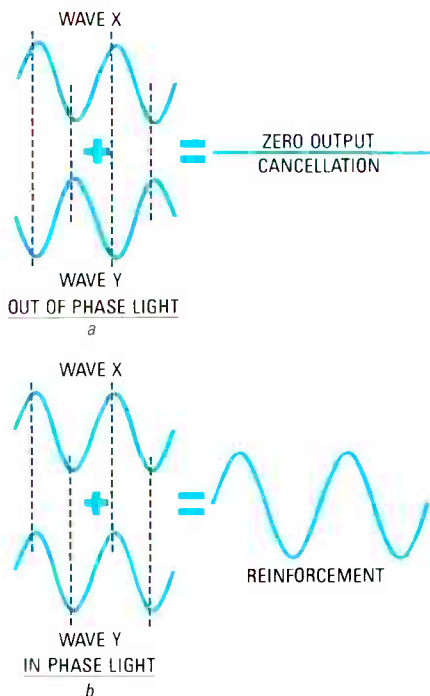


FIG. 3—SINCE LASER LIGHT IS COHERENT, reflections can both cancel and reinforce the direct beam.

beams are additive when in-phase (constructive interference). It is the interference between the beams that enables the movement of any reflecting surface to be sensed by a device called an *interferometer*. An interferometer is a beam splitter—usually a piece of partially-mirrored glass—that deflects only a small part of a beam aimed through the glass. As shown in Fig. 4, it can be used to reflect both the source and reflected laser beams so that their phasing or amplitude can be compared by a receiver.

The major problems with using interferometry for eavesdropping is that only a part of the laser's energy is directed at the target, limiting the working range, and the interferometer is sensitive to the diffusion of the sound target's reflections caused by tremors in the mountings of the

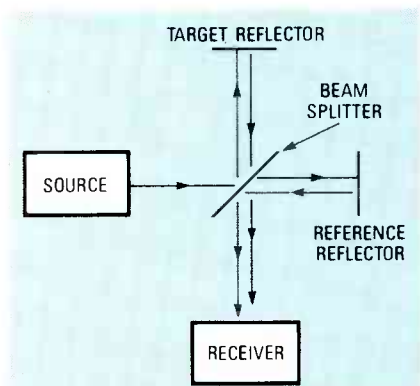


FIG. 4—AN INTERFEROMETER DIVERTS part of the laser to the target. Its chief advantage is that it can sense any kind of movement at all four points: the source, the reflector, the target, and the receiver.

interferometer, the laser, and the reflective target. For super-snooping, a direct reflection from the target is preferred because the collimated nature (parallelism) of laser light also allows modulation of the beam to occur just as Bell's photo-phone modulated the sunlight.

The prototype's laser

Regardless how we choose to eavesdrop, we must start out with a laser, so we'll cover the prototype laser-bug's laser unit first. It's a Heathkit model *ETS-4200* Laser Trainer, a Helium Neon (HeNe) unit having an output power of 0.9 milliwatts. It has a beam divergence of 1.64 milliradians, which produces a spot of light 1½-inches in diameter at 200 feet. Although 0.9 milliwatts doesn't appear to be much power, **it can cause extreme eye damage if allowed to shine or be reflected directly into the eye, or if viewed directly through any optical device such as a telescope, binocular, etc. The beam may be safely viewed only if projected onto a non-reflective surface such as a white sheet of paper.**

If you want to keep costs at rock-bottom, or just want the excitement of a complete home-brew project, another alternative is to assemble the helium-neon laser shown in the June 1986 issue of *Radio-Electronics*. Also, if you want to build a laser from your own design, helium-neon tubes are often available from "surplus" distributors.

The receiver

The Laser Listener's receiver is relatively easy to build and adjust. It is designed to drive a 4–20-ohm headphone or

speaker, which permits just about any high-fidelity or Walkman-type headphone to be used for monitoring. The circuit shown in Fig. 1, uses a photo transistor (Q1) for a sensor, and has a meter (M1) that indicates the relative signal strength of the reflected laser beam. Because the meter responds only to the amplitude modulation of the reflected laser beam, it is unaffected by ambient light and the relative intensity of the laser beam. An adjustable polarizing light filter can be installed in front of Q1 to avoid swamping of the phototransistor by very high ambient light.

Phototransistor Q1 is an inexpensive type usually called an *IR detector*, which means that it is specifically sensitive to infrared light. Tests comparing the unit specified in the parts list with other less readily-available and more-expensive devices show no measurable differences in performance in the prototype receiver. No base connection is used for Q1 because the reflected laser light controls the collector current. The audio signal developed across collector load-resistor R1 is coupled by C2 to voltage-controlled attenuator IC1, which has a greater than 30-dB gain variation; It serves as both a pre-amplifier and as an electronic volume control.

Resistor R2 and capacitor C1 decouple (filter) the power supply voltage to Q1 and IC1. Be sure to take extreme care not to eliminate or accidentally bypass the filter because that will cause unstable operation. The gain of Q1 and IC1 is too great to permit non-decoupled operation from the power supply.

The output from IC1 is fed through C4

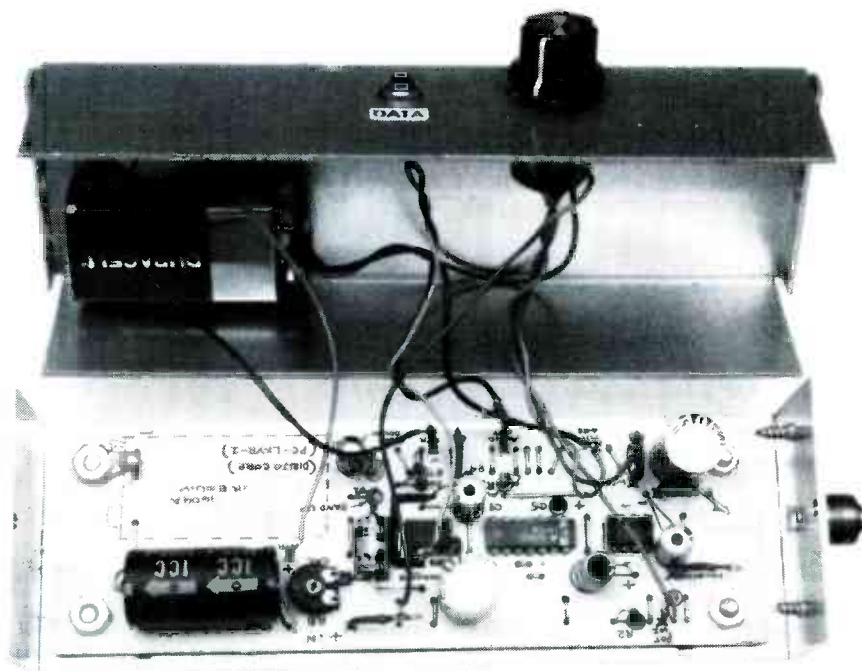


FIG. 5—A COMPONENT-POSITION TEMPLATE cemented to the pre-drilled PC board will simplify assembly.

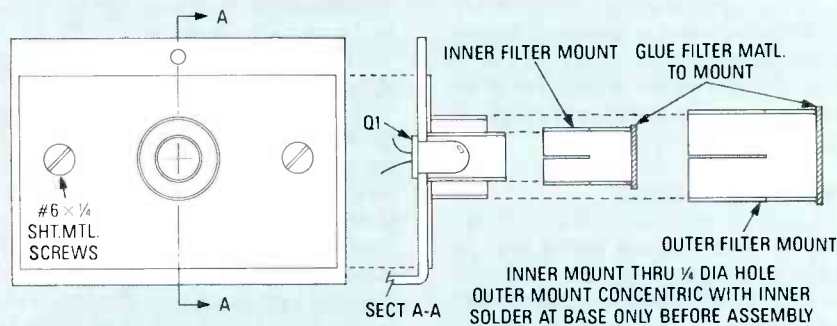


FIG. 6—THE OPTICAL ATTENUATOR assembly fits directly over phototransistor Q1. The front is painted white to help in aiming the reflected laser beam.

to amplifier IC2. Resistor R4, and capacitors C5 and C7, tailor IC2's frequency response and ensure stable operation with varying drive levels and output loads.

The output of IC2 is split into two paths: One goes to output-jack J1 via C6; the other feeds voltage-follower IC3, which drives the meter circuit consisting of D1, D2, C11, R8, and M1. The time constant created by the values of R8, C11, and M1's DC resistance was selected to provide a comfortable damping of the meter pointer's gyrations. The value of C11 may be varied to change the pointer's response. Increasing the value of C11 provides a smoother response; decreasing C11's value will cause the pointer to more closely track the variations in the laser beam's modulation.

Construction

The prototype receiver was assembled on a modified Radio Shack type 276-170 pre-drilled PC board, which has strips of copper foil on the underside that connect the component mounting holes. (A board with a parts-placement template in place, as shown in Fig. 5, is available from the source given in the Parts List.) Nothing about the layout is critical as long as you follow the usual precaution of keeping the input and output connections reasonably separated.

Check your parts layout against the foil strips on the underside of the board. If it appears that any will be too long, cut them to size before mounting any components. Cut each foil strip exactly as long as needed so that a foil carrying the input signal doesn't end up running adjacent to an output connection.

For best results when making connection to the foils, use a small pencil-tipped soldering iron and .040 diameter rosin-core solder. If your layout requires jumpers between component mounting holes, use #22 solid, bare wire. Insulated jumpers are #22 solid, insulated wire. Connections between the copper foils should be #18 insulated wire because it's a precise push-fit for the holes in the specified prototyping board.

The enclosure is a $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$ inch aluminum cabinet. Phototransistor Q1 protrudes from one end of that enclosure and is mounted with a dab of household cement. Position Q1 correctly before gluing it in place and be very careful to not get glue on the surface of the lens. Do not use cyanoacrylate-based instant glue because it might cloud the transistor's plastic lens. Output-jack J1, gain-control

potentiometer R5, and the meter are mounted on the side of the cabinet so as to encourage the user to face at a right-angle to the source of the laser light, thereby lessening the chance of looking directly into the reflected beam.

The board is mounted in the enclosure with four $\frac{3}{4}$ inch 6-32 machine screws. Use $\frac{1}{8}$ inch insulated spacers between the board and the enclosure to insure adequate clearance between the enclosure and the board's foil side. A ground lug located at one mounting screw is soldered to the circuit-board's ground foil to provide the ground connection between the board and the cabinet. The connections between the board and the panel-mounted components can be #18-22 stranded, insulated wire.

Optical attenuator

The optical attenuator assembly, for which construction details are shown in Figs. 6 and 7, mounts over phototransistor Q1. Figure 6 shows how it's installed over Q1; Fig. 7 shows the individual details for each component in the assembly. The front of the assembly is painted flat white.

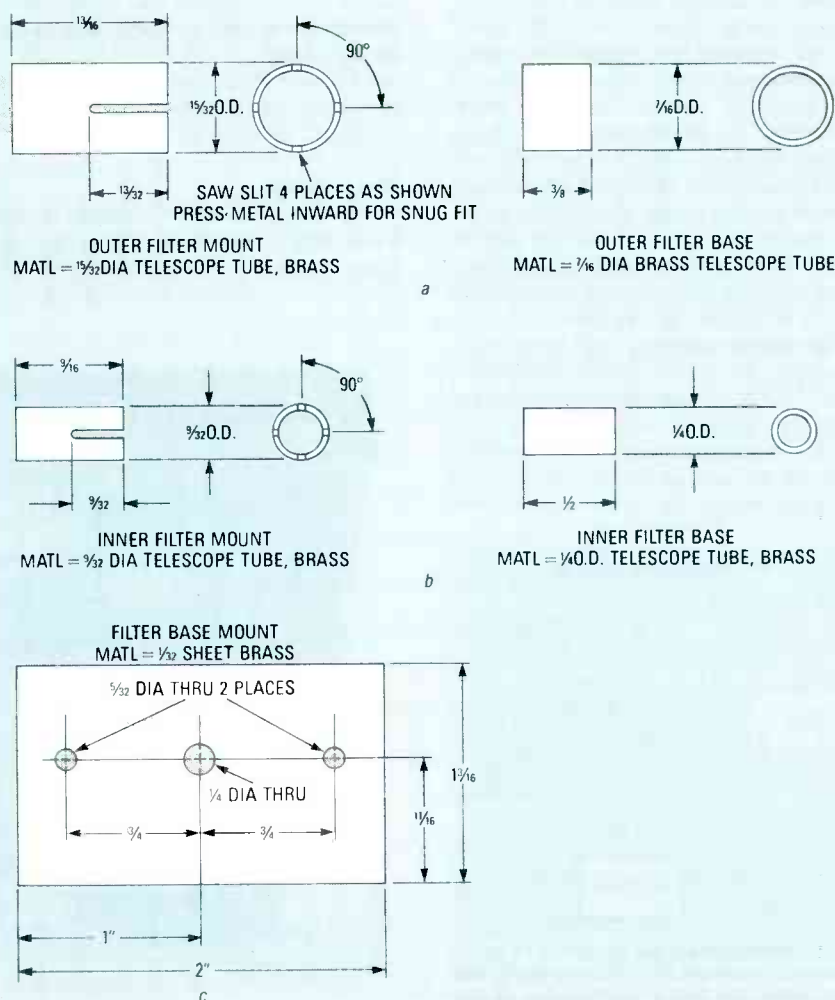


FIG. 7—All parts of the optical attenuator are made from brass sheet or tubing. Both the inner and outer filter bases are soldered to the brass mounting plate.

so that the reflected laser beam can be easily seen. The attenuator is built in such a way that the phototransistor can see the laser beam directly, or through a combination of one or two polarizing filters. When both filters are in place, rotation of the large-diameter filter-mount will cause a gradual decrease in light transmission (to almost total blockage within 90° of rotation), which allows the receiver to be used over a wide range of light intensities without swamping the photo detector. Figure 8 shows the installed assembly and the two filters.

The attenuator has an inner filter and an outer filter made from brass telescopic tubing. Each filter consists of two sections: a filter base that is soldered to small mounting plate made from brass sheet (the painted target), and a filter mount that slips over the base. Polaroid filters cut from neutral-tint polarized sunglasses are cemented to one end of each filter mount to complete the attenuator. When complete, the entire optical attenuator's mounting plate is secured on the enclosure over phototransistor Q1.

PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% unless otherwise noted.

R1—2200 ohms
 R2—220 ohms
 R3—33000 ohms
 R4—10 ohms
 R5—10,000 ohms, miniature potentiometer with SPST switch
 R6, R7—22,000 ohms
 R8—25000 ohms, trimmer potentiometer
Capacitors
 C1, C6, C9, C10—330 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
 C2, C4—10 µF, 16V volts, electrolytic
 C3—0.001 µF, 50 volts, ceramic disc
 C5—0.68 µF, 16 volts, Tantalum
 C7, C8—0.047 µF, 50 volts, ceramic disc
 C11—4.7 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
 C12—1000 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic

Semiconductors

IC1—SK-3891 attenuator
 IC2—LM380 audio amplifier
 IC3—LM741 op-amp
 Q1—TIL414, NPN phototransistor (Radio Shack 276-145 or equal)
 D1, D2—SK-3090 germanium diode, or equivalent

Other components B1—9-volt transistor-radio type battery
 J1—miniature phone jack
 M1—250 µA meter, panel mounting
 S1—SPST switch, part of R5

Miscellaneous—Cabinet, Pre-drilled PC board, brass sheet and tubing, wire, solder, etc.

The following is available from Dirijo Corp., Box 212, Lowell, NC 28098. A drilled prototype-board with a component layout overlay in place, model LXVR-1. \$4.50 plus \$2.50 postage and handling. NC residents please add appropriate sales tax.



FIG. 8—THE ATTENUATOR'S mounting plate is installed directly over photoresistor Q1. The inner and outer filters are slipped into position when needed.

Testing

We advise that a small speaker be used rather than headphones for the initial tests; then, if a wiring error or a defective component has created an audio oscillator rather than an amplifier, your ears will not be assaulted by a high-level tone or squeal.

With the volume control fully counterclockwise and power-switch S1 set to off, install the battery and connect the speaker. Turn the unit on and point it toward a source of daylight (not direct sun). Advance the volume control to maximum. Correct operation is indicated by a frying noise that sharply diminishes when the light is blocked. The meter-sensitivity control, R8, should then be set so that the meter's pointer just begins to move off the zero calibration. Decrease the gain and point the receiver toward an AC-powered light source, such as an incandescent or fluorescent light, or even an LED driven by an audio oscillator. Those sources should produce a loud hum or tone. Sound will be heard if the LED is driven from an audio amplifier at the correct level. If everything checks OK, assemble the enclosure.

Remote sound detection

To use the receiver as a remote sound pickup, you will need a laser and a reflective surface that sound waves will cause to vibrate; the receiver must be positioned so it can "catch" the direct reflection of the laser beam (Fig. 9). A particularly effective reflector for experimental use is a small piece of mirror (about ¼ × ¼ inch) cemented to the center of a speaker cone (see Fig. 10). There is no connection made to the speaker. The movement of the speaker cone caused by sound waves is transferred to the mirror-reflector, which in turn modulates the laser beam.

Due to the varying reflectivity and distances of the targets, the intensity of the light falling upon the detector may vary considerably from setup to setup. That will be readily apparent if the collector voltage of Q1 is measured while the illumination level on Q1 is adjusted. At some point of increasing illumination, the collector voltage will fall sharply and the audio output from the receiver will drop or disappear. The small-diameter polarized filter should then be placed over Q1. If more light attenuation is required, slip the large-diameter filter in position and rotate it for maximum sound output.

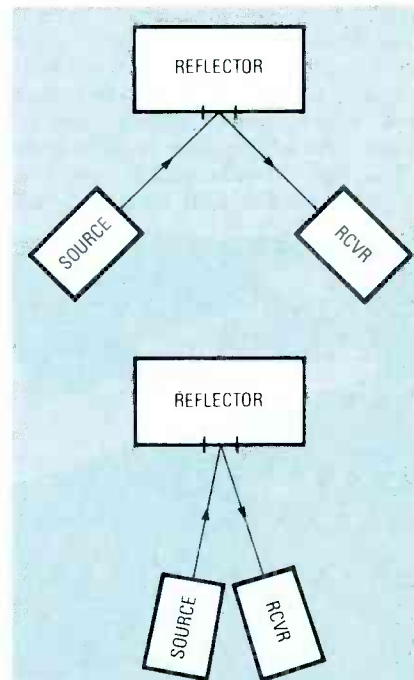


FIG. 9—A WIDE RANGE of reflection angle is possible. The laser source and the receiver can even be at the same location.

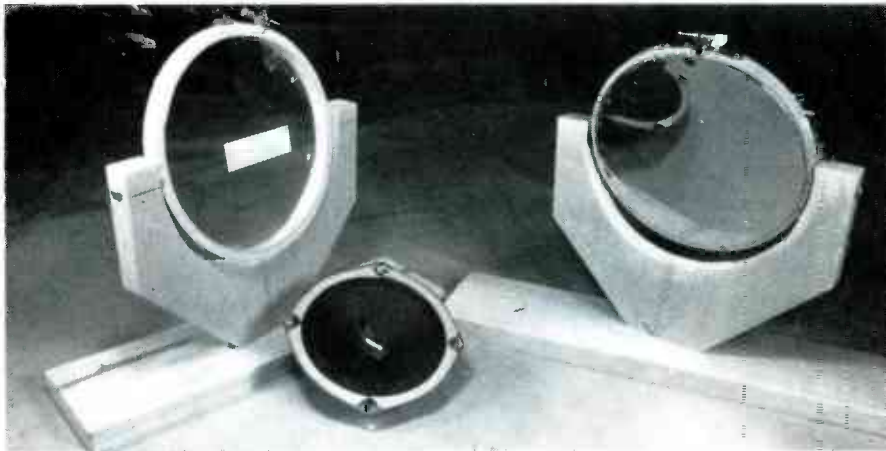


FIG. 10—FOR EXPERIMENTAL USE, an effective reflector can be made by gluing a small piece of mirror to the center cone of a speaker. Also shown are Mylar, at left, and glass, at left, reflectors.

Thin is in

The thinner and more responsive to sound the reflective medium is, the greater the laser bug's sensitivity. Most window panes will work. Moving the beam to different spots on the glass can make a dramatic difference in the sensitivity.

For testing, no additional optics are needed for the receiver. Set up any convenient reflector—the mirrored speaker, or even an embroidery hoop holding plastic wrap or Mylar film (see Fig. 10)—aim the laser at the reflector, and then position the reflector so that the beam bounces back to the receiver. If you speak in the room, or play a radio or a tape recorder, the sound will be heard in the receiver's headphones. Another test can be done by modulating the laser with a 1-kHz tone while having an assistant move the target reflector for maximum tone reception—as indicated by maximum volume in the highest meter reading.

A non-adjustable target, such as a window pane, requires that the operator select a site where a direct reflection can be caught. That can be done from hundreds of feet away if conditions are right. Use the modulated beam for setup, and then

remove the modulation to listen in. Double-pane glass and storm windows tend to greatly reduce sound transmission to the outer glass. It is possible, however, to aim through the glass to an object within the room, such as the glass front of a china cabinet or a hanging picture. The returned reflection is usually modulated.

At long range

At ranges greater than 100 feet or so, or when a high ambient light level obscures the reflected beam, a means must be provided to accurately aim the receiver to the reflected laser. As shown in Fig. 11, the receiving unit of our prototype laser-bug system uses a telescopic gunsight; and that assembly is, in turn, mounted directly on the laser housing as shown in Fig. 2 so both the laser and receiver can be aimed as a single unit.

The design of a combination receiver and laser mounting bracket will depend on the particular laser and scope that's being used. In general, the mounting bracket should be sturdy and have provisions for coarse elevation and azimuth adjustments: all gun scopes have provisions for fine adjustments. The adjustment de-

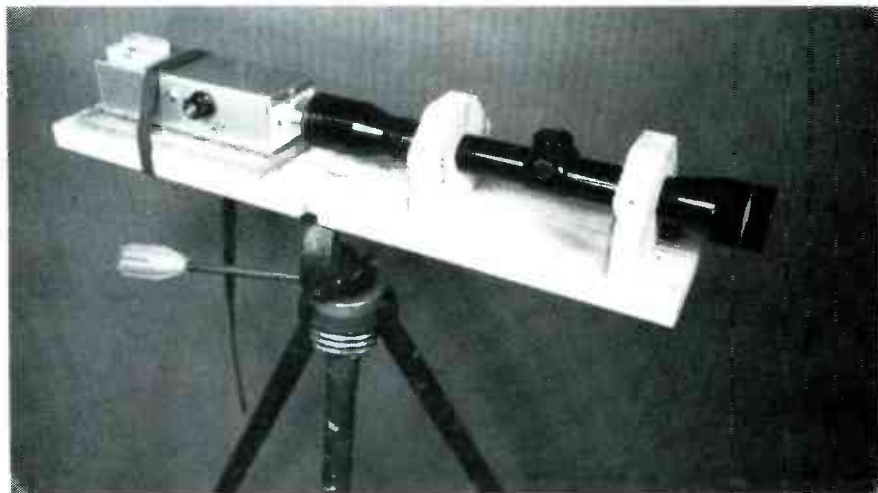


FIG. 11—AT LONG DISTANCES, a telescopic gun sight is used to accurately aim the receiver. That assembly is then strapped to the laser, as shown in Fig. 2, so that both units can be aimed together.

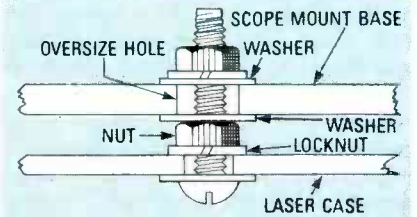


FIG. 12—DETAIL FOR THE RECEIVER mounting plate. An oversize hole mounting base allows coarse adjustment of the scope assembly. Use an oversize washer on both sides of the hole, and a lockwasher at the laser's case.

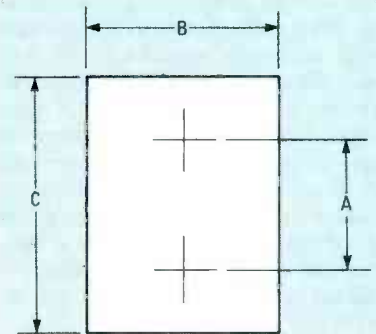


FIG. 13—THE AIMING TARGET for the scope/laser assembly should be made of dull-finish paper or cardboard. Dimension "A" is the measured distance between the laser beam and the optical center of the scope. Dimensions "B" and "C" are whatever you think will be convenient. The aiming cross-marks should be made with a soft pencil or a medium-point marking pen.

tails for the prototype mount are shown in Fig. 12.

The scope-to-laser alignment is done in two stages. First, the distance from the center of the laser beam to the center of the scope is measured and used as the spacing for the cross marks of the target shown in Fig. 13, which is made from dull, white cardboard. Then, the target is taped to a wall about 50 feet away from the laser assembly. Next, with the scope's cross-hair adjustments at the center of their range, position the laser beam at the center of the lower cross. Looking through the scope, adjust the scope's mounting bracket so that its cross-hairs are close to being centered on the target's upper mark. Making sure that the laser beam stays centered on the lower mark, tighten the mounting bracket's nuts and use the scope's fine adjustments for the final alignment. In this instance, the diffuse reflection of the laser beam from the card should present no eye hazard.

When using the laser/scope assembly, remember that at a range of under 300 feet you must compensate for the aiming error introduced by the offset between the scope and the laser beam centerlines.

Again, let us stress that under no circumstances should the laser beam or its direct reflection be viewed through optical devices of this type because severe damage to the eye can result. R-E

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE



The audio-tape format of tomorrow is here today.

BRIAN C. FENTON, MANAGING EDITOR

GET READY FOR THE NEXT REVOLUTION IN audio. Digital Audio Tape (DAT) is on its way! Just as the compact disc is replacing the LP, you can expect DAT to replace the conventional audio cassette.

Just imagine audio tape with a frequency response that is flat from 2 Hz to 22 kHz. Imagine making your own hiss-free recordings with a dynamic range better than 96 dB. (Compare that to the 50–60 dB dynamic range of a standard cassette tape with noise reduction!) DAT is coming, and you should be ready for it.

Actually, digital audio tape has been around quite a while. As long as a decade ago, devices were available that would allow digitized audio to be recorded on VCR's. But they were a far cry from the dedicated DAT format we'll be discussing. The new generation was first demonstrated a year ago at the Japan Audio Fair, and then at the January 1987 Winter Consumer Electronics show. But all the DAT decks shown in this country were "prototypes only." No one would even discuss marketing plans.

Finally, this June, Marantz announced at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show that they would bring DAT machines into the U.S. as early as this fall. That hasn't happened yet, and the future of DAT could be in jeopardy thanks to some controversy in the industry regarding an anti-copy system that may be implemented—and even required by the

U.S. government—in all DAT machines. We'll get to that issue later. First, let's see what the advantages of the new digital audio tape are.

Is digital better?

When audio tape moves across a tape head, the magnetic particles in the tape pick up and retain the magnetic field created in the head gap. When you play the tape back, you should, of course, hear a duplicate of the signal that was used to create the magnetic field. But in the real world things aren't that simple. The transfer characteristics of audio tape, shown in Fig. 1, are non-linear. As a re-

sult, the recorded signal is a distorted version of the input.

There is a way to decrease the distortion—by creating a bias field to force the audible signal into the linear portion of the transfer characteristics. The results aren't perfect but, as cassette sales indicate, they certainly are adequate for many people.

Digital audio tape cassettes also use magnetic tape, and that magnetic tape also has a non-linear transfer characteristic. But as you can see in Fig. 1-b, a digital signal—which has only two discrete values—is not affected by the tape's non-linearity.

But how can an analog audio signal be

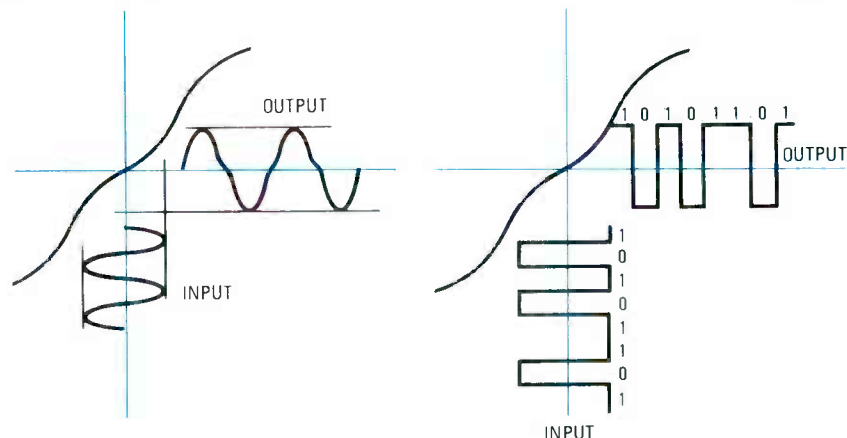


FIG. 1—THE NON-LINEAR CHARACTERISTICS of audio tape cause distortion in the recorded signal (a). However, since digital signals contain only two values, they are not affected by the non-linearity.

replaced by a string of digital data—which consists of only ones and zeros? It's done by *digital sampling*. An analog signal is sampled at a given rate, and the value of the sample is assigned a number. Figure 2 shows the process.

It might seem strange that a staircase-like signal could accurately represent a smooth analog signal. But if the sampling rate is fast enough, and if a sufficient number of bits is used to represent each sample, the results are excellent. If you've ever heard a compact disc—which also uses digital sampling—you know just how good the results can be.

DAT vs. CD

Both DAT and CD use 16-bit Pulse-Code Modulation (PCM), but each uses a different sampling rate: 48,000 samples/second for DAT, and 44,100 samples/second for CD. Because of the different sampling rate, it is impossible to make a direct digital-to-digital recordings of a CD. In fact, that's precisely why a different rate was chosen.

Pre-recorded digital tapes are recorded with the same sampling rate as CD's are. But tapes you record at home are recorded at the higher rate. The DAT player can play back either tape, but can record only at the higher sampling rate. You *will* be able to make direct digital-to-digital copies of tapes you record yourself, but not of CD's or pre-recorded tapes.

In terms of sound quality, DAT and CD compare equally. Each format, however, has its own outstanding features—and its own inherent problems. The most obvious advantage DAT has over CD is that consumers can make their own recordings. It's no secret, however, that research is underway to create a recordable CD format. We have quite a few years to wait before that happens though.

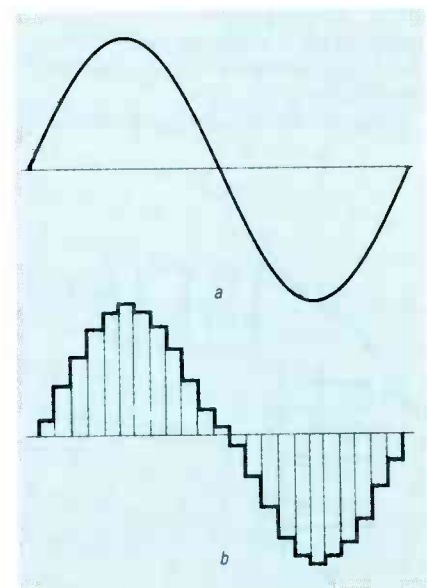


FIG. 2—A DIGITIZED SIGNAL is made up of samples of an analog signal.

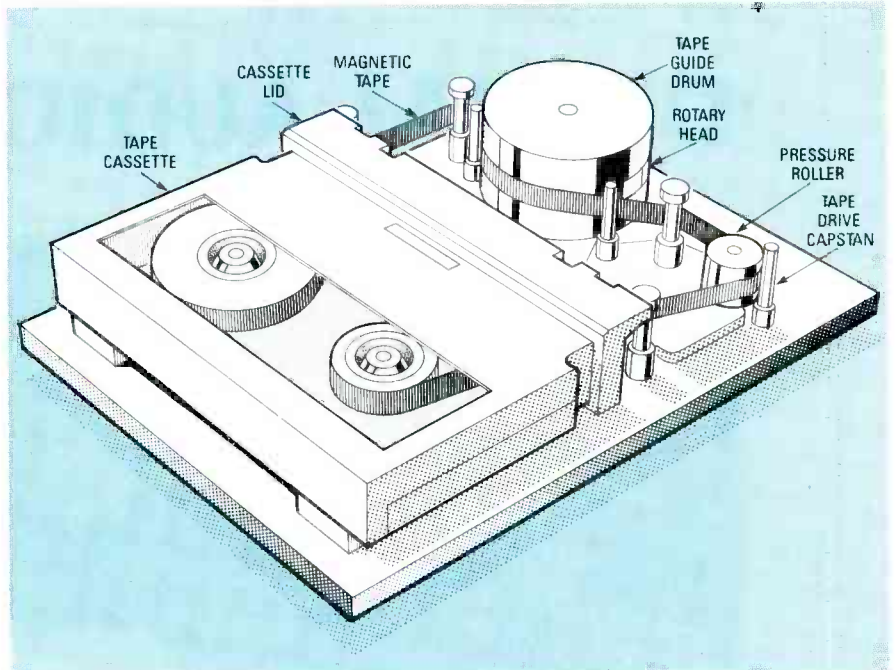


FIG. 3—A DAT-TRANSPORT MECHANISM. When the cassette is inserted into the DAT machine, the protective cover opens, and the tape is wrapped around a rotary-head drum.

Another advantage DAT has is its long playing time—the maximum length of a standard digital audio tape is two hours, while the maximum length of a CD is about an hour.

Speaking of pre-recorded tapes, you can be sure that recording companies will release many titles once the anti-copy issue is settled. Will pre-recorded material sell? Yes, because DAT has some playback advantages over CD's—especially in automobiles. The DAT package is smaller and much easier to handle than a CD. The tapes also fit easily in a shirt pocket, and will probably be very popular in personal portable players. The package provides a self-closing protective cover for the tape, which is important in the dirty auto environment. Perhaps more important is that the playback mechanism is much less subject to vibration problems than CD players, so it will be easier to produce portable and automotive players.

CD technology, of course, has some important advantages over DAT. The CD is a non-contact technology. Nothing but a beam of laser light comes in contact with the disc during playback, so playing a disc doesn't wear it out. DAT tape, on the other hand, wraps 90 degrees around a drum that spins at a speed of 2000 revolutions per minute, limiting its lifetime.

CD players feature fast track-access. In less than one second, you can access any random track. DAT, of course, offers only sequential access. While fast-forward and fast-rewind are indeed fast—about 20 seconds for each hour of tape—the access speed will never match that of CD.

The mechanics of DAT

Figure 3 shows a basic DAT transport

mechanism. In some ways, it is similar to the tape transport mechanism in a VCR. One significant difference is that the tape wrap is only 90 degrees. That helps keep tape wear down, and it is one of the reasons that the rapid fast forward and reverse functions are possible.

The DAT tape head rotates at 2000 rpm.

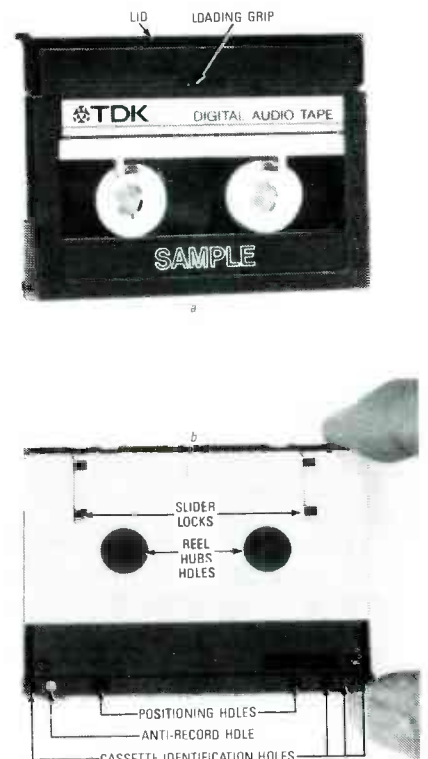


FIG. 4—THE DAT CASSETTE provides a dust-free enclosure for the tape. A series of holes on the bottom of the cassette identify the tape type, and whether the tape is pre-recorded.

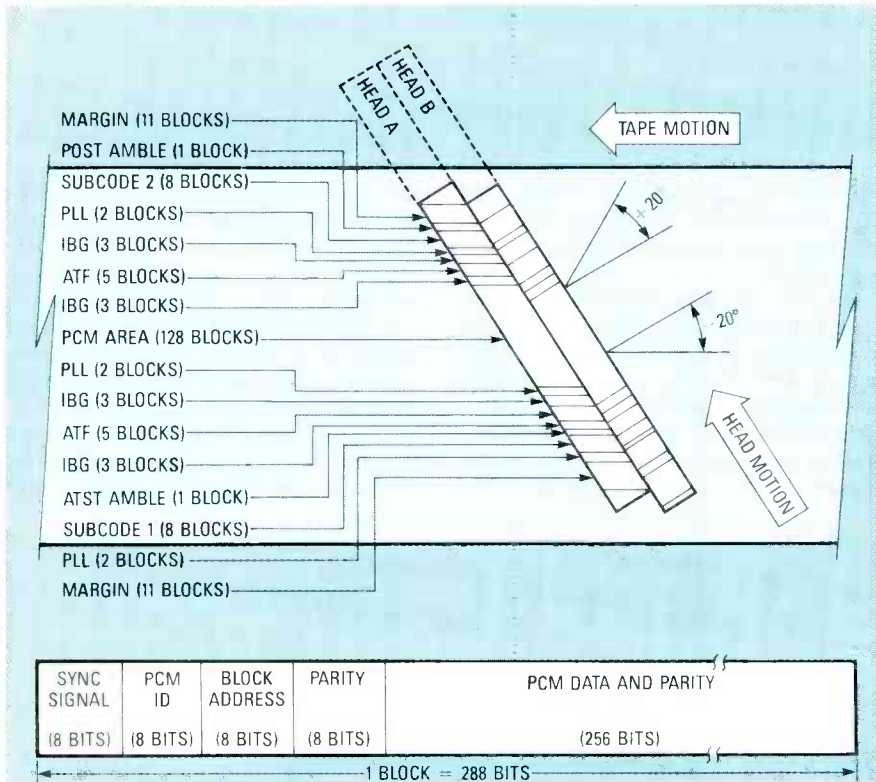


FIG. 5—THE DIGITAL DATA on the tape are a lot more than simple digital representations of audio signals. There are a huge number of "housekeeping" bits as well (a). A block of PCM data is shown in b. Subcode blocks are similar to PCM blocks, except for identity words that tell the DAT player that the PCM data is a subcode, and which subcode it is.

and the tape is pulled from the reel at about 0.8 cm/second. That creates an apparent tape speed of 10 feet per second, which is how so much data can be crammed onto such a small cassette.

The DAT cassette—which is about half the size of a standard compact cassette—is shown in Fig. 4. It has a lot in common with a video cassette. A hinged lid protects the tape from dust and fingerprints. A slider covers the hub holes when the tape is not in use, and keeps tape slack to a minimum. Data and reference holes are included to automatically instruct the DAT player what tape type and thickness is used, and whether the tape is pre-recorded. There is also a hole to prevent accidental erasure.

When a cassette is inserted into the recorder, the sliders move so the hubs can be accessed. The lid opens, and the tape is wound around a rotary head.

What's on the tape

A digital audio tape recording contains a lot more than the audio signals. Organizing the data so that it can be played back requires a lot of overhead.

Figure 5 shows how the audio tracks are placed on the tape and how individual tracks are organized. Note that crosstalk

(Continued on page 77)

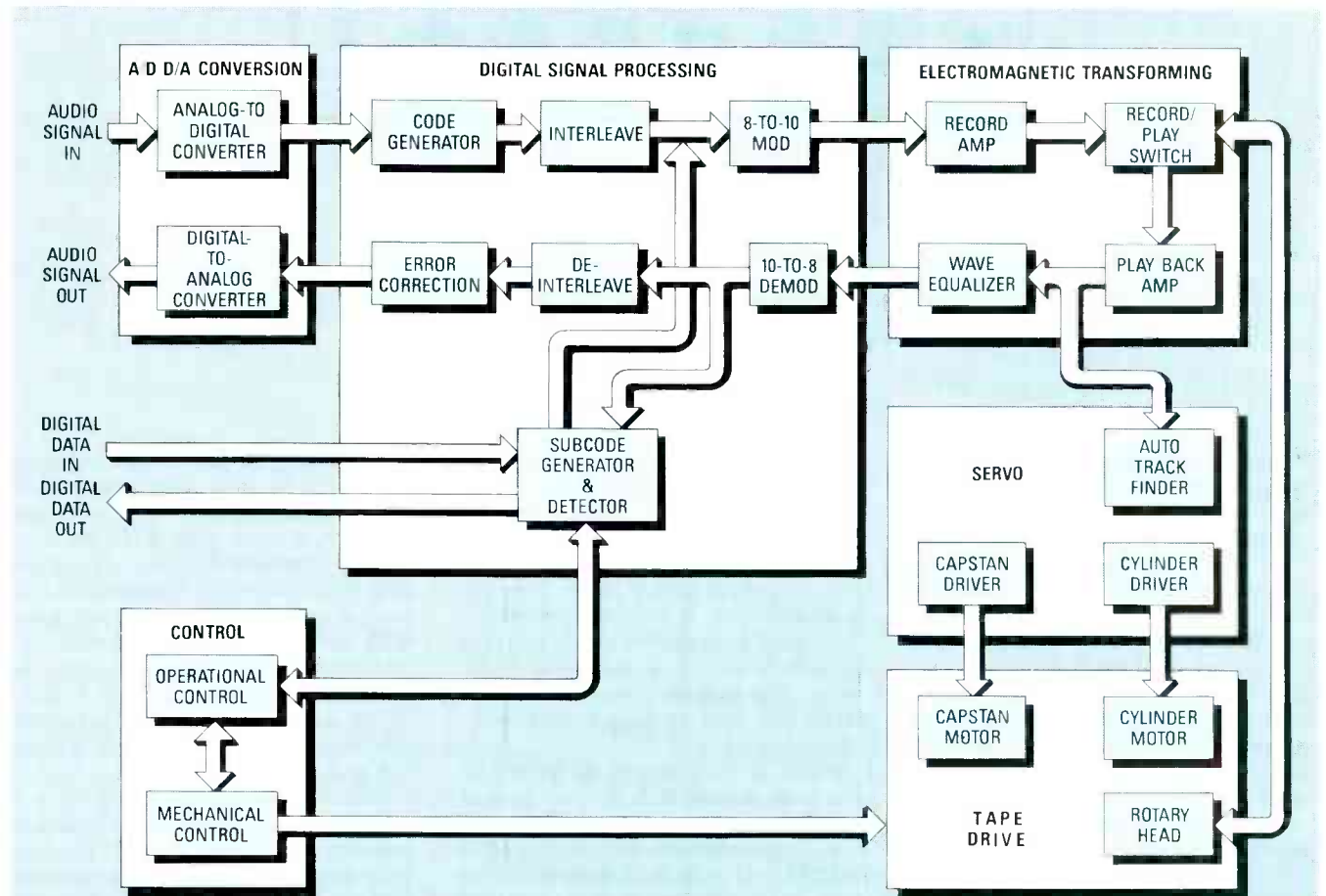


FIG. 6—A DAT PLAYER/RECORDER. Note how the player will record direct digital inputs, and will output digital data directly. However, you will not be able to make direct digital-to-digital copies of any pre-recorded material because of differences in the sampling rates used.

BUILD THIS

Part 2 THE VIDEO PALETTE IS built on two printed-circuit boards: a "main" board and a "special-effects" board. The main board contains the video-signal splitting and recombination (summing amplifier) circuits. The special-effects board contains the circuits for the solarizer, posterizer, inverter, and the power supply.

Circuit Description

Refer to Fig. 10, the schematic of the main board, and Fig. 11, the schematic of the effects board. Transformer T1, diodes

and C4, provide ± 5 volts to IC1 and serve as decoupling networks, reducing video cross-talk through the power-supply wiring. About 2 to 3 volts of inverted (positive sync) composite video appears at IC1 pin 6.

Inverted composite video is fed directly from IC1 to IC2, an analog switch, and through R4, C5, and Q1 to the sync-separator system. Transistor Q1 is normally non-conducting, because bias generated across R5 keeps Q1 cut off except during positive sync tips. Negative sync pulses appear at Q1's collector. Resistor R6

of the second section—about 10 microseconds. A positive-going pulse appears at IC3 pin 10. By proper adjustment of R80, the pulse can be made coincident to, and the same width as, the horizontal-blanking pulse. It's the same with the vertical-sync pulses at the collector of Q3 trigger IC4. Both sections of IC4 function identically to IC3. Resistors R81 and R16, and capacitor C12, determine the pulse width of the first section—nominally 16 milliseconds. Resistors R82 and R17, and capacitor C13, determine the pulse width of the second section. By proper adjustment of

VIDEO EFFECTS



GENERATOR

*Color correction, deliberate distortion, artistic picture control.
Our video palette puts it all at your fingertips.*

RUDOLF F. GRAF AND WILLIAM SHEETS

D5 and D6, and capacitors C52 through C55 form two half-wave rectifiers supplying +8-volts DC to regulator IC12, and -8-volts DC to regulator IC13.

A 1-volt peak-to-peak negative-sync video signal at input jack J1 is coupled through C1 to the video amplifier consisting of R2, R3, R78, IC1, and C2. Switch S4 can bypass C1 if DC coupling is necessary. Terminating-resistor R1 can be switched across the input by switch S1 to provide a 75 ohm termination. Trimmer potentiometer R78 sets the amplifier's output level.

At least 0.5-volt peak-to-peak video is necessary for proper operation. IC1 is an LM318, a video op-amp. Resistor R3 provides feedback and C2 provides frequency compensation for IC1. Resistors R18 and R19, together with capacitors C3

provides a collector pull-up for Q1. Resistors R7 and R8 couple the sync pulses to Q2. Resistor R9 is the collector load for Q2. Resistors R10 and R11, and capacitors C6 and C7 form an integrator network that extracts vertical timing pulses from the composite sync at the collector of Q2. Capacitor C8 couples the timing pulses to Q3, which squares and shapes the timing pulses. The negative-going vertical sync pulses are used to trigger dual-multivibrator IC4.

Pulses at the collector of Q1 trigger dual-multivibrator IC3; the two sections of IC3 are connected as two cascaded monostable multivibrators. Resistors R79 and R14, and capacitor C9 determine the pulse width of the first section—about 53 microseconds. Resistor R80 and R15, and capacitor C10 determine the pulse width

R81 and R82, the pulse appearing at IC4 pin 10 can be made coincident with the vertical-sync interval of the video-input signal. A negative pulse at IC4 pin 9 cuts off IC3 (horizontal gating) during vertical-retrace intervals. The horizontal and vertical gating pulses are summed across R20. Diodes D1 and D2 DC-isolate IC3's and IC4's outputs from each other. The pulse across R20 is nominally +5 volts: it is low during line scan and high during sync intervals. It is fed to pin 9, the control lead, of video switch IC2.

Since IC2 pin 9 is low, during line scan intervals the normal video containing luminance and chroma from IC2 pin 4 appears at pin 5. Inductor L1, and capacitors C16 and C17 form a lowpass filter, while C15, R22, and L2 form a highpass filter. Resistors R23 and R24 terminate the

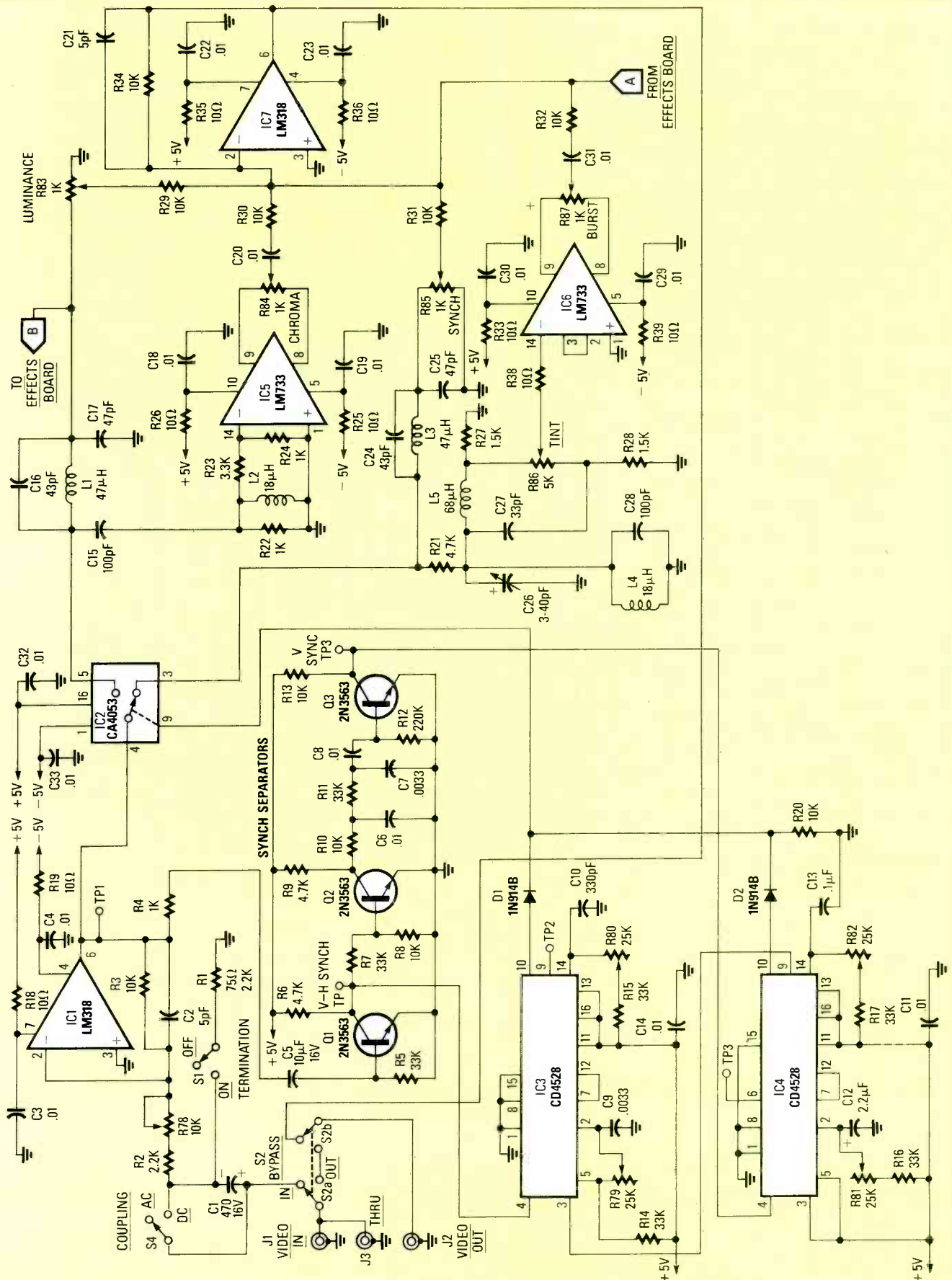


FIG. 10—THE MAIN BOARD provides the video input and output connections and the basic picture processing. Analog switch IC2 separates the sync from the chroma and luminance components.

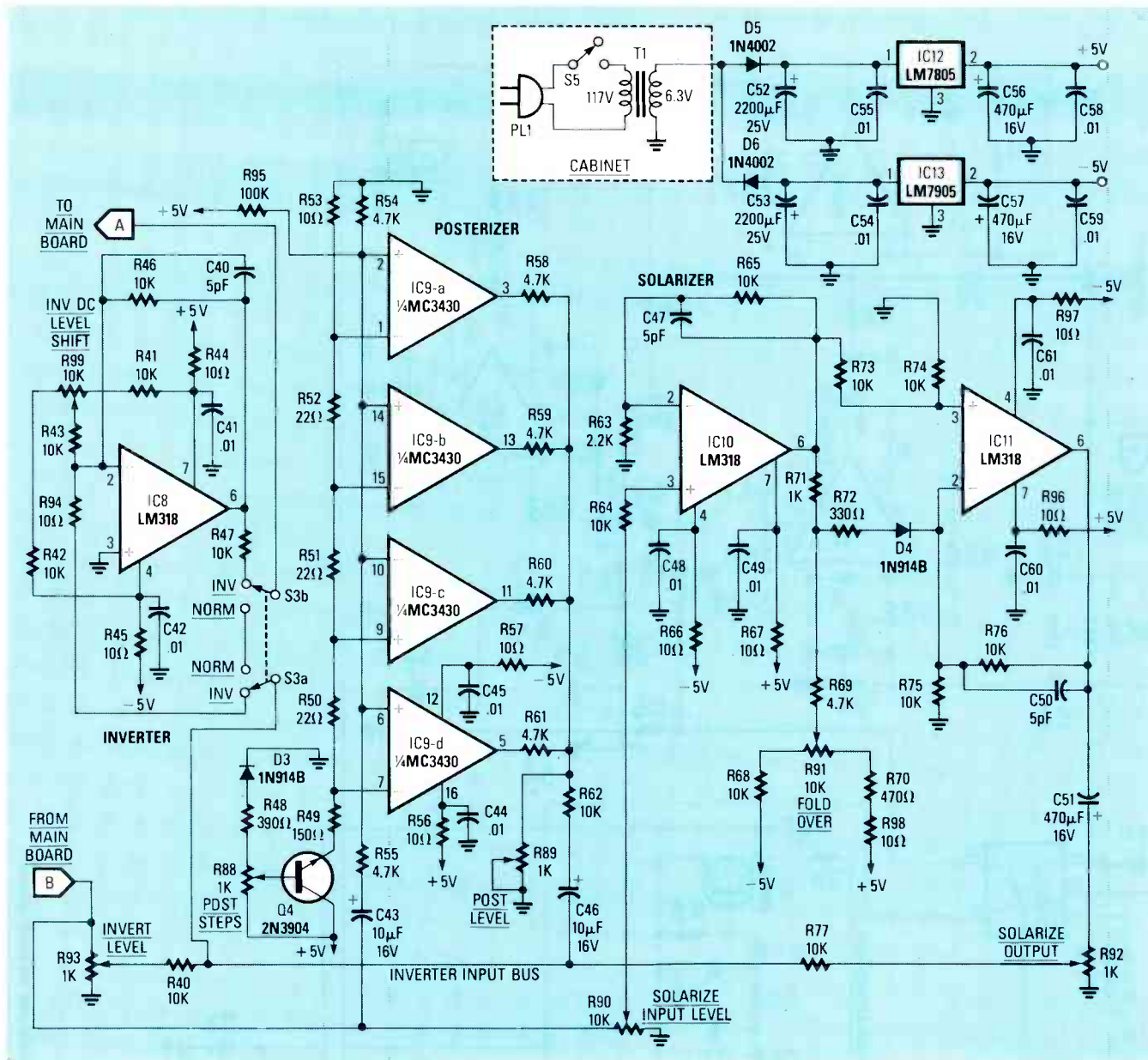


FIG. 11—THE EFFECTS BOARD provides the analog effects: posterization, solarization, and inverted video. The power supply is also built on the effects board.

highpass filter. The luminance gain control, R83, terminates the lowpass filter. Video from R83's wiper goes through R29 to summing amplifier IC7. Chroma amplifier IC5 has a nominal gain of 10. (The chroma signal appears at an equal level, 180° out of phase, at IC5 pins 8 and 9.) Resistor R84 is the chroma-level control. Depending on R84's setting, either positive or negative chroma signal can be supplied to IC7 through R30.

During sync intervals, IC2 pin 9 is high, so sync, burst, and blanking appear at pin 3. Capacitors C24, and C25, and L3 form a lowpass filter, feeding sync and blanking to R85, the sync-level control. The wiper of R85 feeds summing amplifier IC7 through R31. Resistor R21, capacitors C26 and C28, and L4 are used as a burst take-off filter. Trimmer capacitor C26 is adjusted so that the tint-control

circuit—L5, C27, R27, R28, and R86—produces correct tints when R86's wiper is centered. The burst from R86's wiper goes to burst amplifier IC6, which has a gain of 100 to compensate for the loss in the tint control circuit. Potentiometer R87 controls the burst level.

Adding effects

Processed video from the effects board is fed to summing amplifier IC7 at pin 2. In addition to summing the various video-signal components, IC7 re-inverts the video so that it appears as 1-volt peak-to-peak with negative sync (nominal NTSC) at video output jack J2. Depending on the settings of the the palette's controls, up to 2 volts of video is available when the unit is terminated by 75 ohms.

As shown in Fig. 11, the effects board receives its video input across R93. Video

(luminance) is applied to the posterizer circuit through C43 and R55. Resistor R54 provides a ground return for IC9's comparators. Transistor Q4 provides an adjustable reference bias for the posterizer. Resistor R48 and diode D3 provide temperature compensation of the reference voltage. The comparator outputs are summed across level control R89 and flow through the inverter input bus to S3-a, the INVERT-NORMAL switch.

The solarizer, which was discussed in Part I (see *Radio-Electronics*, page 41, September 1987), consists of IC10 and IC11. Amplifier IC10 has a gain of four; its input signal is taken from R90's wiper through R64. The output, which has an amplitude of up to 4-volts peak-to-peak, appears at IC10 pin 6. Potentiometer R91 is the "foldover" control; resistors R68 and R71 limit R91's effective range for

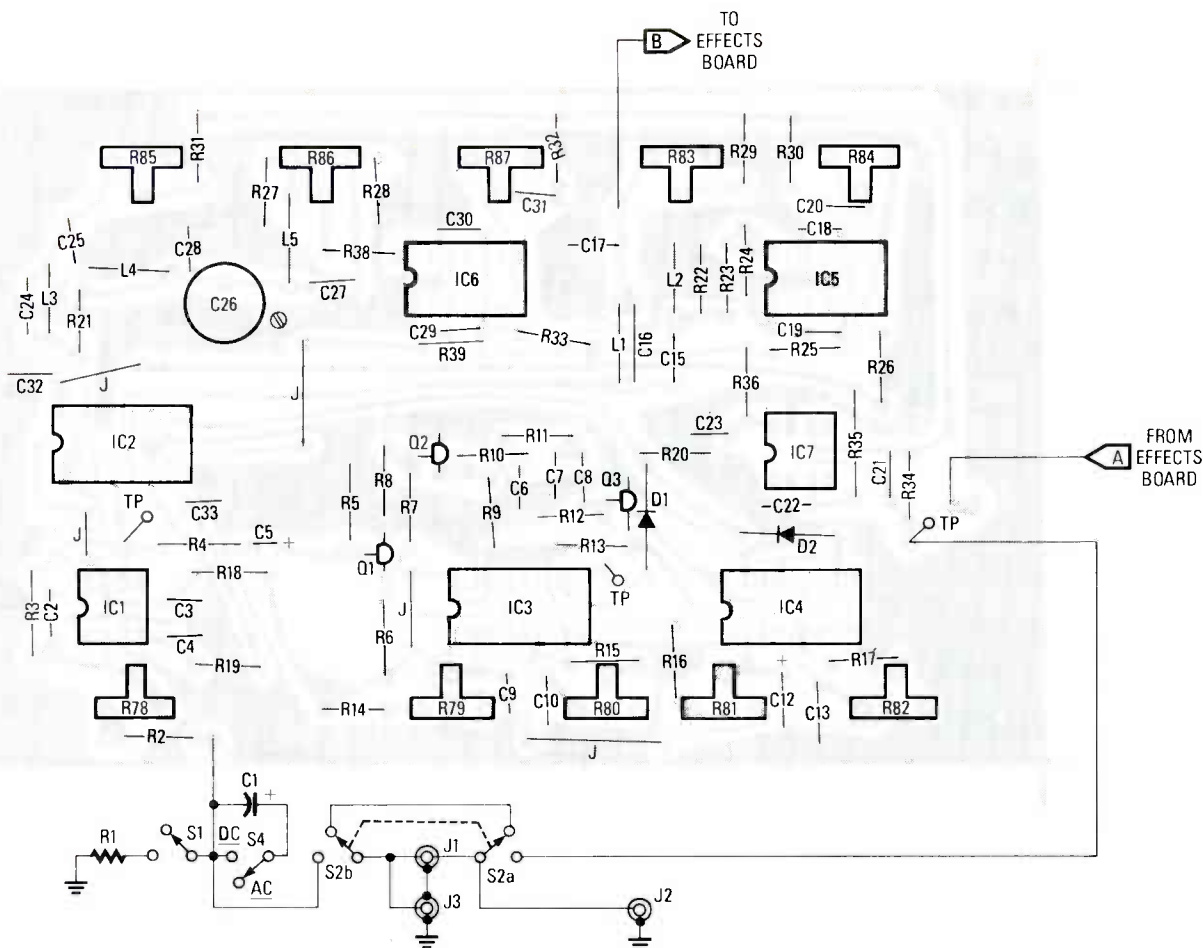


FIG. 12—INSTALL THE MAIN BOARD COMPONENTS in the order given in the text. While IC sockets aren't specified, their use is suggested. They make troubleshooting easier if you have any problems.

PARTS LIST—MAIN BOARD

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5% unless otherwise noted

- R1—75 ohms
- R2—2200 ohms
- R3, R8, R10, R13, R20, R29–R32, R34—10,000 ohms
- R4, R22, R24—1000 ohms
- R5, R7, R11, R14–R17—33,000 ohms
- R6, R9, R21—4700 ohms
- R12—220,000 ohms
- R18, R19, R25, R26, R33, R35, R36, R38, R39—10 ohms
- R23—3300 ohms
- R27, R28—1500 ohms
- R37—not used
- R78—10,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
- R79–R82—25,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
- R83, R84, R85, R87—1000-ohm potentiometer
- R86—5000-ohm potentiometer
- Capacitors**
- C1—470 μ F, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C2, C21—5 pF, silver mica
- C3, C4, C6, C8, C11, C14, C18, C19, C20, C22, C23, C29–C33—0.01 μ F, ceramic disc
- C5—10 μ F, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C7, C9—0.0033 μ F, Mylar
- C10—330 pF, silver mica or NPO ceramic disc

- C12—2.2 μ F, 10 volts, Tantalum
- C13—0.1 μ F, Mylar
- C15, C28—100 pF, silver mica
- C16, C24—43 pF, silver mica
- C17, C25—47 pF, silver mica
- C26—3–40-pF trimmer
- C27—33 pF, silver mica
- C34–C39—Not used

Semiconductors

- IC1, IC7—LM318 wideband op-amp
- IC2—CD4053 analog multiplexer/de-multiplexer
- IC3, IC4—CD4528 dual monostable multivibrator
- IC5, IC6—LM733 differential video amplifier
- Q1, Q2, Q3—2N3565 NPN transistor
- D1, D2—1N914B small-signal diode

Other components

- J1, J2, J3—Coaxial jacks, see text
- L1, L3—47 μ H
- L2, L4—18 μ H
- L5—68 μ H
- PL1—Power plug
- S1, S4, S5—SPST switch
- S2, S3—DPDT switch
- T1—6.3 volts, 300 mA

Miscellaneous—Wire, solder, cabinet, mounting hardware, knobs, etc.

easier operation. Solarized video is fed through C51 to solarizer output level control R92, whose wiper feeds the inverter input bus through R77. Unprocessed video luminance is also fed to the bus from inverter level control R93.

Similar circuits

Switch S3-a selects the inverter circuit consisting of IC8 and its peripheral components. You may have noticed by now that the circuits using the LM318 are all very similar; hence we are not discussing them in detail except where significant differences are encountered. Resistors R87, R41, R42, and R53 feed an adjustable DC bias to IC8 to maintain correct DC-baseline levels when inversion is used. Resistor R47 feeds inverted output through S3-a to summing amplifier IC7, which is located on the main board. As in the other amplifier circuits using the LM318, a 10,000-ohm feedback resistor (R46) and a 5-pF shunt capacitor (C40) are used to set the gain and provide frequency compensation.

Construction

You can build the video palette from scratch using the PC-board patterns provided in PC Service. Also, a kit of

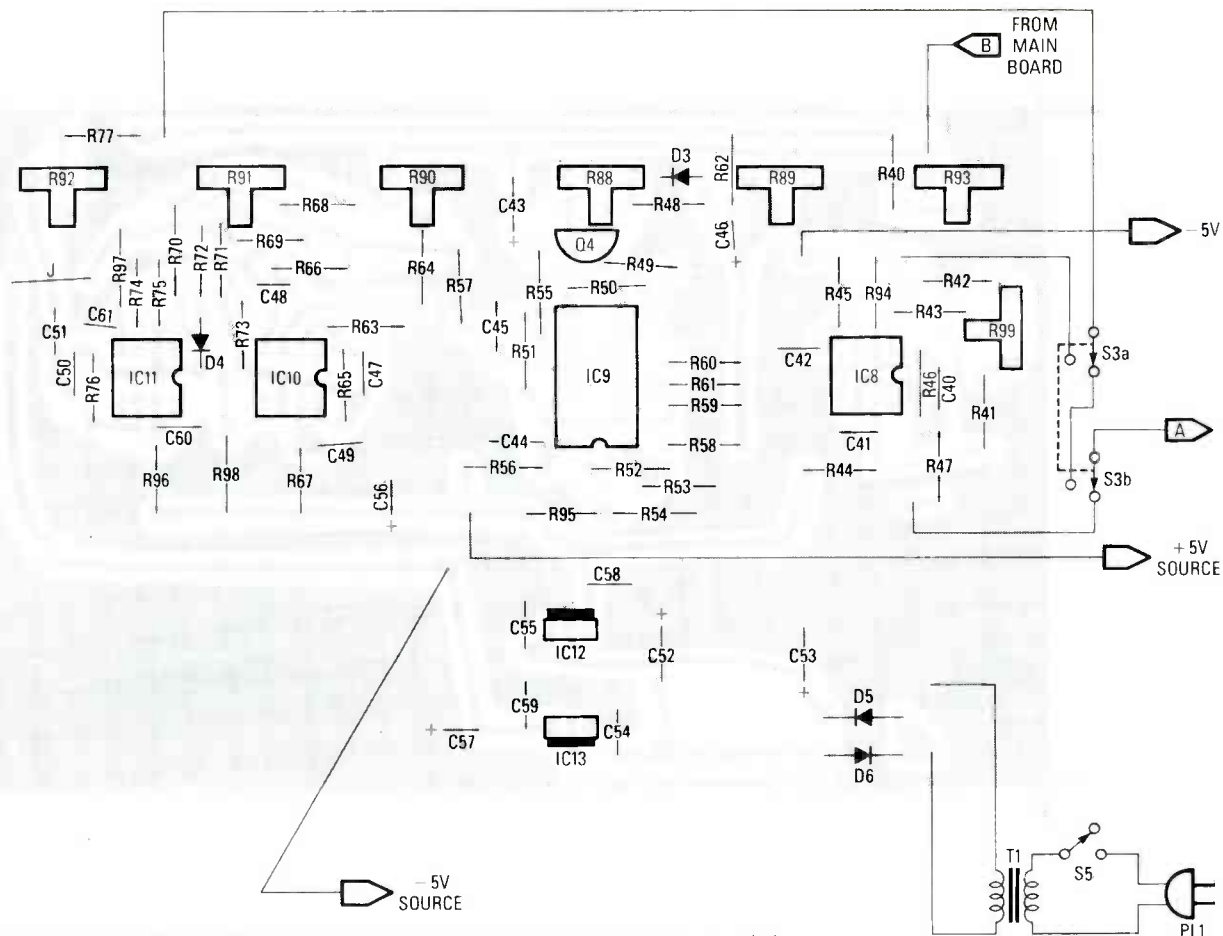


FIG. 13—ALSO INSTALL THE EFFECTS BOARD components in the order given in the text. As with the main board, IC sockets are suggested to simply troubleshooting.

PARTS LIST—EFFECTS BOARD

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5% unless otherwise noted

- R40—R43, R46, R47, R62, R64, R65, R68, R73—R77—10,000 ohms
- R44, R45, R53, R56, R57, R66, R67, R94, R96—R98—10 ohms
- R48—390 ohms
- R49—150 ohms
- R50—R52—22 ohms
- R54, R55, R58—R61, R69—4700 ohms
- R63—2200 ohms
- R70—470 ohms
- R71—1000 ohms
- R72—330 ohms
- R95—100,000 ohms
- R99—10,000-ohm trimmer potentiometer
- R88, R89, R92, R93—1000-ohm potentiometer
- R90, R91—10,000-ohm potentiometer

Capacitors

- C40, C47, C50—5 pF, silver mica
- C41, C42, C44, C45, C48, C49, C54, C55, C58, C59, C60, C61—0.01 µF, ceramic disc
- C43, C46—10 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic

- C51, C56, C57—470 µF, 16 volts, electrolytic
- C52, C53—2200 µF, 25 volts, electrolytic
- Semiconductors**
- IC8, IC10, IC11—LM318 wideband op-amp
- IC9—MC3430 high-speed comparator
- IC12—LM7805 +5-volt regulator
- IC13—LM7905 -5-volt regulator
- Q4—2N3904, NPN transistor
- D3, D4—1N914B small-signal diode
- D5, D6—1N4002 silicon rectifier

Note: The following items are available from North Country Radio, P.O. Box 53, Wykagyl Station, New Rochelle, NY 10804: Main PC board \$12.50; main and effects PC boards \$25.00; main PC board and all parts that mount on the board \$49.95; main and effects PC boards and all parts that mount on the boards \$84.95. (The effects board is sold only in conjunction with the main board.) Add \$2.50 for postage and handling per total order. NY State residents add appropriate sales tax.

If you decide to etch your own boards, use single-sided .031 or .062 phenolic material, or fiberglass-epoxy G-10 (preferred). Figures 12 and 13 show the parts placement for the boards.

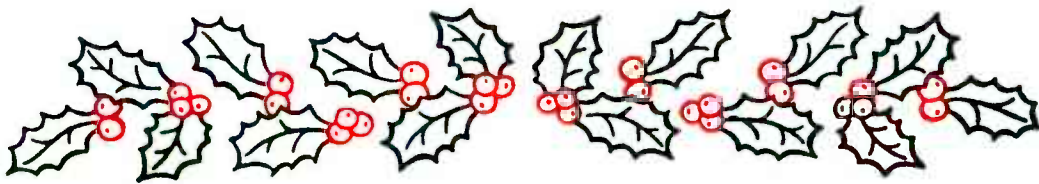
Stuff the PC boards in this order: resistors, inductors, capacitors, controls, transistors, IC's. The lengths of the interconnecting wires aren't critical, but they should be as direct as possible. The palette's input and output connections should be coax when possible. To reduce both stray capacitance and induced 60- or 120-Hz pickup, the leads carrying video signals to and from the effects board should be dressed away from grounded metal and the power-supply leads.

The shafts for all the front-panel controls should be strain relieved. That can be done by passing them through holes in the front of the cabinet that are about .005" larger than the shaft diameter, which is nominally ¼". If desired, bushings can be used around the shafts.

The front panel has eleven controls, a pilot light (if installed), and three switches: don't crowd its layout or it will be hard to use unless you have very small hands. RCA-phono, HF, BNC, or F-type video connectors are suggested for the external connections. Switches can be of the mini-

parts that includes the PC boards and all board-mounted parts is available from the source listed in the parts list. Knobs,

switches, jacks, plugs, case, etc., are not supplied with the parts kit. A suitable component is the Radio-Shack 270-274.



Plug a Friend into Radio-Electronics this Christmas ... and Save \$12!

This Christmas give an electrifying gift ... plug a friend into Radio-Electronics and brighten his whole new year! Whether electronics is his livelihood or his hobby, your gift will sharpen his focus and illuminate the whole spectrum of electronics throughout the coming year.

Radio-Electronics will keep him informed and up-to-date with new ideas and innovations in all areas of electronic technology ... computers, video, radio, stereo, solid state technology, satellite TV, industrial and medical electronics, communications, robotics, and much, much more.

He'll get complete plans and printed circuit patterns for building valuable test equipment and electronic devices for home and car — practical money-savers like these ... a TV signal descrambler ... a video test generator ... an auto exhaust analyzer ... a clockboard for his PC ... a radio commercial zapper ... a solid state barometer ... a working robot ... and many others!

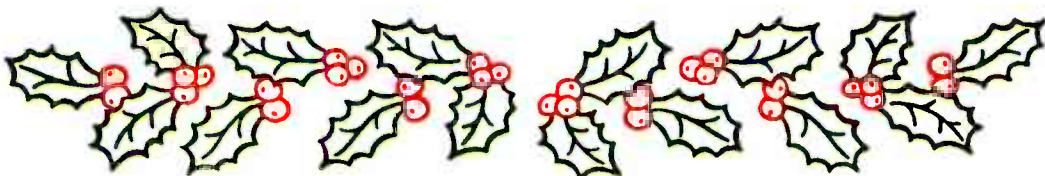
PLUS ... equipment repair and troubleshooting ... circuit design ... new

product news and buyer's guides ... service clinics ... equipment test reports ... a special "Computer Digest" section ... regular columns on video, stereo, radio, circuits, solid state, satellite TV and robotics ... and lots more exciting features and articles.

SAVE \$12 ... OR EVEN \$24 ... For each gift of Radio-Electronics you give this Christmas, you save a full \$12.00 off the newsstand price. And as an R-E gift donor, you're entitled to start or extend your own subscription at the same Special Holiday Gift Rate — you save an additional \$12.00!

No need to send money ... if you prefer, we'll hold the bill till January, 1988. But you must rush the attached Gift Certificate to us to allow time to process your order and send a handsome gift announcement card, signed with your name, in time for Christmas.

So do it now ... take just a moment to fill in the names of a friend or two and mail the Gift Certificate to us in its attached, postage-paid reply envelope. That's all it takes to plug your friends into a whole year of exciting projects and new ideas in Radio-Electronics!



ature type which use a 1/4" mounting hole. At this point, check your wiring and PC boards for correct component insertion and pin orientations, unwanted solder bridges, and completeness. If any wiring or assembly errors exist, correct them before proceeding farther.

Alignment

Alignment is simple. If possible, use an oscilloscope having a bandwidth greater than 5-MHz. While a scope does make the initial alignment easier, do not let the lack of a scope discourage you, because final "tweaking" will be found easiest to do by watching the picture. If a scope isn't available, simply observe the effects of your adjustments on a TV monitor; we'll tell you what to look for.

Prepare the video palette for alignment by setting R78, R79, R80, R81, R82, and R99 so that they are in the center of their range (midway). Then connect the video palette as shown in Fig. 14.

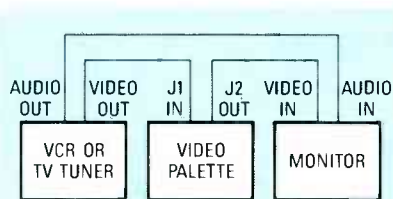


FIG. 14—USE THIS KIND OF HOOKUP for checking and aligning the video palette. A TV-tuner signal source can originate in the VCR, or use an integral TV-tuner device.

Next, connect the ground lead of a 20,000-ohm/volt (or higher) VOM that is set to read about 10-volts full scale to the main board's ground foil; then apply power to the video palette. *Very quickly* check the voltages across C56 and C57—they each should be 5 volts (C56 has its negative lead grounded, and C57 has its positive lead grounded). Then *very quickly* check for the following voltages on the indicated pins of IC1, IC7, IC8, IC10, and IC11:

Pin 6: 0-volts (± 0.5 volts OK)

Pin 7: +5 volts

Pin 4: -5 volts

Make the following checks on IC5 and IC6:

Pin 5: +5 volts

Pin 6: +5 volts

Pin 8: 0 volts (± 1 volt OK)

Pin 9: 0 volts (± 1 -volt OK)

Then, with no signal input to J1 or J3, check IC1, IC3, and IC4 for:

Pin 10: 0 volts

Pin 9: +5V volts

Pin 16: +5 volts

Pin 8: 0 volts

Also check IC2 for:

Pin 7: -5 volts

Pin 16: +5 volts

Check IC9 for:

Pin 16: +5 volts

Pin 12: -5 volts

Check Q1 for:

Collector: +5 volts

Base: 0 volts

Check Q2 for:

Collector: 0 volts

Base: +0.6 volts

Check Q3 for:

Collector: +5 volts

Base: 0 volts

Check Q4 for:

Collector: +5 volts

Base: +2-5 volts (depends on setting of R88)

Emitter: 0.6 volt less than base

Nothing should get hot—if anything does, there is a problem that must be corrected before proceeding any farther.

If the test signal is provided by a VCR that can output a tuner signal instead of a tape signal, use the tuner signal because it has better stability.

The main board

If an oscilloscope is available, you can check your adjustments using the photographs shown in Figs. 15 through 26 as a general—not an exact—reference. Each figure shows the vertical sensitivity and sweep rate used to obtain the trace.

Apply a 1-volt peak-to-peak negative-sync NTSC video signal to J1 (Fig. 15). Close S1 to provide a 75-ohm termination for the video source. Open S4 so that the video source is AC-coupled to the palette. Set S2 to its IN position. Adjust R78 for 3-volts peak-to-peak at IC1 pin 6 (Fig. 16). Notice that the signal at pin 6 is inver-

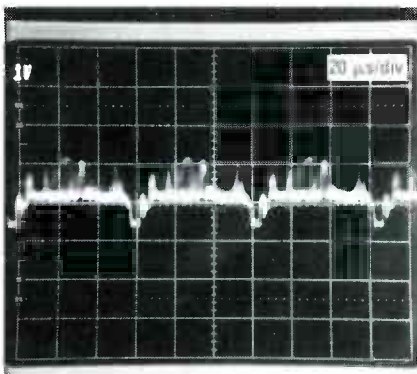


FIG. 15—THE VIDEO INPUT at J1.

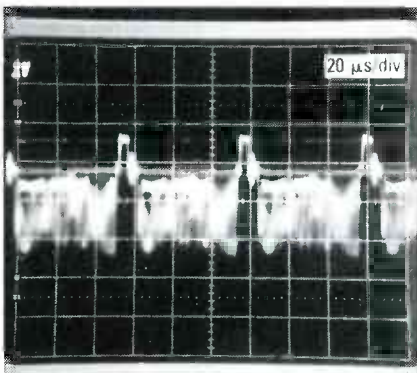


FIG. 16—INVERTED VIDEO AT IC1, pin 6.

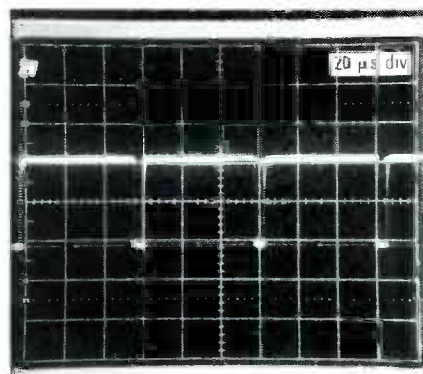


FIG. 17—NEGATIVE PULSES at Q1's collector.

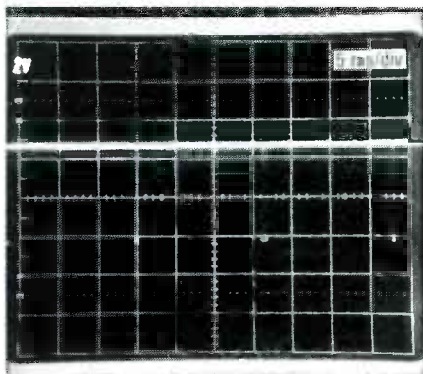


FIG. 18—THE NEGATIVE PULSES at Q3's collector might be difficult to observe.

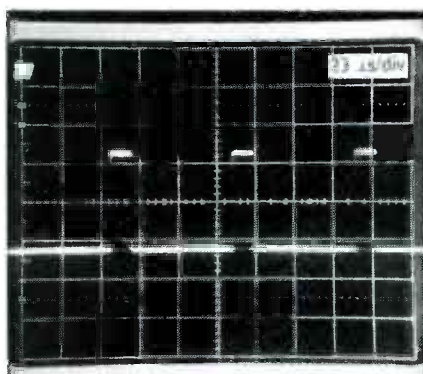


FIG. 19—THE SCOPE DISPLAY should resemble this at IC3 pin 7.

ted. Check Q1's collector for negative-going pulses (Fig. 17). Transistor Q3's collector should also show negative-going pulses (Fig. 18), although because of their short duration they may be hard to see on a scope with screen brightness.

Adjust R79 for a nominal 53-microsecond negative-going pulse at IC3 pin 7 (Fig. 19). Then set R80 for a nominal 10-microsecond positive-going pulse at IC3 pin 10 (Fig. 20). Next, adjust R81 for a negative-going 16-millisecond pulse at IC4 pin 7 (Fig. 21). Then adjust R82 for an approximate 600-microsecond positive-going pulse at IC4 pin 10. If there is no pulse, tweak R81 until a narrower pulse is obtained (Fig. 22). Note that a 600-microsecond pulse will not be generated if the 16-millisecond multivibrator is set for too long a pulse.

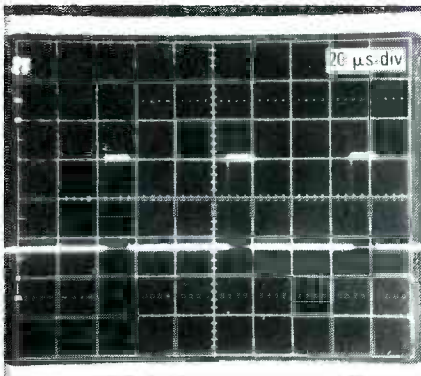


FIG. 20—THE SCOPE DISPLAY AT IC3, pin 10 resembles the display at pin 7.

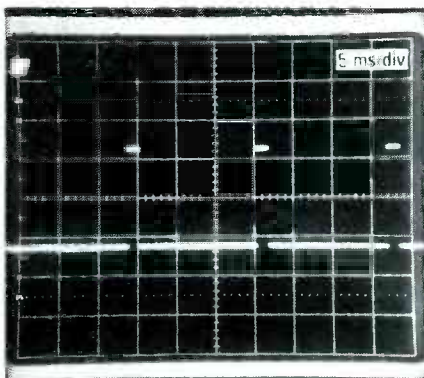


FIG. 21—THE DISPLAY FROM IC4 pin 7.

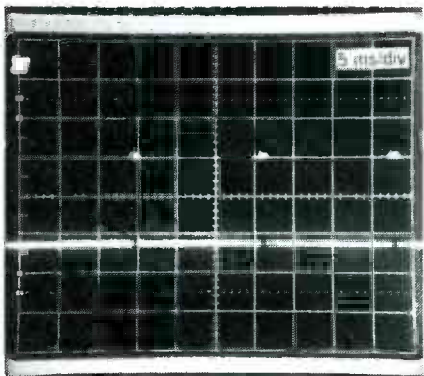


FIG. 22—THE DISPLAY FROM IC4 pin 10 resembles that of pin 7.

Aligning by monitor

If a scope isn't available, make the following adjustments and use a TV monitor to observe their effect.

1. Set R83, R85, R86, and R87 to their mid position. You should see a black-and-white, or a weak color image on the monitor. Set all the effects-board controls for minimum resistance (*off*).

2. Adjust R79—you will see a "transition" on the right and/or left side of the screen. That is caused by IC2 switching the video through the sync channels. If instability is noticed on the monitor, adjust R85 for maximum stability. Adjust R79 and R80 to move the transitions just off the right and left edges of the screen so they are unseen during normal viewing. The picture may roll vertically—that is OK for now.

3. Adjust R81 and R82 for a stable, vertically-locked picture. When those controls are properly set there should be no "transitions" at the top or bottom of the picture.

4. With all effects controls still set for minimum resistance, set S2 to *OUT* to bypass the video palette and adjust the TV monitor for a normal picture. Then set S2 to the *IN* position and check that each control does what it's supposed to do.

- Resistor R83 should vary the picture contrast (luminance).
- Resistor R85 should vary the picture brightness. (When R85 is toward minimum, the picture should lose its sync.)
- Resistor R87 may vary the color saturation and reverse the colors (burst).
- Resistor R84 should operate in a similar manner to R87 (chroma).
- Resistor R86 should vary the tint. Ad-

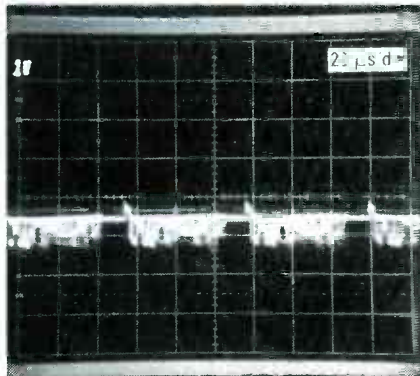


FIG. 23—THERE IS NO SYNC at IC2 pin 5.

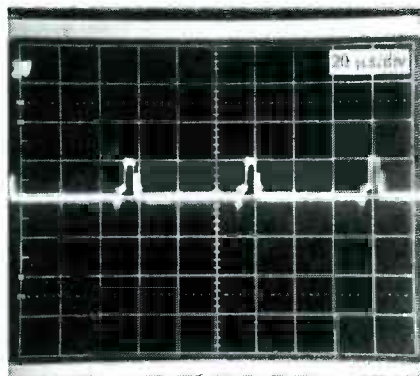


FIG. 24—THERE IS NO VIDEO at IC2 pin 3.

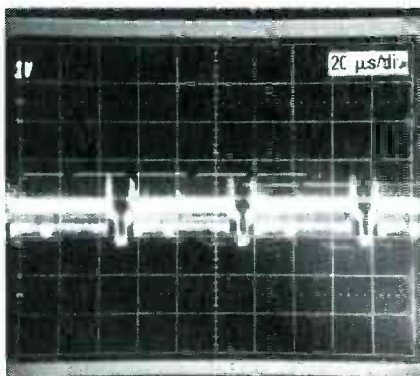


FIG. 25—AN INVERTED VIDEO OUTPUT has the picture information going negative.

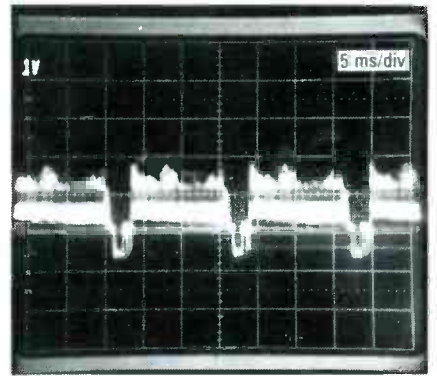


FIG. 26—A NORMAL VIDEO OUTPUT looks like this on your scope.

just C26 to produce normal tint when R86 is set to its mid position.

If you are using a scope, you can place the scope on IC7 pin 6 and observe the effect of each control on the video signal.

5. Set up R83 through R86 for a normal TV picture. Then set R83 to minimum. (All effects-board controls should be at zero again.) You should see a plain raster with only splashes of color, or on a black and white monitor, just a raster with only a very weak, faded picture.

6. Set inverter switch S3 to *NORMAL*. The picture should return as you adjust R93 clockwise.

7. Set S3 to its *INVERT* position. A negative picture should be seen.

8. Adjust R99 for a satisfactory negative picture. (You may have to touch-up R85 on the main board first.) When R99 is properly adjusted, R85 can be left alone. Now set S3 to its *NORMAL* position.

9. Rotate R93 fully counter-clockwise. Set R88 and R89 to their mid position. Observe the effect on the TV picture. You should see a posterized image—it will be obvious. Then adjust R88 and R89 and take note of their effect on the picture. Finally, return R88 and R89 to zero (full counter-clockwise).

10. Set R90 and R92 to approximately their mid position and then slowly adjust R91—you will see the solarization effect. Adjust R90 and R92 for the best or the desired effect, although R85 may have to be readjusted at some settings.

11. Set S3 to both its *NORMAL* and *INVERT* positions and observe the solarization effect (as in step 10).

If you have some form of instability or an undesired effect that we haven't mentioned, the following scope checks will help your track down the problem. Check for *video only* at IC2 pin 5 (Fig. 23); *sync only* at IC2 pin 3 (Fig. 24); *normal video* at output jack J2 when S3 is set to *NORMAL* (Fig. 25); *inverted video* at J2 when S3 is set to *INVERT* (Fig. 26).

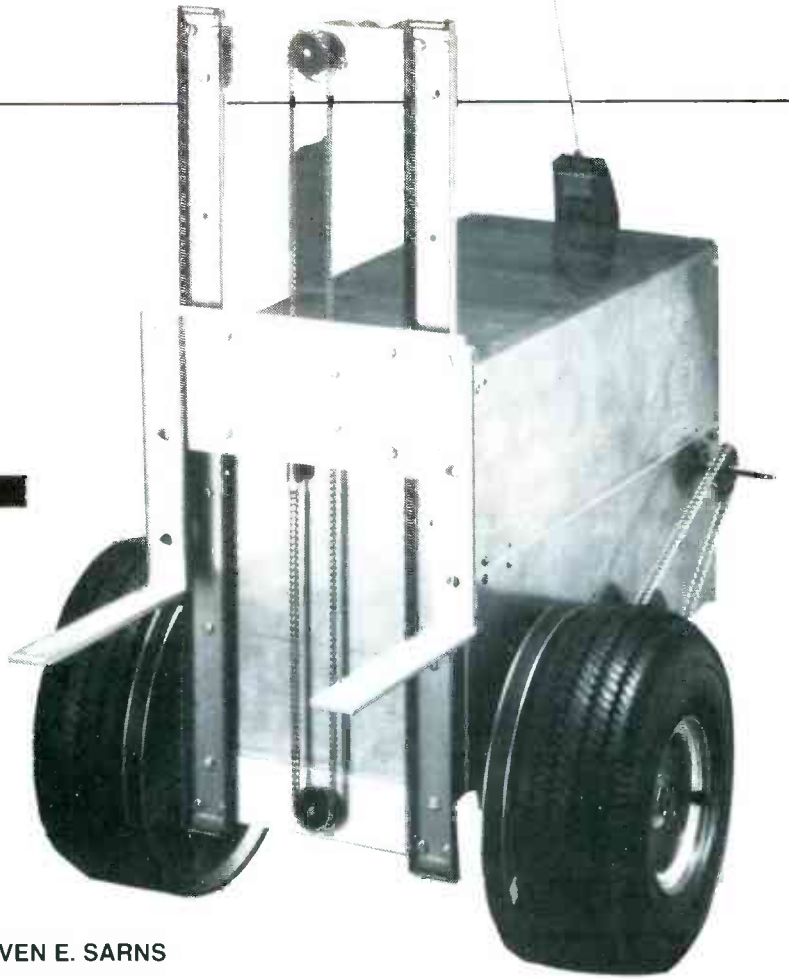
That completes the alignment and checkout. The rest is up to you. A few hours of just plain experimentation is the best way to learn what the video palette can do.

R-E

BUILD THIS

R-E ROBOT

*Adding the arm,
and the electronics to control it.*



STEVEN E. SARNS

Part 11 IF YOU'VE BEEN FOLLOWING this series, by now you have no doubt noticed that our robot does not have a traditional multi-jointed robotic arm. In its place is an "arm" that resembles a fork lift.

There are several reasons why that approach was chosen. First, it allows our robot to lift loads up to 10 pounds—multi-jointed arms usually are limited to lifting loads of one pound, or less. Second, our design is relatively inexpensive to implement. Third, few tasks actually require multi-jointed dexterity to get the job done—tasks performed with a multi-jointed arm often deteriorate into programming exercises. When we considered those factors, our design seemed to be the obvious way to go.

Of course, some tasks do require some measure of dexterity. For those, a pincher add-on for the lift has been designed; part of that pincher is shown in Fig. 1. The pincher will be described in detail in a future installment of this series. For now, let's concentrate on the basic fork-lift design.

Mechanical overview

Our intention was to provide a rugged and reliable workhorse unit. The lift assembly has been designed to lift 10-pound loads from floor level to the top of a 32-inch-high table at a rate of 3 inches-per-second. The overall height of the assembly described is 43 inches. Exactly the same construction techniques can be used to build smaller (or larger) lifts.

Linear ball-bearing slides are used for the lift to preserve the efficiency of the system. Because of the way cantilever loads are coupled to the bearings, friction



FIG. 1—THIS FORK-LIFT DESIGN can do almost as much as a multi-jointed arm, but with higher lifting capacity and at a lower cost. For greater dexterity, the pincher shown can be added. That pincher, part of which is shown here, will be described in detail in an upcoming installment of this series.

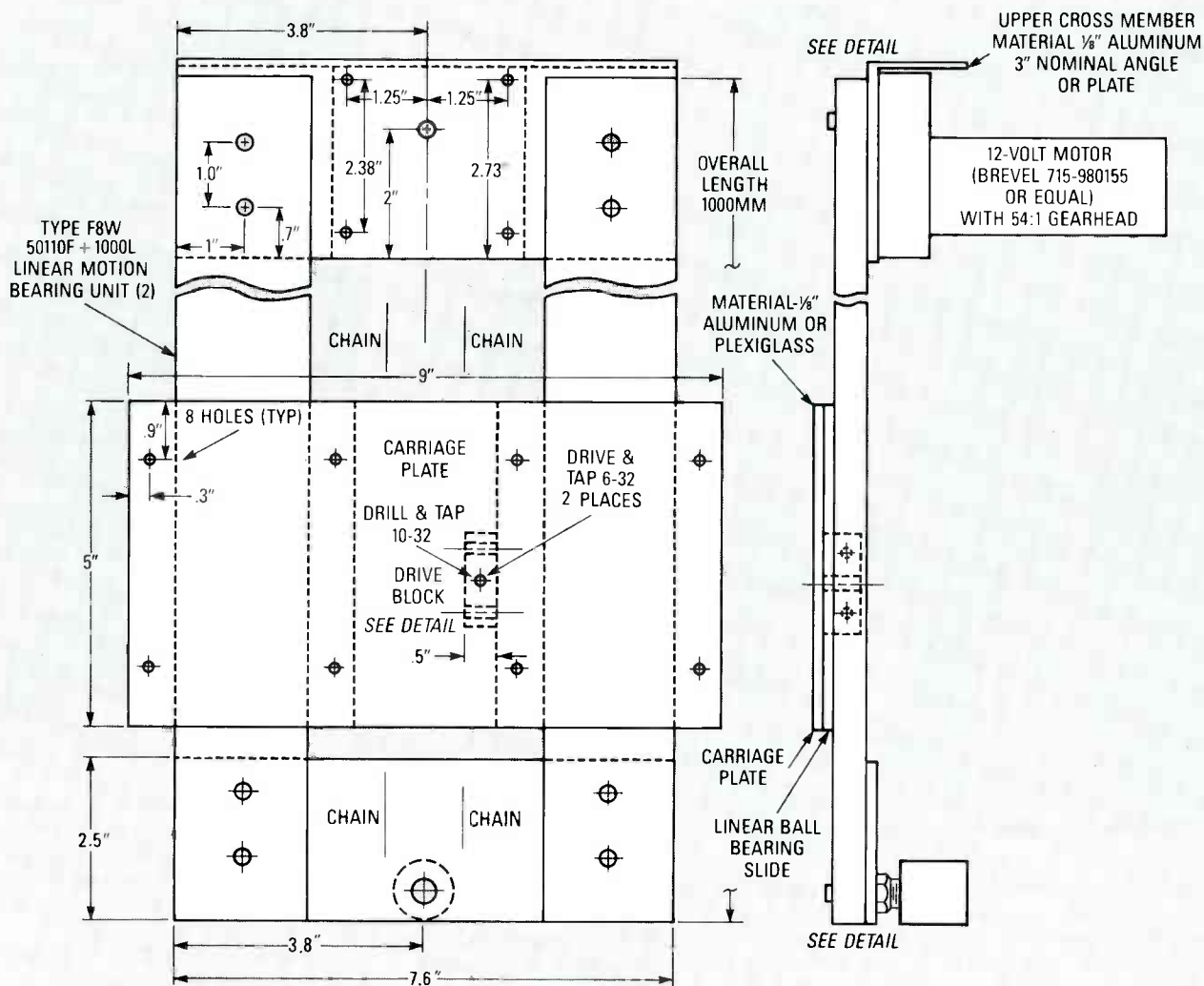


FIG. 2—THE ROBOT ARM can be fabricated using the mechanical drawings shown here.

could cause the required lifting force to become several times the total weight of the load on the lifting forks if sliding bearings were used. That would reduce the lifting capacity significantly. A chain drive is used to handle forces of 10 to 20 pounds without slipping and without any uncertainty about the lift position. The steel ladder-chain used is rated at 55 to 90 pounds tensile load. The drive motor is mounted at the top so that the lifting load is applied to its shaft and bearings directly (a ball-bearing version of that motor is desirable for heavy use). A potentiometer used for position-sensing is placed at the bottom of the chain loop as an idler; when it is mounted there, little load is placed on the potentiometer.

As with the rest of the robot project, the mechanical and electrical details cover our implementation of the arm. There are many other ways that the same results could be achieved. If you wish to change

the design to accommodate a specific application, to incorporate an improvement, or to use components you have on hand, you may do so.

Note that much of the mechanical design of the arm can be credited to Spectron Engineering, and they provided the prototype on which this article is based. Further, Spectron is offering for sale the complete arm assembly. See the Sources box for more information.

Electronics overview

The electronics required to operate the arm are quite straightforward. We will use the robot's RERBUS expansion bus to communicate to a quasi-analog servo positioner. All the computer must do is to write the desired position of the arm to the servo circuit and that circuit will do the rest. The servo circuit also allows the computer to read back the position of the arm for analysis and direct control.

Arm design

The heart of the arm is the two linear ball-bearing slide units. Those are 1000-mm long, with approximately 35 inches of travel available. Our first task is to select the ladder chain-and-sprockets that move the carriage along those linear slides. We must select a sprocket for the potentiometer that will allow at least 35 inches of chain travel in ten turns of the sprocket, or 3.5 inches-per-turn. The ladder chain is 1/4-inch pitch. Expressing 3.5 inches in terms of pitch length:

$$3.5 \text{ inches} \times 4 \text{ teeth/inch} = 14 \text{ teeth (exactly)}$$

In other words, if our potentiometer sprocket has 14 teeth, in 10 turns it will displace 35 inches of chain. We select the next larger sprocket, 15 teeth, resulting in a total chain travel of:

$$15 \text{ teeth} \times 0.25 \text{ inches/turn} \times 10 \text{ turns} = 37.5 \text{ inches}$$

SOURCES

The complete arm assembly can be purchased from Spectron Engineering, 1342 West Cedar Ave., Denver, CO 80223; (303) 744-7088. The cost is \$300 plus \$8 shipping. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax. The assembly includes the following: two 1000-mm linear-bearing assemblies, two cross members, carriage plate, robot end cover, drive block, chain, motor, sprockets, 10 turn potentiometer, servo positioner, cables, and connectors.

Stock Drive Products, Division of Designatronics, Inc. 2101 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, NY 11040, (516) 328-0200, can supply the 15-tooth ¼-inch pitch sprocket (part number 6T7-2515) and the ¼-inch ladder chain (part number 6C88-25). Contact them directly for pricing, shipping, or other information.

The 1000-mm linear ball-bearing slides are manufactured in Japan by T.H.K. Ltd. They can be purchased from Bearing Engineers, Inc., 6009 Bandini Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90040; (213) 754-9660. Contact them directly for pricing, shipping, and other information. Ask for part number FBW 50110F + 1000L.

The Brevet motor, part 715-980155, can be purchased from Johnstone Supply, 930 Wyandot, P.O. Box 4605, Denver CO 80204; (303) 573-5626. Contact them for pricing and shipping. **R-E**

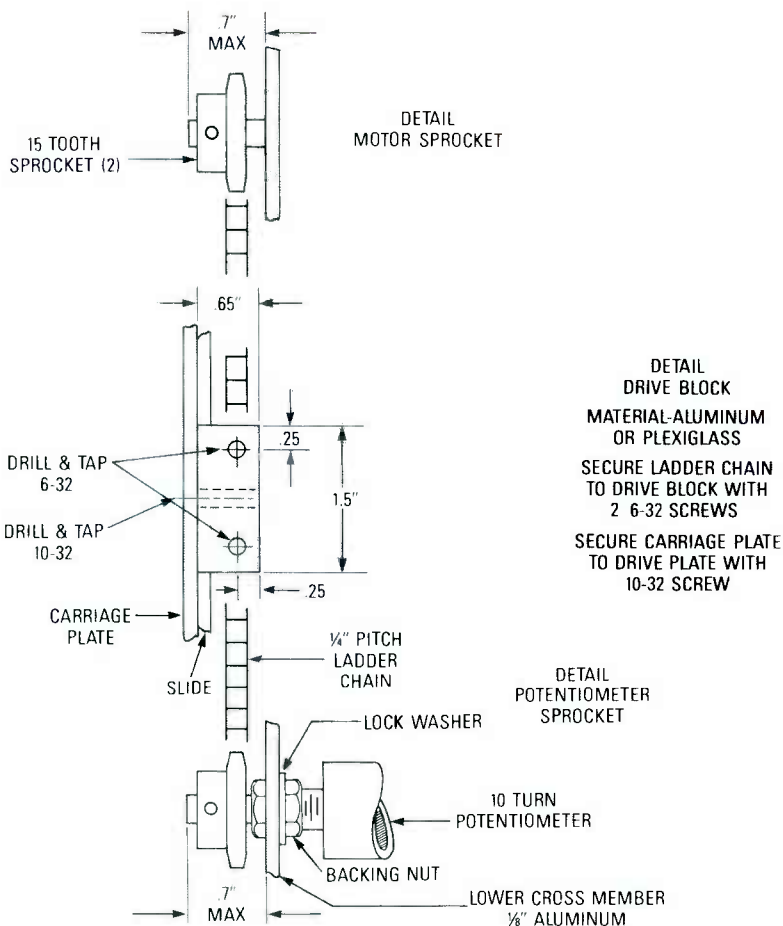


FIG. 3—THIS DETAIL DRAWING shows the ladder-chain drive system.

The extra 2 inches of chain travel will not be used and gives us a margin of error ($\pm \frac{1}{4}$ turn) in the event of some misalignment of the potentiometer sprocket during the assembly.

The motor used to drive the chain is any

PARTS LIST

All resistors ¼ watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted

R1—R7, R9—100,000 ohms

R8—220 ohms

R10—47,000 ohms

R11—1 ohm, 1 watt

R12—10,000 ohms, 10-turn linear potentiometer

Semiconductors

IC1—DAC0832 digital-to-analog converter

IC2—74LS138 decoder

IC3—LM324 quad op-amp

IC4—UDN2952W motor driver

D1, D2—1N914 diode

Other components

J1—26-conductor ribbon-cable connector

TS1—5-position terminal strip

MOT1—12-volt motor with attached gearhead (see text)

Miscellaneous: Perforated construction board, wire, solder, mechanical components (see text), etc.

small DC motor with an attached gearhead. The motor may be rated from 12- to 36-volts DC. Using a motor rated at 12 volts will produce approximately twice the rated output, and using one rated at 36 volts will produce approximately ⅓ rated output. The only problem with using under-rated motors is heat build-up. Overheating should not be a problem if your applications call for a low duty cycle—the motor is never on for long, and is off most of the time. Assuming 3000 rpm and a 65:1 gearhead, the lifting speed will be:

$$(3000 \text{ rpm}/60\text{-sec}/\text{min})/65 = 0.77 \text{ rev}/\text{sec} \text{ at sprocket}$$

We can choose the lifting speed by selecting the sprocket size for the motor:

$$0.77 \text{ rev}/\text{sec} \times 10 \text{ teeth} \times 0.25 \text{ inch}/\text{tooth} = 1.9 \text{ inch}/\text{sec}$$

Other speeds can be calculated by plugging in the appropriate sprocket size. For instance, using a 15-tooth sprocket will give us a lifting speed of $0.77 \times 15 \times 0.25 = 2.9$ inches-per-second, or 15 teeth $\times 0.25$ inches/tooth = 3.75 inches-per-revolution.

Note that as you increase the lifting rate, the lifting capacity (in pounds) will be decreased. We have selected the 15-tooth design for more load capacity.

Turning our attention to the motor, the 15-tooth sprocket has a chain radius of approximately 0.5 inches. In order to lift 10 pounds, we will require a motor whose shaft can deliver a torque of 0.5 inches \times 10 pounds = 5 pound inches.

We have chosen a Brevet 715-980155 gearhead 12-volt motor. The motor will be run at 24 volts, but that is not a problem because the motor will be subjected to a low duty cycle. The motor has a starting torque rating of 40 pound inches, which means that it can lift 40 pound inches/0.5 inches = 40 pounds. Its running torque is rated at 13 pound inches at 40 rpm, which means it can lift 26 pounds at a lifting speed of $(40 \text{ rev}/\text{min}/60 \text{ sec}/\text{min}) \times 3.75 \text{ inches}/\text{rev} = 2.5 \text{ inches}/\text{second}$.

We can assume that the motor will deliver approximately twice the calculated performance if we run it at 24 volts. However, the servo circuit will limit the current drawn by the motor to approximately one ampere. That effectively limits the lift torque to about 10 pounds.

Arm construction

The arm can be built following the plans shown in Fig. 2; details for several sections of that drawing are shown in Fig. 3. The upper and lower cross-members can be made from aluminum plate, channel, or angle extrusion. Note that channel or angle form-factors are stronger than that of flat plate in resisting twisting

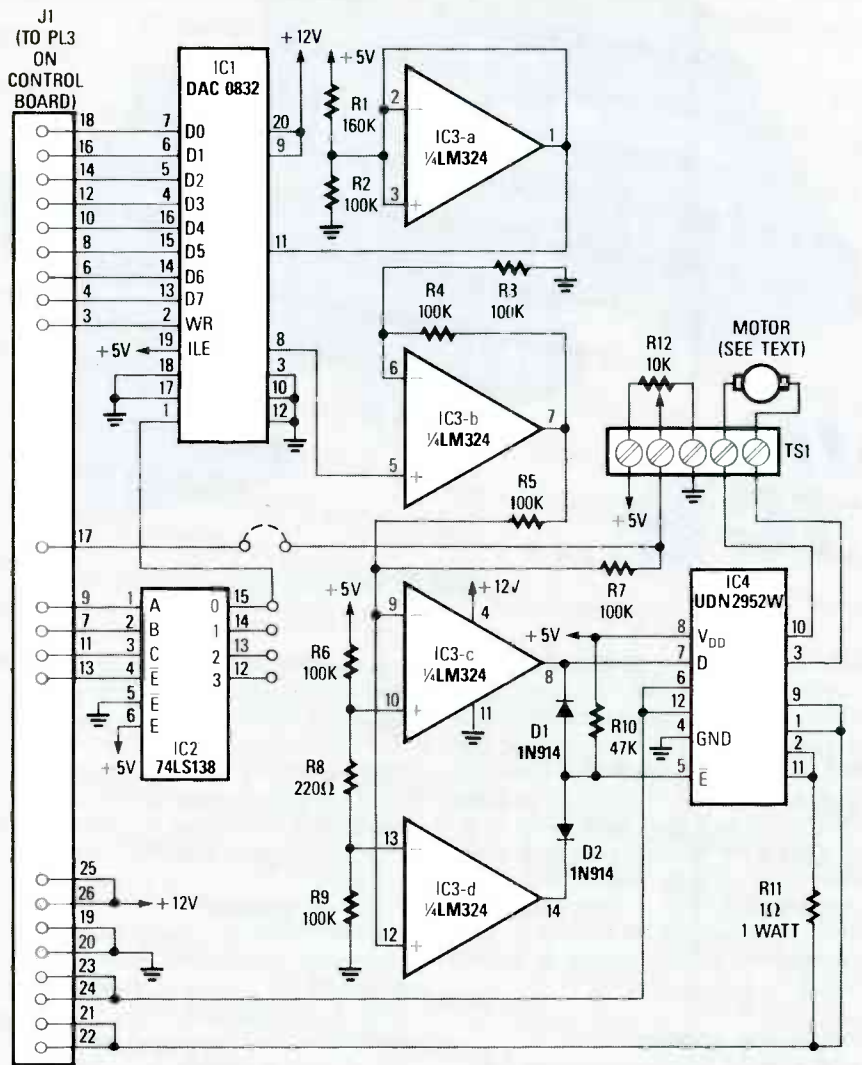


FIG. 4—THE SERVO CONTROLLER positions the carriage plate without RPC supervision.

forces imposed by off-center loads and provide additional mounting surfaces for future projects. Mount the motor on the upper cross-member so that the shaft is offset to the top, and secure it to the face of the cross-member using 10-32 flat head screws. The potentiometer should be mounted at the bottom of the lower cross-member. When mounting, use double nuts or extra washers so that the mounting bushing extends only $\frac{1}{16}$ -inch beyond the mounting nut. Installing the motor and potentiometer as described will allow for the maximum possible travel of the linear bearings with a minimum overhang of the cross-members.

The cross-members are mounted to the back of the linear bearing tracks. Those tracks are part of the 1000-mm linear bearing assemblies, which can be purchased from the company mentioned in the Sources box; they are also provided with the complete arm assembly that was mentioned previously.

Next, mount the carriage plate to the front of the sliders with 10-32 screws. The carriage plate should slide over the entire

length of the tracks and overlap the motor mount in the end position. If the carriage plate jams, correct the problem by readjusting the mounting screws. Note that the type of slide bearings used in this assembly may bind somewhat, particularly when unloaded. But under load, the bearings provide low friction and long operating life.

The sprockets should now be mounted on the motor and potentiometer. They are positioned with the hub outward so that the working load is kept close to the bearings. The set screws on the sprockets have a bad habit of working loose, so seal them after installation with nail polish, *Loctite*, etc.

Check to be sure that the carriage clears the sprockets and shafts of the motor and potentiometer. Install washers behind the carriage plate to move it away from the sprockets if you have an interference problem. In some instances, you may have to saw off the ends of the motor and potentiometer shafts to achieve clearance.

Next, turn the potentiometer fully clockwise. Use a piece of tape to hold it in

that position until the chain installation is complete. Note that if the potentiometer is not positioned properly the full carriage travel will not be available; or worse, the potentiometer stops can be damaged if the full power of the motor is applied to them. Thread the chain over the motor and potentiometer sprockets, open it, remove enough links so that it is the correct length, and reassemble the chain. Move the carriage all the way to the top of the assembly and attach it to the chain via the drive block. Be sure to thread the chain so that it is inside the block; i.e., closer to the centerline.

An alternate to closing the chain into an endless loop is to connect the ends using a spring. Doing so serves to eliminate backlash from chain slack and lessens the load on the potentiometer. However, under heavy loads, the spring may allow the chain to become slack, allowing slippage at the sprockets. Although usually that is not a problem, slippage can be eliminated entirely by not using a spring.

The lifting tines of the fork lift are formed using 8- to 10-inch steel L-brackets. You will probably need to drill some extra holes to allow you to mount the bracket to the carriage plate. If you wish, you can add the holes in such a way to allow the brackets to extend below the slide bearings and reach the floor. Mount the tines to either the outer or inner row of carriage-plate holes to accommodate the width of your anticipated loads.

Attach a 26-conductor ribbon cable to the RERBUS interface on the control board, and lead the cable out through the bottom of the robot's body. Finish up by mounting the arm assembly on the robot's end cover using four 6-32 screws. In our implementation, we split that end cover into two sections to allow for easy access to the fastening nuts and the electronics package, which is mounted on the forward bulkhead.

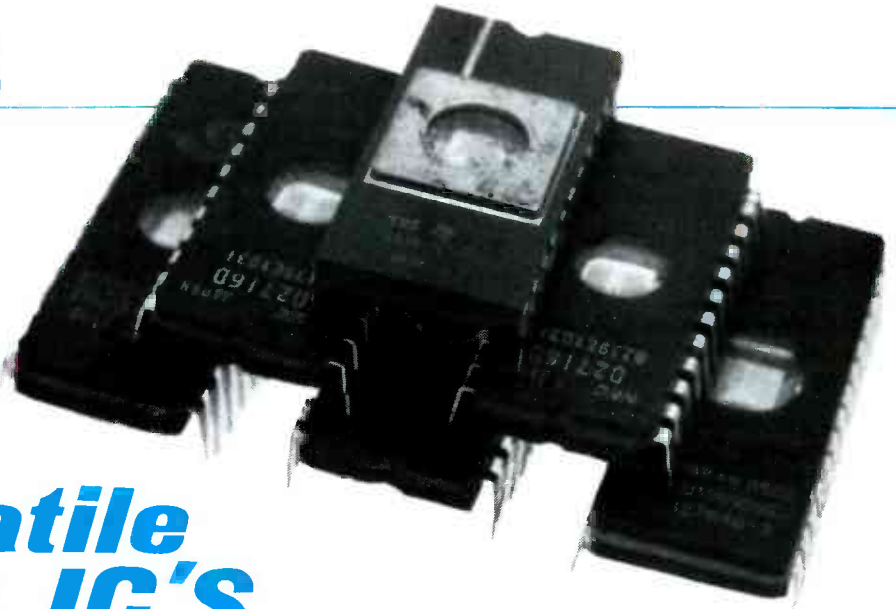
Arm electronics

The control system for the arm is straightforward. Once notified of the final position for the carriage plate, the system will move the plate to that position without further attention from the *Robotic Personal Computer (RPC)*.

A schematic of the control system is shown in Fig. 4. After determining where the carriage plate should be positioned, the RPC writes a position value into the Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC). The quasi-analog servo system takes over and begins slewing the motor toward the selected position. When the voltage fed back from the potentiometer is equal to the voltage output from the DAC, the system knows that the selected position has been reached and the motor is turned off. All during that time the computer is free to begin analyzing the next required motion.

continued on page 74

Two IC's that retain their content's with few hassles—and no batteries!



Non-Volatile Memory IC's

ROBERT GROSSBLATT

IF YOU HAD TO SINGLE OUT ONE AREA IN the semiconductor industry as the most competitive, it would have to be the memory market, because the advances made in electronics invariably put increased pressure on memory designers to produce IC's that are faster, smaller physically, have denser storage, and are easier to use.

Unfortunately, it's a lot easier to build a wish list than it is to build an IC. As a result of the market pressure, memory development split into two separate parts, each with different design goals. One group aimed at increased storage capacity while the other tackled the problem of permanence. The result of the dichotomy has been the production of two very different kinds of memories: volatile and non-volatile.

By using a single-transistor storage cell, address multiplexing, and geometries of under 2 microns, 256K-bit DRAM's are now so commonplace that their price in single units is less than \$3. Unfortunately, although DRAM's (Dynamic RAM's) may be able to store a lot of data in a small package, they're not the easiest chips to use. Because only one transistor is used for storage, data has to be refreshed every 2 milliseconds, and any application using DRAM's must have refresh circuitry. Address multiplexing may cut down the size of the package, but it means that external gating has to be used to properly address the IC. And it goes without saying that permanent—non-volatile—data retention is completely impossible.

Although the designers who tackled the problem of volatility wanted to keep storage capacity as large as possible, they also wanted to make sure it was permanent as well. The first consequence of a decision to make non-volatility a design goal was to concentrate on the development of CMOS static RAM's. The inherent low-

power requirements of CMOS technology meant that non-volatility could be faked by using a small battery to provide standby power. That approach produced the 5101, a 256×4 RAM that could be toggled into a "sleep" mode, in which it would retain data at a current drain measured in the low microamps. Modern versions of that design, such as the 6264, have the same kind of low-power data-retention feature, but the amount of storage capacity has been increased to 64K bits ($8K \times 8$).

Non-volatile memory

But standby batteries are a poor substitute for real permanence. Battery life is often an unknown variable and even a modern lithium cell can't be considered absolutely reliable when the temperature or other operating parameters are outside predefined limits. True non-volatility in a read/write memory first appeared in the late 1970's in the form of EPROM's (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memories). The early IC's were hard to use, required several voltages, and had the nasty habit of self-destruction if they weren't used exactly according to specifications.

As EPROM's developed, they became so reliable and easy to use that they began replacing bipolar PROM's as the memory of choice. Programming simplicity, sec-

ond-sourcing, storage capacity, and cost-per-bit have made EPROM's an attractive answer to the problem of non-volatility. But EPROM's still have major drawbacks—they can only be bulk-erased (cells cannot be erased individually), and erasure has to be done by narrow-band ultra-violet light (about 2500 Angstroms).

Electrical erasure

EEPROM's (Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memories) appeared on the market at about the same time as EPROM's but never became as popular in the consumer market. Although they have several major advantages over EPROM's, they're more than twice as expensive. The best way to think of an EEPROM is as an EPROM that can be erased in-circuit under program control. Although there are some restrictions in erasing and programming an EEPROM, the fact that it can be done at all makes them an interesting solution to many circuit and design problems.

Storage in an EEPROM is much the same as it is in an EPROM—a charge stored on a polysilicon floating gate. What makes the EEPROM different is the way charges are either moved to, or taken from the cell. Figure 1 is a representation of an EEPROM storage cell. The three separate gates are completely surrounded

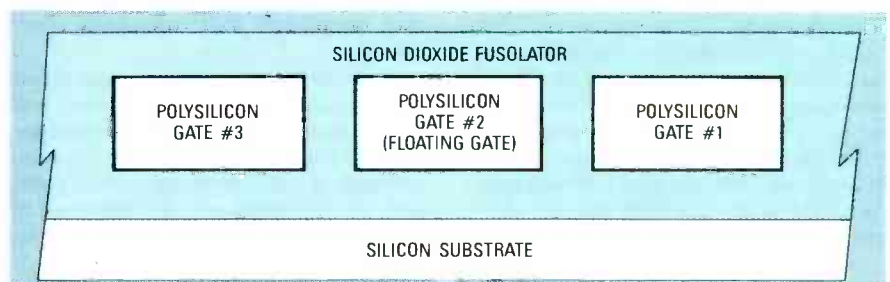


FIG. 1—A FLOATING-GATE EEPROM is built on a silicon substrate. The gates are insulated by silicon dioxide.

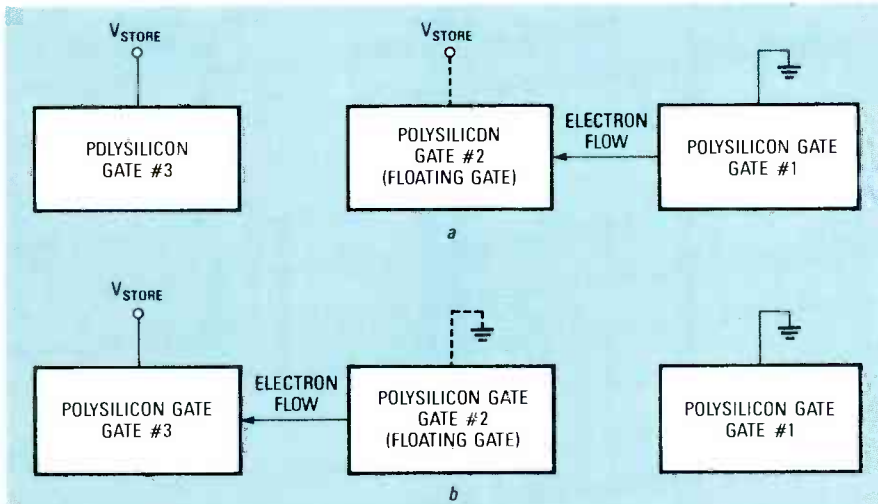


FIG. 2—HOW AN EEPROM'S FLOATING GATE is charged is shown in a. The discharge is shown in b.

by silicon dioxide to make sure that they're totally insulated from both the silicon substrate and each other. Any electron that gets caught on the floating gate will stay trapped there until a sufficiently large amount of energy forces it to move through the silicon dioxide. In an EPROM, the energy comes from bombarding the gates with doses of ultraviolet light. If sufficient photons hit the cell, the energy level will increase to the point where the trapped electrons will be excited enough to leave the gate and migrate through the insulator.

It's also possible to force electron migration by applying a high electric field. If the field is strong enough, the electrons will tunnel through the silicon dioxide—a phenomenon first described by Fowler and Nordheim in 1928. The Fowler-Nordheim tunneling is the basic principle used to store and remove charges from the isolated gates in EEPROM cell.

Figure 2 shows what happens when you write to an EEPROM cell. If gate 3 is tied to a large enough voltage, and gate 1 is grounded, Fowler-Nordheim tunneling will take place and electrons will migrate through the silicon-dioxide insulator from gate 1 to gate 2 (the floating gate), causing it to be charged negatively. The applied electric field causes the gates and insulating material to act as if two capacitors were present there—one between gate 1

and gate 2, and the other between gate 2 and gate 3.

In order to discharge the floating gate, it must be held near ground when the programming voltage is applied. Since gate 1 is also tied low, the electrons will move from gate 2 to gate 3 and the negative charge will be removed from the floating gate.

It takes more than the structure that we just discussed to produce a working EEPROM cell. A means must be added to steer the charges to the floating gate, and switching circuitry has to be added to let the cell's operation be handled by external control signals. Figure 3 shows an operational cell. Notice that the floating gate is only capacitively connected to the rest of the circuit.

The two lines that control the data written to the cell are the BIT line and the V_{PP} line. If a low is put on the BIT line and the programming voltage is applied to V_{PP} , Q1 turns off and floats the junction of C3 and C4. Since their combined capacitance is made to be much larger than the effective capacitance between gate 1 and gate 2, the floating gate (2) will follow the programming voltage and Fowler-Nordheim tunneling will take place, causing a negative charge to accumulate on the floating gate. If the BIT line is held high when V_{PP} is

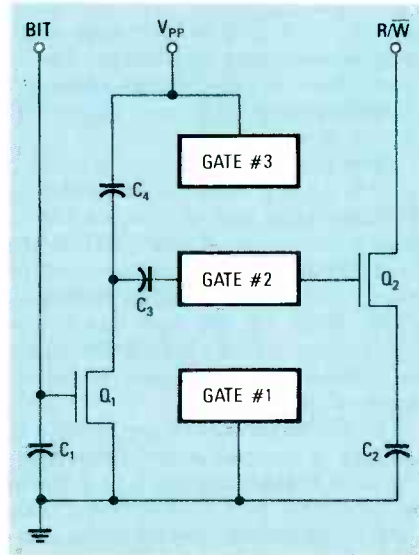


FIG. 3—TO WRITE TO AN EEPROM the $\overline{R/W}$ line is held low. It is held high for a read.

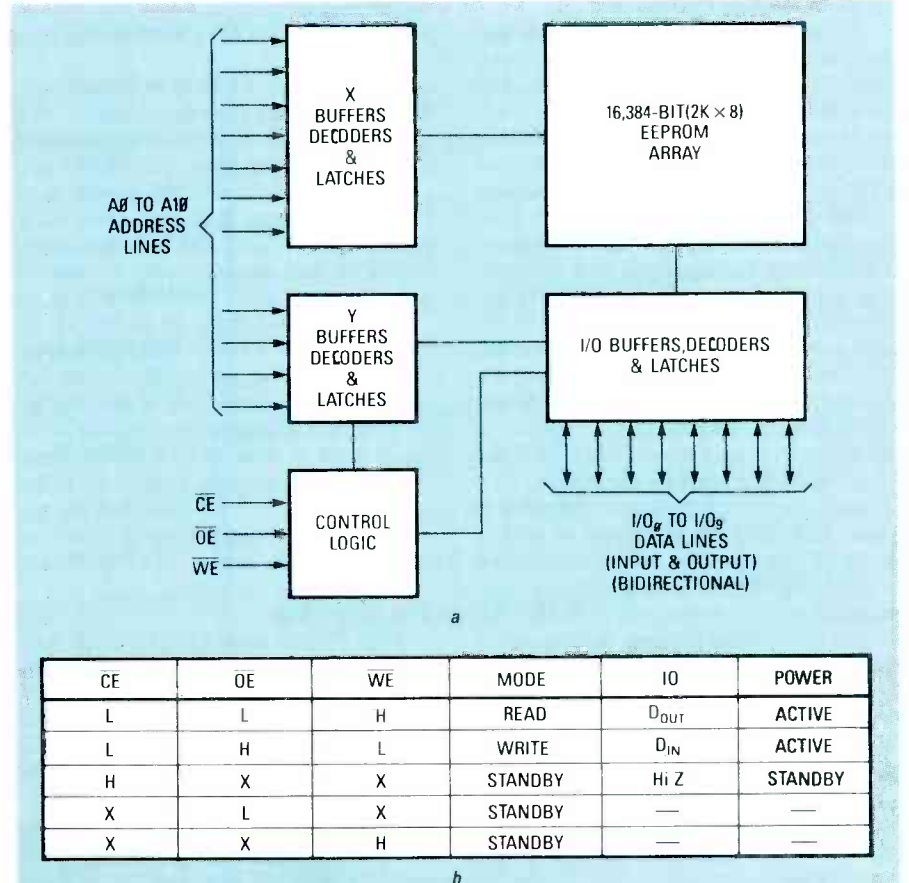


FIG. 4—THIS IS THE BLOCK DIAGRAM for an X2861A 2K x 8 EEPROM.

applied, the C3/C4 junction will be grounded, and since C3 is much larger than the effective capacitance between gate 2 and gate 3, the floating gate will be held near ground as well. The electrons will migrate from the floating gate to gate 3 and leave the floating gate with a positive charge.

The process of adding and removing electrons to the floating gate is never 100% efficient. As a result, each write operation leaves the floating gate less able to retain a stored charge. That is an inherent characteristic of the storage mechanism, and although it can be minimized, it can't be eliminated altogether. Most EEPROM's are guaranteed to be able to successfully perform 10,000 write operations without any noticeable degradation of data storage—and that's a lot of writes.

One voltage source

Like the early EPROM's, early EEPROM's were multivoltage components and needed support circuitry to work properly. V_{PP} (about 21 volts) had to be generated independently, latches were needed to hold the data and address lines stable during addressing, and strict timing was needed to read or write data. But just as with most IC families, considerable improvements have been made. Figure 4 is a functional diagram of a modern EEPROM, Xicor's 2816A, a $2K \times 8$ memory that incorporates all the features found in modern EEPROM's.

The first thing you should notice is that the pin configuration is the same as the industry-standard pinout for the 2716 EPROM. As you would expect, the read-cycle timing is also similar to the 2716, so the 2816 is socket-compatible with the EPROM. A more interesting comparison is that the 2816 is both pin and socket compatible with the 6116 $2K \times 8$ static RAM. Since the Xicor part only uses a 5-volt supply, it's possible to literally replace a 6116 with a 2816. The EEPROM will use more power than the low-power 6116, but that's not a high price to pay for real non-volatility. And the amount of current needed by the 2816 can be reduced to 50 mA by bringing the CE line high if the chip isn't being used by the system.

Since the 21-volt programming pulse is generated internally and a pair of latches in the IC hold the data and address during a write, the operation of the IC is essentially identical to that of a static RAM. All of the IC's timing is done automatically by internal circuitry, and the outputs three-state whenever the chip is busy, leaving the bus free for other purposes. You can get a better idea of how the chip works by examining the truth table, shown in Fig. 4.

EEPROM's are currently available with the same capacity found in the more popular EPROM's, including the 1-megabit ($256K \times 8$) size. And even the power-

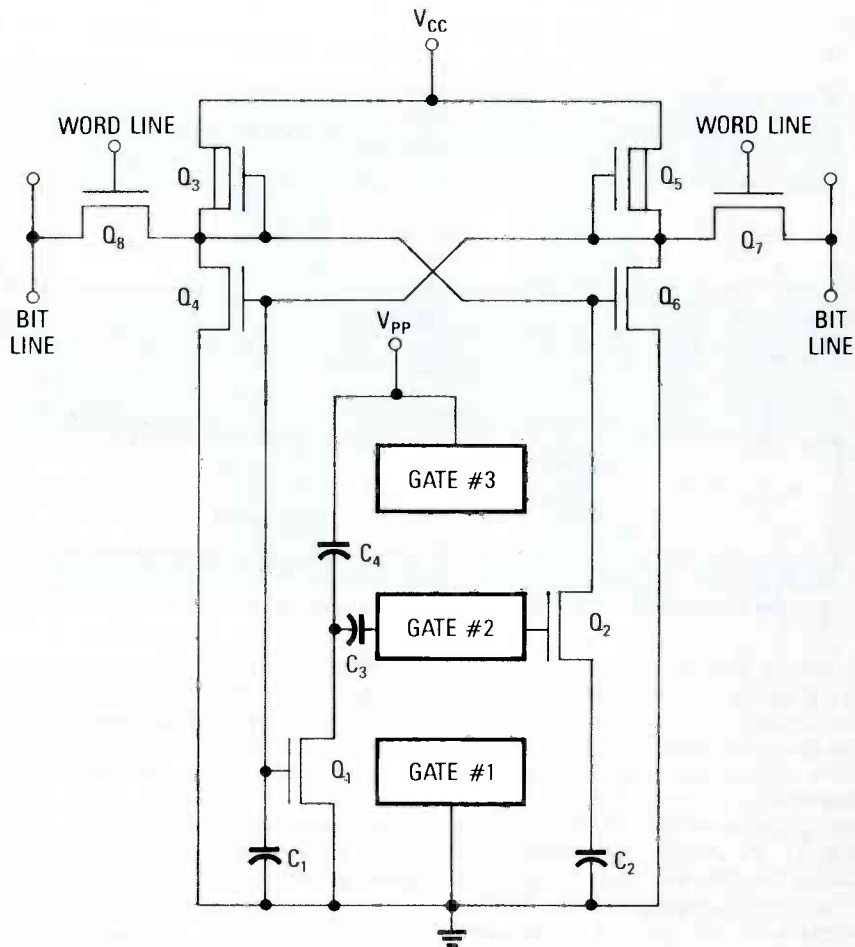


FIG. 5—A NOVRAM CELL SCHEMATIC. Transistors Q3-Q8 form a conventional static-RAM cell.

consumption problem is being solved. Since EEPROM's store their charges on a floating gate that is capacitively coupled to the rest of the chip, EEPROM's are perfectly suited to being made with CMOS technology. Xicor, and other companies such as Seeq and National Semiconductor, are starting to deliver sample quantities of CMOS EEPROM's.

Since it's so easy to write to an EEPROM, they are well-suited for power-failure protection. A small circuit can watch the powerline, and if the voltage falls below a predetermined level an automatic write is done to save system data. The restriction as to the number of writes would seem to be a problem, but the answer can be found in an offshoot of EEPROM technology—NOVRAM's.

The NOVRAM

NON-Volatile RAM's (NOVRAM's) are also known as *shadow RAM's*. Their construction can be understood from Fig. 5. The EEPROM cell we described earlier is linked to a regular static RAM cell. The six transistors in the standard static RAM cell, Q3-Q8, link to the two-transistor EEPROM cell. In that way, each static RAM cell is backed up, or shadowed, by an EEPROM cell. The advantage of using a NOVRAM—as opposed to an

EEPROM—in a working circuit has to do with speed and write cycles.

EEPROM's, just like EPROM's, are not particularly fast parts. Even the fastest EEPROM has about a 10-millisecond write cycle, which is made a bit more bearable because of the EEPROM's internal latches. A write may be slow but at least it won't tie up the system bus. Any application that has to write data faster than that will have to take some other route for emergency data-backup. And of course, there are only a certain number of guaranteed write cycles over the normal lifetime of the IC.

Those problems are solved, at a price, by NOVRAM's. Data can be written to the static-RAM half of a NOVRAM at much higher speeds. A typical NOVRAM has a 300-nanosecond write time and, of course, there are an unlimited number of writes. After all, the front end of the NOVRAM is ordinary static RAM, so it's no surprise that it operates at micro-processor speeds.

The EEPROM part of the NOVRAM can only be accessed in one of two ways. The static-RAM image can be dumped to the EEPROM with a STORE command, and the data in the EEPROM can be loaded in the static RAM with a RECALL command. A block diagram of Xicor's

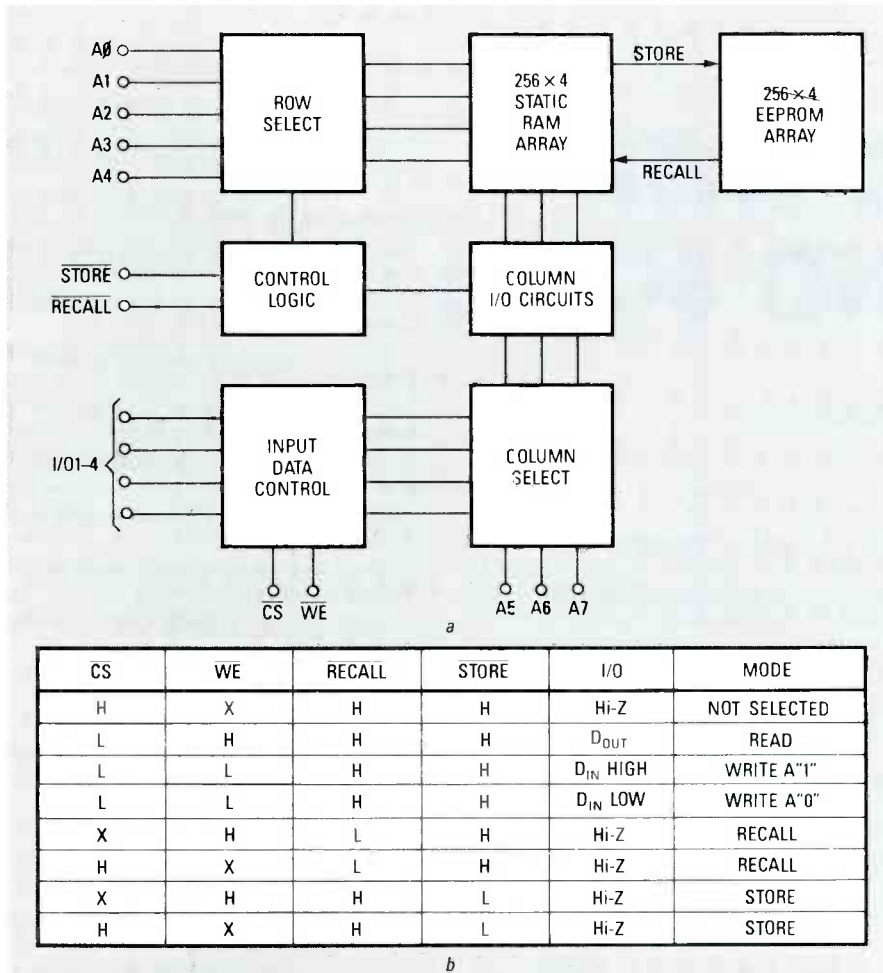


FIG. 6—THE BLOCK DIAGRAM and truth table for a X2212 NOVRAM.

2212, a 256 × 4 NOVRAM is shown in Fig. 6-a; its truth table is shown in Fig. 6-b.

The larger size of a NOVRAM cell compared to an EEPROM cell means that NOVRAM's will have smaller storage capacities. In addition, their cost per bit is going to be much greater. Which one you should use will depend on your application. In general, EEPROM's are better suited for off-line work and NOVRAM's are fast enough to work as an on-line component. If you plan on doing a lot of reads with only occasional writes, EEPROM's are your best bet; but if you have to write data frequently you should look into NOVRAM's. Even though it will take more IC's to build up to the required memory size, they will still be more cost-effective than a handful of regular memory IC's.

Snapshots and DIP's

Two ideal uses for a NOVRAM are for system snapshots in the event of a power failure, and as replacements for DIP switches. The circuit shown in Fig. 7 is one approach for the design of a power-loss trigger device for a snapshot circuit. It operates on DC, but can be adapted for use with an AC-powered circuit.

A trigger device such as the one in Fig.

7 is needed because the STORE input of NOVRAM's such as Xicor's 22xx family wants to see a negative TTL trigger pulse at least 100-nanoseconds long. As soon as the pulse is received, an automatic STORE operation transfers the static RAM image, bit for bit, into the EEPROM. The write to EEPROM takes 10-milliseconds, so any detection circuit that produces the STORE pulse has to tread a fine line. If it has too high a trip point there's a good chance of producing spurious pulses, and if it's set too low there won't be enough time for the NOVRAM to complete the STORE. Since the minimum operating V_{CC} for a

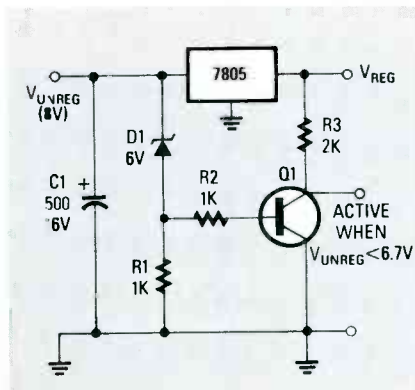


FIG. 7—A DC POWER FAILURE detector that can be used for a NOVRAM snapshot circuit.

NOVRAM is 4.5 volts, the STORE has to be triggered at a voltage level that can guarantee a 10-millisecond delay before V_{CC} drops to 4.5 volts.

The values shown in Fig. 7 assume a 5-volt regulator being fed an unregulated 8 volts. The trip point is set to be 6.7 volts by a 6-volt Zener diode and the 0.7-volt base-emitter drop in the transistor. The filter capacitor (C1) helps slow down the voltage drop in the event of a failure.

If you want to put together a circuit that

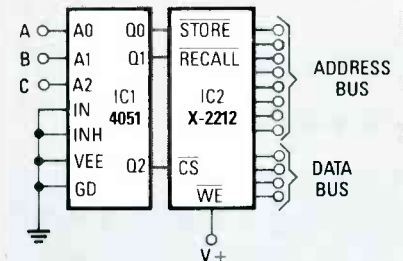


FIG. 8—A NOVRAM DIP SWITCH requires a single decoder. NOVRAM's are available that can emulate 4096 mechanical DIP switches.

will do the same thing for an AC-powered supply, you can detect the zero crossing on the AC-line and feed that to a missing-pulse detector. An easier way would be to use the circuit in Fig. 7. Even if your application has no use for a regulated DC voltage you can still use it to power the NOVRAM, and just think of the regulator and the associated components as part of the detection circuit.

Using NOVRAM's in place of DIP switches eliminates a potentially noisy and troublesome mechanical component with an IC. As an added benefit, fewer external parts are needed as well. As shown in Fig. 8, a single decoder (IC1) is all that's needed to set up a NOVRAM as an electronic DIP. The three NOVRAM control pins are connected to the outputs of a 4051 one-of-eight decoder set to operate in the digital mode. Using only three of the 4051's output ports—Q0, Q1, Q3—will let the system access any one of the switch settings stored in the NOVRAM. Since Xicor makes NOVRAM's as large as 512 × 8, (the X2004), you can pack 4096 separate DIP switches in a single IC; more if you use additional IC's.

Although EEPROM technology has been around for more than 10 years, cost, complexity, and capacity have forced them to take second place to the more popular EPROM's. That may change in the near future as manufacturers continue to refine EEPROM fabrication methods and produce new IC's whose utility, reliability, and versatility compensate for the dwindling differences in cost.

Many mail order houses now stock EEPROM's and NOVRAM's. It's well worth your time to get your hands on some parts and their data sheets, and start learning just how useful those IC's can be. R-E

WORKING WITH TRIACS AND SCR'S

Twenty-eight practical SCR and Triac circuits.

RAY MARSTON

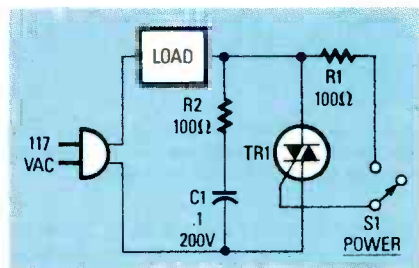


FIG 1—AC POWER SWITCH, AC triggered.

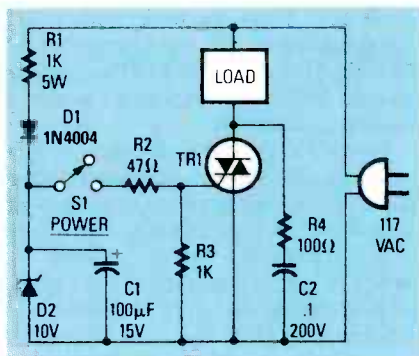


FIG 2—AC POWER SWITCH, DC triggered.

LAST TIME WE DISCUSSED BASIC SCR AND Triac theory, paying particular attention to the principles of synchronous and asynchronous triggering. (See *Radio-Electronics*, September 1987.) This time we'll present a number of practical circuits for which the user need only select an SCR or Triac having suitable voltage and current ratings. Let's start off by looking at several Triac circuits that can be used to control some line-voltage-powered devices.

Asynchronous designs

As explained last time, a Triac may be triggered (turned on) either synchronously or asynchronously. A synchronous circuit always turns on at the same point in each half-cycle, usually just after the zero-crossing point, in order to minimize RFI. An asynchronous circuit does not turn on at a fixed point, and the

initial current surge generated during turn-on at a non-zero point of the AC cycle can generate significant RFI. Triac turn-off is automatically synchronized to the zero-crossing point, because the device's main-terminal current falls below the minimum-holding value at the end of each half-cycle.

Figures 1-8 show a variety of asynchronous Triac power-switching circuits. In Fig. 1, the Triac is gated on (whenever S1 is closed) via the load and R1 shortly after the start of each half-cycle; the Triac remains off when S1 is open. Note that the trigger point is not line-synchronized when S1 is closed initially; however, synchronization is maintained on all subsequent half-cycles.

Figure 2 shows how the Triac can be triggered via a line-derived DC supply. Capacitor C1 is charged to +10-volts DC (via R1 and D1) on each positive half-cycle of the line. The charge on C1 is what triggers the Triac when S1 is closed. Note that all parts of the circuit are "live," and that makes it difficult to interface to external control circuitry.

Figure 3 shows how to modify the previous circuit so that it can interface with external control circuitry. Switch S1 is simply replaced by transistor Q2, which in turn is driven from the photo-transistor portion of an inexpensive optocoupler. The LED portion of the optocoupler is driven from a 5-volt DC source via R4. Opto-couplers have typical insulation potentials of several thousand volts, so the external circuit is always fully isolated from the line.

Figure 4 shows an interesting variation of the previous circuit. Here the Triac is AC-triggered on each half-cycle via C1. R1, and back-to-back Zeners D5 and D6. Note that C1's impedance determines the magnitude of the Triac's gate current.

The bridge rectifier composed of D1-D4 is wired across the D5/D6/R2 network and is loaded by Q1. When Q1 is off, the bridge is effectively open, so the Triac turns on shortly after the start of each half-cycle. However, when Q2 is on, a near-short appears across D5/D6/R2, thereby

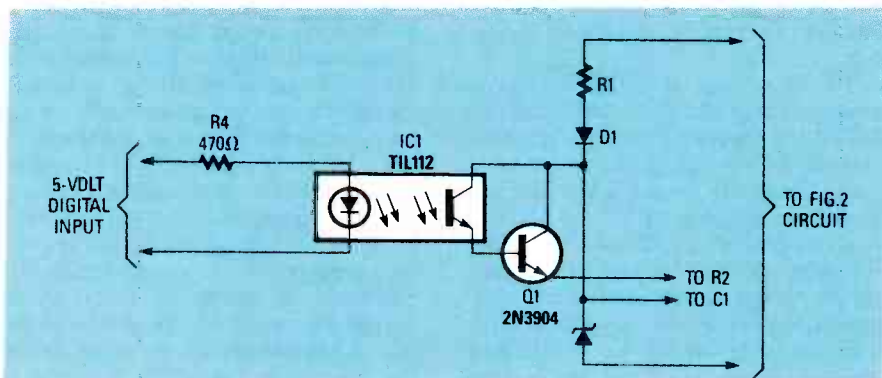


FIG 3—OPTICALLY ISOLATED AC power switch, DC triggered.

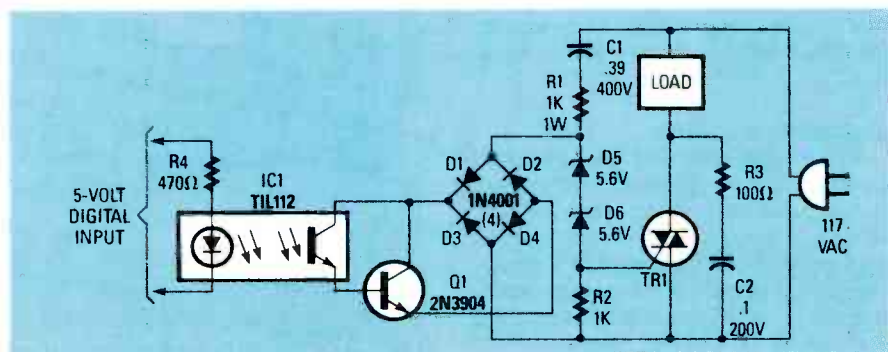


FIG 4—OPTICALLY ISOLATED AC power switch, AC triggered.

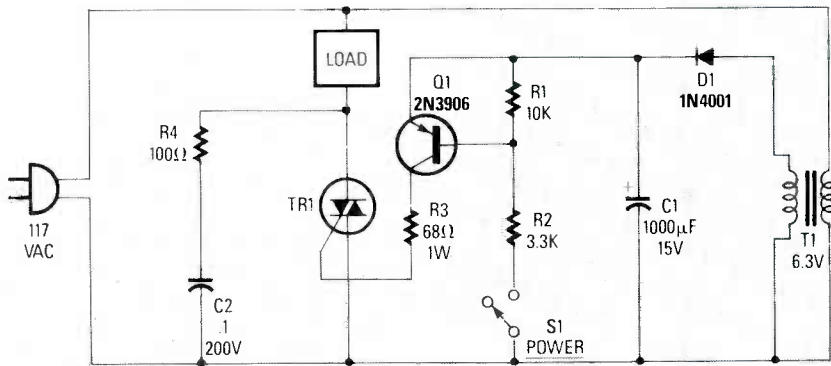


FIG 5—AC POWER SWITCH with transistor-aided DC triggering.

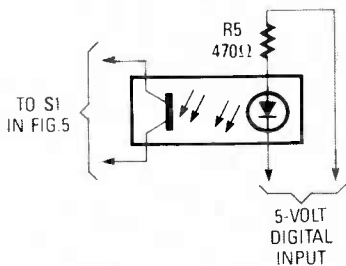


FIG 6—TRIGGER THE PREVIOUS CIRCUIT with an optocoupler.

inhibiting the Triac's gate circuit, so it remains off.

Figures 5 and 6 show several ways of triggering the Triac via a transformer-derived DC supply and a transistor-aided switch. In the Fig. 5 circuit, Q1 and the Triac are both turned on when S1 is closed, and off when it is open. In practice, of course, S1 could be replaced by an electronic switch, enabling the Triac to be operated by heat, light, sound, time, etc. Note, however, that the whole of the Fig. 5 circuit is "live." Figure 6 shows how to modify the circuit so that it is suitable for use with an optocoupler.

To complete this section, Figures 7 and 8 show several ways of triggering a Triac from a fully isolated external circuit. In both circuits, triggering is obtained from an oscillator built around unijunction transistor Q1. The UJT operates at a frequency of several kHz and feeds its output pulses to the Triac's gate via pulse transformer T1, which provides the desired isolation. Also in both circuits, S1 can easily be replaced by an electronic switch.

In the Fig. 7 circuit, Q2 is wired in series with the UJT's main timing resistor, so the UJT and the Triac will turn on only when S1 is closed. In the Fig. 8 circuit, Q2 is wired in parallel with the UJT's main timing capacitor, so the UJT and the Triac turn on only when S1 is open.

Synchronous designs

Figures 9–18 show a number of power-switching circuits that use synchronous triggering.

Figure 9 shows the circuit of a synchronous line switch that is triggered near the zero-voltage crossover points. The Triac's gate-trigger current is obtained from a 10-volt DC supply that is derived from the network composed of R1, D1, D2, and C1. That supply is delivered to the gate via Q1, which in turn is controlled by S1 and the zero-crossing detector composed of Q2, Q3, and Q4.

Transistor Q5 can only conduct gate

current when S1 is closed and Q4 is off. The action of the zero-crossing detector is such that either Q2 or Q3 turns on whenever the instantaneous line voltage is positive or negative by more than a few volts, depending on the setting of R8. In either case, Q4 turns on via R3 and thereby inhibits Q5. The circuit thus produces minimal RFI.

Figure 10 shows how to modify the previous circuit so that the Triac can only turn on when S1 is open. In both circuits note that, because only a narrow pulse of gate current is sent to the Triac, average consumption of DC current is very low (one milliamper or so). Also note that S1 can be replaced by an electronic switch, to give automatic operation via heat, light, time, etc., or by an optocoupler, to provide full isolation.

A number of special-purpose synchronous zero-crossover Triac-gating IC's are available, the best-known examples being the CA3059 and the TDA1024. Both devices incorporate line-derived DC power-supply circuitry, a zero-crossing detector, Triac gate-drive circuitry, and a high-gain differential amplifier/gating network.

Figure 11 shows the internal circuitry of the CA3059, together with its minimal external connections. AC line power is applied to pin 5 via a limiting resistor

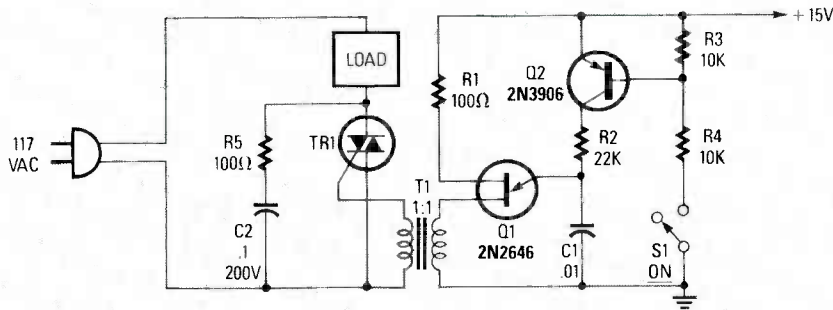


FIG 7—TRANSFORMER-COUPLED AC power switch. The Triac turns on when S1 is closed.

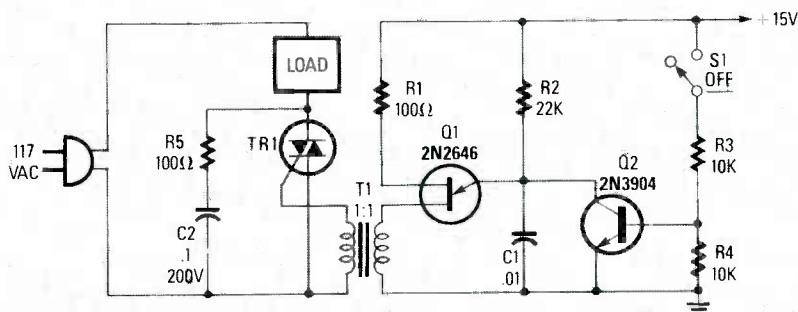


FIG 8—ISOLATED-INPUT AC power switch. The Triac turns on when S1 is open.

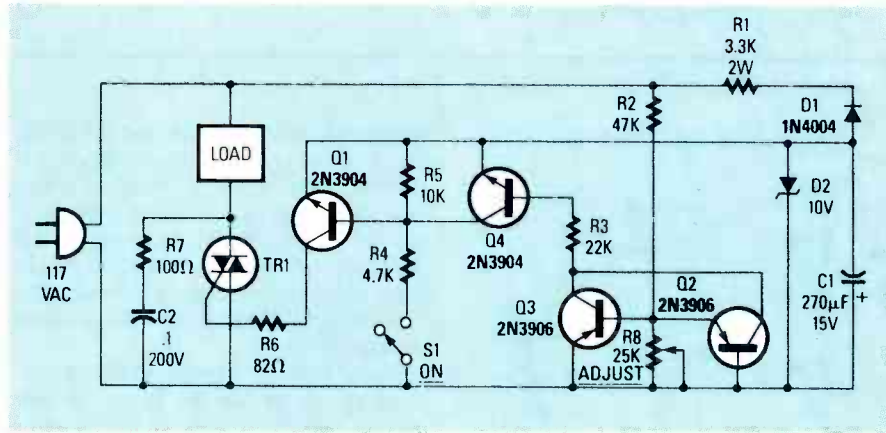


FIG 9—ZERO-CROSSING synchronous line switch. The Triac turns on when S1 is closed.

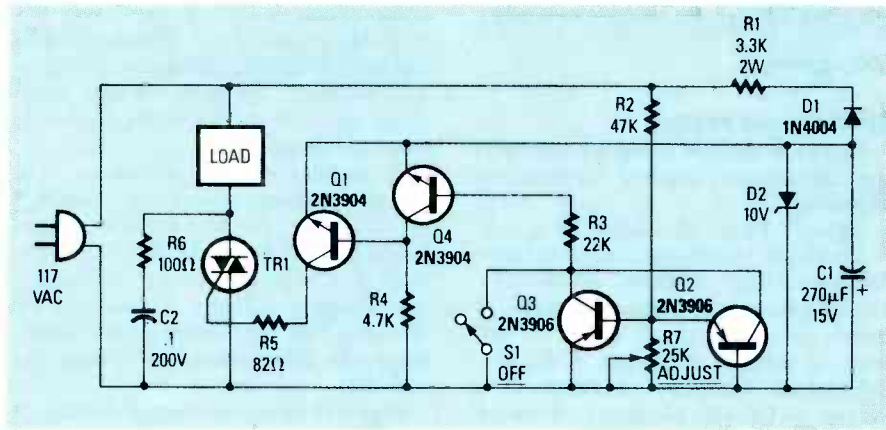


FIG 10—ALTERNATE synchronous line switch. The Triac turns on when S1 is open.

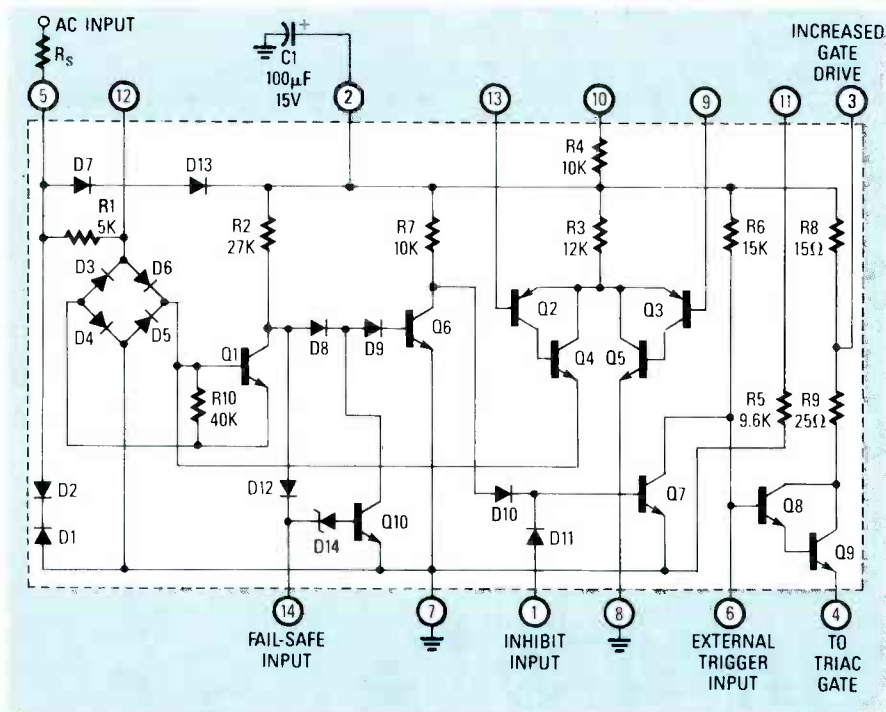


FIG 11—THE CA3059'S internal circuit and necessary external components.

(R_s), which should have a value of 12K at 5W for 117-volt use. Diodes D1 and D2 function as back-to-back zeners that limit the potential on pin 5 to ± 8 volts. On

positive half-cycles, D7 and D13 rectify that voltage and generate 6.5 volts across external capacitor C1. That capacitor stores enough energy to drive all internal

circuitry. It also provides adequate drive to the gate of the Triac, and a few mA of current are available for powering external circuitry.

Bridge rectifier D3–D6 and transistor Q1 function as a zero-crossing detector, with Q1 being driven to saturation whenever the pin-5 voltage exceeds -3 V. Gate drive to an external Triac can be provided (via pin 4) from the emitter of the Q8/Q9 Darlington pair; that current is available only when Q7 is off. When Q1 is on (i. e., the voltage at pin 5 exceeds -3 V), Q6 turns off through lack of base drive, so Q7 is driven to saturation via R7, so no current is available at pin 4.

The overall effect is that gate drive is available only when pin 5 is close to zero volts. When gate drive is available, it is delivered as a narrow pulse centered on the crossover point; the gate-drive current is supplied via C1.

The CA3059 incorporates several transistors (Q2–Q5) that may be configured as a differential amplifier or a voltage comparator. Resistors R4 and R5 are externally available for biasing the amplifier. Q4's emitter current flows via the base of Q1; the configuration is such that gate drive can be disabled by making pin 9 positive relative to pin 13. The drive can also be disabled by connecting external signals to pin 1, pin 14, or both.

Figures 12 and 13 show how the CA3059 can provide manually-controlled zero-voltage on/off Triac switching. Each circuit uses a switch (S1) to enable and disable the Triac's gate drive via the IC's differential amplifier. In the Fig. 12 circuit, pin 9 is biased at $V_{CC}/2$ and pin 13 is biased via R2, R3, and S1. The Triac turns on only when S1 is closed.

In Fig. 13, pin 13 is biased at $V_{CC}/2$ and pin 9 is biased via R2, R3, and S1. Again, the Triac turns on only when S1 is closed. In both circuits, S1 handles maximums of 6 volts and 1 mA. In both circuits C2 is used to apply a slight phase delay to pin 5 (the zero-voltage detecting terminal); that delay causes gate pulses to be delivered after the zero-voltage point, rather than straddling it.

Note that, in the Fig. 13 circuit, the Triac can be turned on by pulling R3 low, and that it can be turned off by letting that resistor float. The circuits shown in Fig. 14 and Fig. 15 illustrate how that ability can increase the versatility of the basic circuit. In Fig. 14, the Triac can be turned on and off by transistor Q1, which in turn can be activated by any low-voltage circuit, even CMOS devices. And Fig. 15 shows how to use the circuit with an optocoupler.

Figure 16 shows how the Signetics TDA1024 can be used in a similar circuit to provide optically coupled zero-voltage Triac control.

To complete this section, Fig. 17 and Fig. 18 show several ways of using the

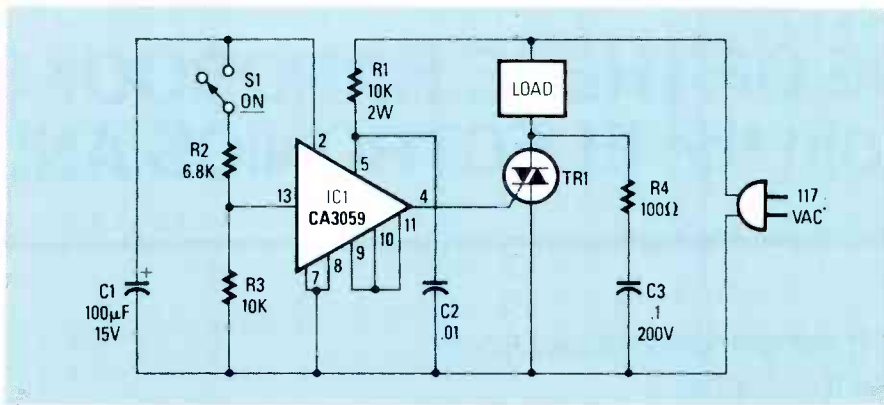


FIG 12—ZERO-VOLTAGE line switch built from the CA3059.

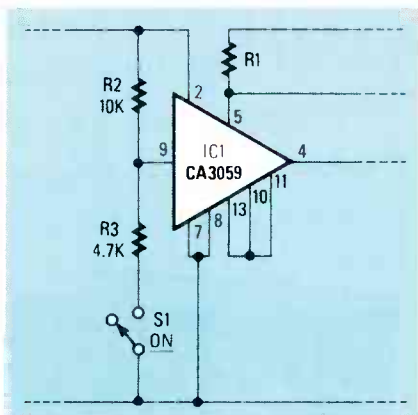


FIG 13—ALTERNATE CA3059 zero-voltage switch.

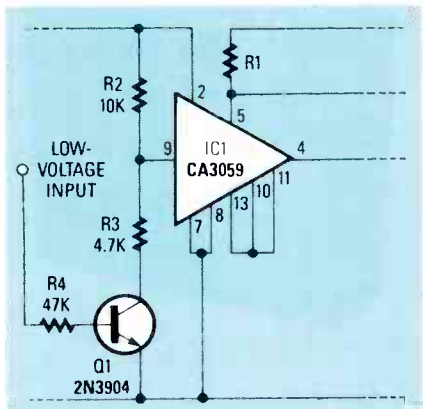


FIG 14—TRANSISTOR-CONTROLLED CA3059 switch.

CA3059 so that the Triac operates as a light-sensitive dark-operated power switch. In both designs the IC's built-in differential amplifier is used as a precision voltage comparator that turns the Triac on or off when one of the comparator input voltages goes above or below the other comparator input voltage.

Figure 17 is the circuit of a simple dark-activated power switch. Here, pin 9 is tied to $V_{CC}/2$ and pin 13 is controlled via the R2-R5 resistive string. In bright light, photocell R4 has low resistance, so the voltage at pin 9 exceeds that at pin 13, and the Triac is disabled. In darkness, the photocell has a high resistance, so the pin

13 voltage exceeds that at pin 9, and the Triac is enabled. The circuit's switching point is set with R3.

Figure 18 shows how a degree of hysteresis or "backlash" can be added to the previous circuit. Doing so prevents the Triac from switching in response to small changes (passing shadows, etc.) in ambient light level.

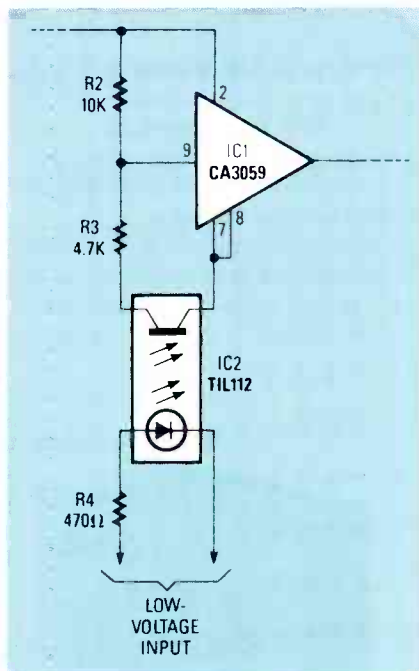


FIG 15—OPTICALLY COUPLED CA3059 switch.

Electric-heater controllers.

A Triac can easily be used to provide automatic room-temperature control by using an electric heater as the Triac's load, and either thermostats or thermistors as the thermal feedback elements. Two

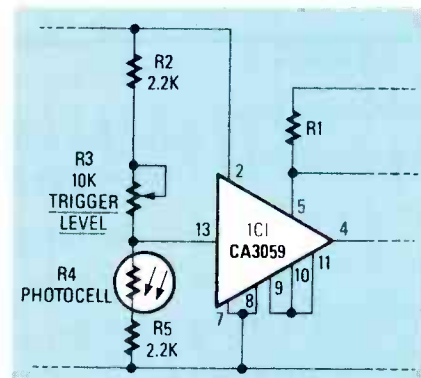


FIG 17—DARK-ACTIVATED zero-voltage switch.

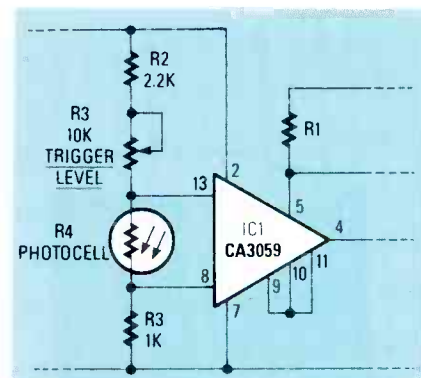


FIG 18—DARK-ACTIVATED zero-voltage switch with hysteresis.

methods of heater control can be used: automatic on/off power switching, or fully automatic proportional power control. In the former case, the heater turns fully on when room temperature falls below a preset level, and it turns fully off when the temperature rises above that level.

In proportional power control, the average power delivered to the heater is automatically adjusted so that, when room temperature is at the preset level, the heater's output power self-adjusts to precisely balance the thermal losses of the room.

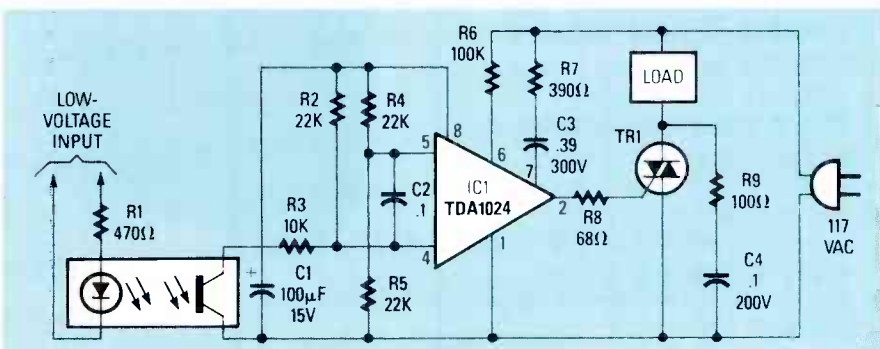


FIG 16—OPTICALLY COUPLED TDA1024-based zero-voltage switch.

TAKE ANY ONE OF THESE HANDBOOKS — when you join the ELECTRONICS AND

- your one source for engineering books from over 100 different publishers
- the latest and best information in your field
- discounts of up to 40% off publishers' list prices



322/910

Publisher's Price \$110.00

ANTENNA ENGINEERING HANDBOOK, Second Edition

Edited by R. C. Johnson and H. Jasik

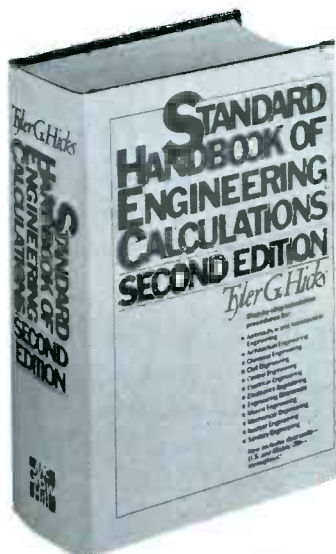
- 1,408 pages, 946 illustrations
- covers all types of antennas currently in use with a separate chapter devoted to each
- provides detailed data on physical fundamentals, operating principles, design techniques, and performance data
- up-to-the-minute information on antenna applications
- a must for those involved in any phase of antenna engineering

Publisher's Price \$64.50

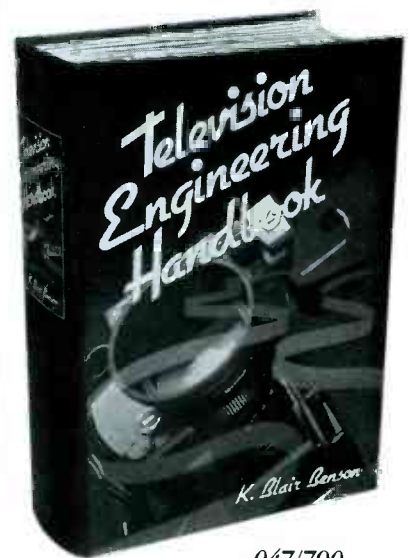
STANDARD HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS, Second Edition

By T. G. Hicks

- 1,468 pages, 793 illustrations, 499 tables
- puts more than 1,100 specific calculation procedures at your fingertips
- every calculation procedure gives the exact, numbered steps to follow for a quick, accurate solution
- virtually all procedures can be easily programmed on your PC or calculator
- uses USCS and SI units in all calculation procedures



287/35X



047/790

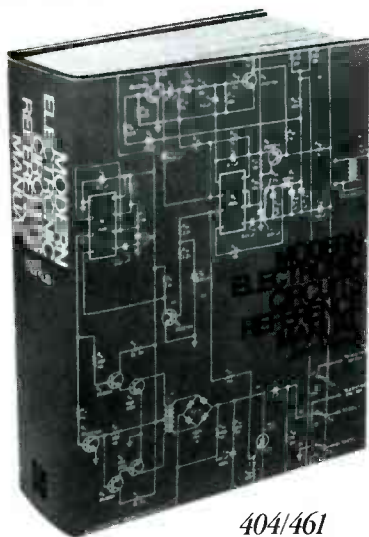
Publisher's Price \$89.50

TELEVISION ENGINEERING HANDBOOK

Edited by K. B. Benson

- 1,478 pages, 1,091 illustrations
- packed with all the technical information today's engineer needs to design, operate, and maintain every type of television equipment
- extensive coverage of receivers, broadcast equipment, video tape recording, video disc recording, and the latest technological advances
- provides television system and industry standards for the U.S. and other countries
- the most comprehensive book on the subject of television engineering

FOR ONLY \$14.95 — VALUES UP TO \$110.00 CONTROL ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB®



404/461

Publisher's Price \$82.50

MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS REFERENCE MANUAL

By J. T. Markus

- 1,264 pages, 3,666 circuit diagrams
- a handy, desktop reference with 103 chapters organized by "family" grouping
- filled with predesigned and use-tested circuits to save you production time and money
- includes concise summaries of all the recent applications notes, journal articles, and reports on each circuit, efficiently organized and indexed for the practicing engineer



4 reasons to join today!

1. Best and newest books from ALL publishers! Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in your field.

2. Big savings! Build your library and save money, too! Savings range up to 40% off publishers' list prices.

3. Bonus books! You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!

4. Convenience! 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing — it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection — or no book at all — you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

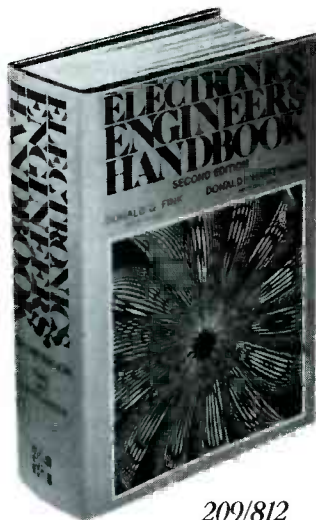
As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the three additional books.

Publisher's Price \$89.00

ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK, Second Edition

By D. G. Fink and D. Christiansen

- 2,272 pages, 2,189 illustrations
- unrivaled for its completeness, authority, reliability and timeliness
- 80% new or extensively revised
- prepared by a staff of 173 expert contributors
- brings you more than 2,000 formulas and equations
- has over 2,500 bibliographic entries



209/812

FOR FASTER SERVICE IN ENROLLING CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-2-MCGRAW

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs

Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club®

11 West 19th Street
4th floor
New York, NY 10011

Please enroll me as a member of the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club® and send me the book I have chosen for only \$14.95, plus local tax, postage, and handling. I agree to purchase a minimum of three additional books during my first year as outlined under the Club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is cancellable by me or McGraw-Hill any time after the three book purchase requirement has been fulfilled. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

I wish to order the following book:

- ANTENNA ENGINEERING HANDBOOK (322/910)
- MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS REFERENCE MANUAL (404/461)
- ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK (209/812)
- TELEVISION ENGINEERING HANDBOOK (047/790)
- STANDARD HANDBOOK OF ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS (287/35X)

Signature _____

Name _____

Address/Apt. # _____

City/State/Zip _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. Offer good only to new members. Foreign member acceptance subject to special conditions. This offer expires July 1, 1987.

E33894

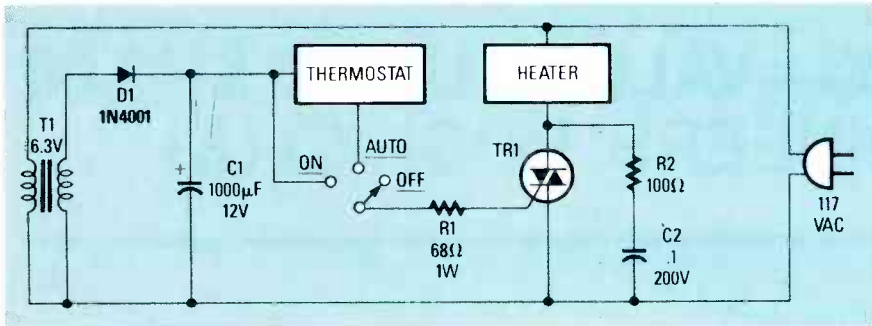


FIG 19—THERMOSTAT-SWITCHED heater controller.

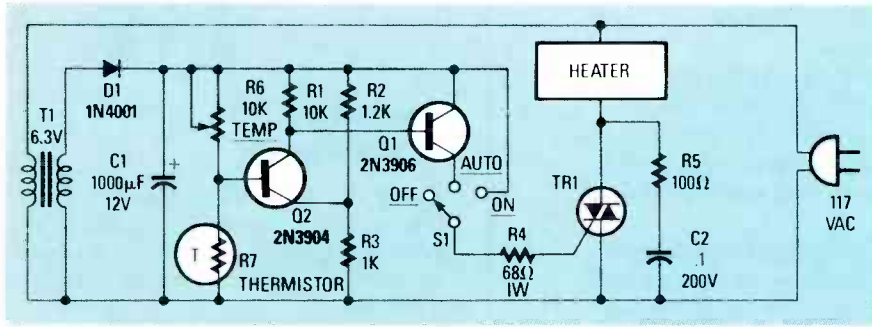


FIG 20—THERMISTOR-SWITCHED heater controller.

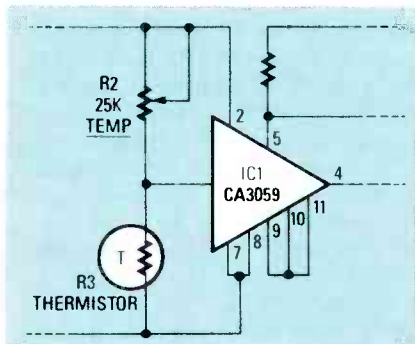


FIG 21—HEATER CONTROLLER with thermistor-regulated zero-voltage switching.

Because of the high power requirements of an electric heater, the circuit must be carefully designed to minimize RFI generation. The designer's two main options are to use either continuous DC gating or synchronous pulsed gating. The advantage of DC gating is that, in basic on/off switching applications, the Triac generates zero RFI under normal running conditions; the disadvantage is that the Triac may generate very powerful RFI as it is turned on. The advantage of synchronous gating is that no high-level RFI is generated as the Triac turns on; the disadvantage is that the Triac generates continuous low-level RFI under normal running conditions.

Figures 19 and 20 show several DC-gated heater-controller circuits. In both cases the DC supply is derived via T1, D1, and C1, and the heater can be controlled either manually or automatically via S1. The Fig. 19 circuit is turned on and off by the thermostat, depending on its temperature.

The Fig. 20 circuit, on the other hand, is controlled by Negative Temperature Coefficient (NTC) thermistor R7 and transistors Q1 and Q2. The network composed of R2, R3, R6, and R7 is used as a thermal bridge, and Q2 acts as the bridge-balance detector. Potentiometer R6 is adjusted so that Q2 just starts to turn on as the temperature falls to the desired level. Below that level, Q2, Q3, and the Triac are all fully on; above that level all three components are cut off.

Because the gate-drive polarity is al-

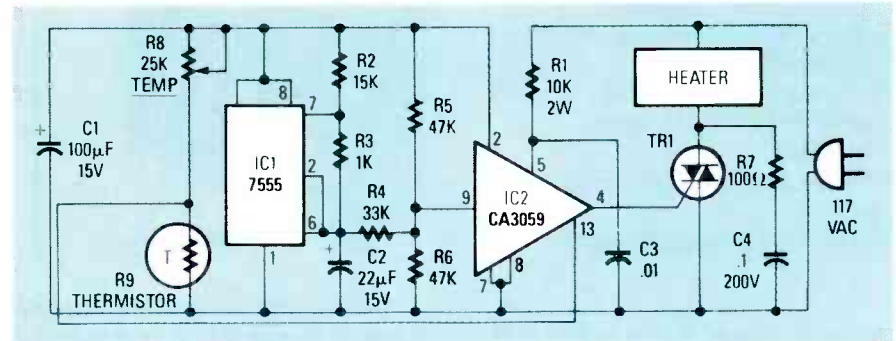


FIG 22—HEATER CONTROLLER with precision temperature regulation.

ways positive, but the Triac's main-terminal current alternates, the Triac is gated alternately in the +I and +III quadrants, and gate sensitivity varies tremendously between them. (See our discussion of gate sensitivity in the September issue.) Consequently, when the temperature is well below the preset level, Q1 is driven fully on. Therefore, the Triac is gated on in both quadrants, so it provides full power to the heater. However, when the temperature is very close to the preset value, Q1 is driven on "gently," so the Triac is

gated in the +I mode only, and the heater operates at half maximum power drive. The circuit thus provides fine temperature control.

Synchronous circuits

Figure 21 shows how a CA3059 can be used to build a synchronous thermistor-regulated electric-heater controller. The circuit is similar to that of the dark-activated power switch of Fig. 17, except that the thermistor (R3) is used as the sensing element. The circuit is capable of maintaining room temperature within a degree or so of the value set by R2.

To complete our discussion of heater controllers, Fig. 22 shows the circuit of a proportional heater controller that is capable of maintaining room temperature within 0.5°C. In that circuit a thermistor-controlled voltage is applied to the pin-13 side of the CA3059's comparator, and a repetitive 300-mS ramp signal, centered on $V_{CC}/2$, is applied to the pin-9 side of the comparator from astable multivibrator IC1.

The action of the circuit is such that the Triac is synchronously turned fully on if the ambient temperature is more than a couple of degrees below the preset level, or is cut fully off if the temperature is more than a couple of degrees above the preset level. When the temperature is within a couple of degrees of the preset value, however, the ramp waveform comes into effect and synchronously turns the Triac on and off once every 300 mS, with a Mark/Space (M/S) ratio that is proportional to the temperature differential.

For example, if the M/S ratio is 1:1, the heater generates only half of maximum

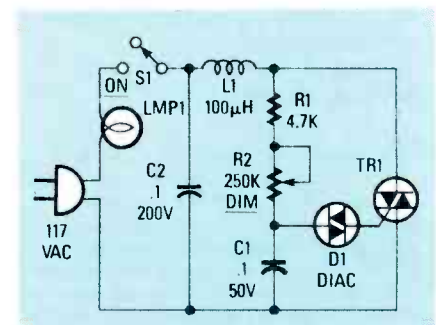


FIG 23—SIMPLE LAMP DIMMER.

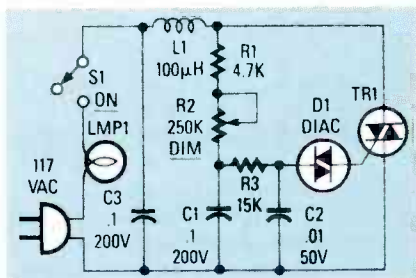


FIG 24—IMPROVED LAMP DIMMER with gate slaving.

Lamp-dimmer circuits

A Triac can be used to make a lamp dimmer by using the phase-triggered power-control principles discussed last time. In that type of circuit, the Triac is turned on and off once in each line half-cycle, its M/S ratio controlling the mean power fed to the lamp. All circuits of that type require the use of a simple LC filter in the lamp's feed line to eliminate RFI.

The three most popular methods of obtaining variable phase-delay triggering

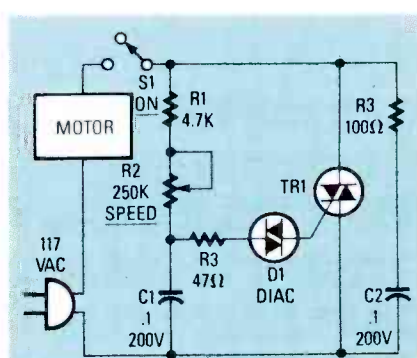


FIG 27—UNIVERSAL-MOTOR light-duty speed controller.

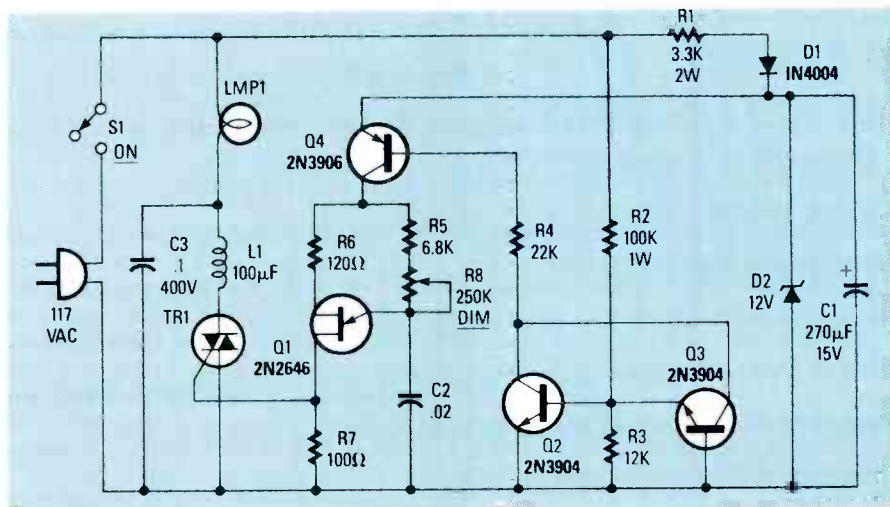


FIG 25—UJT-TRIGGERED zero-backlash lamp dimmer.

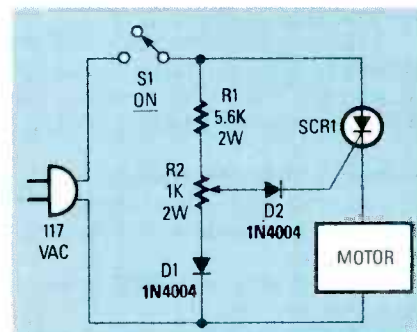


FIG 28—SELF-REGULATING UNIVERSAL-MOTOR heavy-duty speed controller.

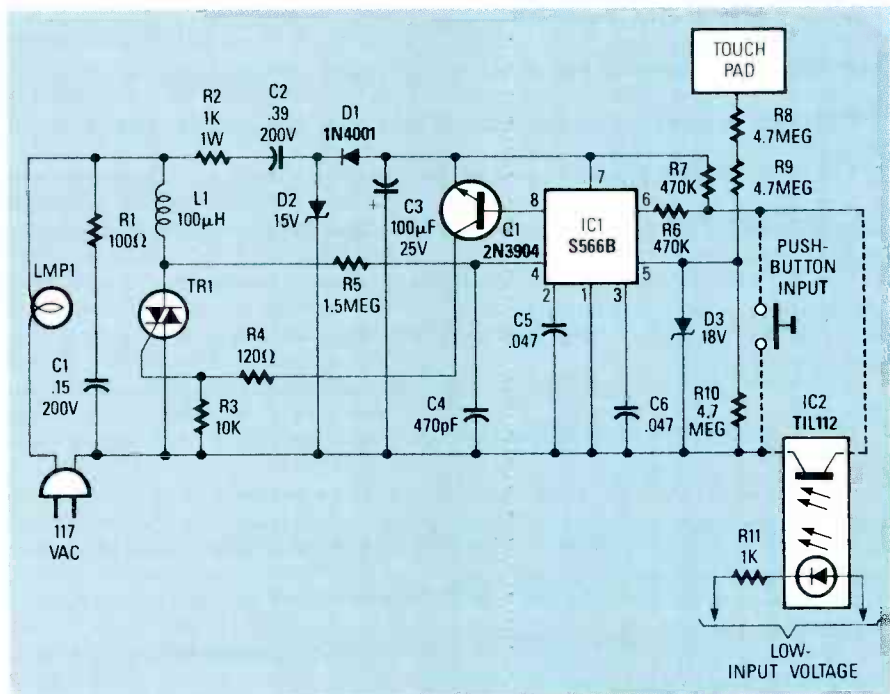


FIG 26—SMART LAMP DIMMER controlled by a Siemens S566B.

power, and if the mark/space ratio is 1:3 it generates only one quarter of maximum power. The net effect is that the heater does not switch fully off, but generates just enough output power to match the thermal losses of the room precisely. As a result, the circuit provides very precise temperature control.

are: (1) Diac plus RC phase-delay network; (2) line-synchronized variable-delay UJT trigger; (3) special-purpose IC as the Triac trigger.

Figure 23 shows the circuit of a Diac-triggered lamp dimmer. A defect of that type of design is that it suffers from considerable control hysteresis or backlash.

If the lamp is dimmed by increasing the R2's value almost to maximum, the lamp will not go on again until R2 is reduced to about 80% of the former, at which it burns at a fairly high brightness level. Backlash is caused because the Diac partially discharges C1 each time the Triac fires.

Backlash can be reduced by wiring a 47-ohm resistor in series with the Diac, to reduce its effect on C1. An even better solution is to use the gate-slaving circuit shown in Fig. 24, in which the Diac is triggered from C2, which "copies" C1's phase-delay voltage, but provides discharge isolation through R3.

If backlash must be eliminated altogether, the UJT-triggered circuit shown in Fig. 25 can be used. The UJT (Q1) is powered from a 12-volt DC supply built around Zener diode D2. The UJT is line-synchronized by the Q2-Q3-Q4 zero-crossing detector network, in which Q4 is turned on (thereby applying power to the UJT) at all times *other* than when line voltage is close to zero.

So, shortly after the start of each half-cycle, power is applied to the UJT circuit via Q4, and some later time (which is determined by R5, R8, and C2), a trigger pulse is applied to the Triac's gate via the UJT.

Figure 26 shows how a dedicated IC, the Siemens S566B "Touch Dimmer," can be used to build a smart lamp dimmer that can be controlled by several devices simultaneously: a touch pad, a pushbutton switch, or an infrared link.

continued on page 74

WORKING WITH TRIACS

continued from page 73

The IC, which provides a phase-delayed trigger output to the Triac, provides both on/off and proportional output control.

To do so, the S566B incorporates conditioning circuitry that recognizes a brief input as a "change stage" command. In addition, a sustained input causes the IC to go into the ramp mode, in which lamp power slowly increases from 3% to 97% of maximum. After reaching maximum, it ramps downward to a minimum of 3%, and then again reverses.

The touch pad used with the circuit may be simple strips of conductive material; the operator is safely insulated from the line voltage via R8 and R9.

Universal motor controllers

Domestic appliances are usually powered by a series-wound universal electric motor, so-called because they can operate from either AC or DC power. In operation, that type of motor produces a back EMF that is proportional to the motor's speed. The effective voltage applied to that type of motor is equal to the applied voltage minus the back EMF. That results in some self-regulation of motor speed, because an increase in motor loading tends to reduce speed and back EMF, thereby increasing the effective applied voltage and causing motor speed to try to increase to its original value.

Most universal motors are designed to provide single-speed operation. A Triac-based phase-control circuit can easily be used to provide that type of motor with fully-variable speed control. A suitable circuit is shown in Fig 27.

That circuit is useful for controlling lightly-loaded appliances (food mixers, sewing machines, etc.). However, heavy-duty tools (electric drills and sanders, for example) are subject to heavy load variations, and therefore require a circuit like the one in Fig. 28.

An SCR is used in that circuit as the control element; it feeds half-wave power to the motor, which results in a 20% or so reduction in available speed and power. However, during the half-cycles when the motor is off, its back EMF is sensed by the SCR and is used to adjust the next gating pulse automatically.

The network composed of R1, R2, and D1 provides only 90° of phase adjustment, so all motor power pulses have a minimum duration of 90° and provide very high torque. At low speeds the circuit goes into a "skip-cycling" mode, in which power pulses are provided intermittently, to suit motor-loading conditions. The result is that the circuit provides particularly high torque under low-speed conditions.

R-E

R-E ROBOT

continued from page 59

Even if the motor encounters resistance, it will continue to move in the necessary direction until the voltage outputs from the potentiometer and the DAC are equal. Later on, if the carriage plate encounters enough resistance to move it away from the selected position, in either position, the drive circuit will return the carriage plate to the selected position as soon as it is able to, without further action by the computer.

The circuit we used to accomplish all that is surprisingly simple. As shown in Fig. 4, a DAC0832 DAC configured in the voltage mode is used to output the desired analog position. One section of an LM324 quad op-amp buffers the output of the DAC, while another multiplies a 2.5-volt reference voltage by two, resulting in a 0- to 5-volt output range. Two other sections of the LM324 are used to compare the output of the DAC to the output of the position-sensing potentiometer; the output of the potentiometer corresponds to the actual position of the carriage plate. When the voltage from the potentiometer is exactly equal to the output from the DAC, but *opposite* in sign, with respect to the 2.5-volt reference, the circuit shuts down the motor. A small dead band is introduced into the comparator circuit to insure that the motor is not forced to oscillate about its target position. A single 74LS138 address decoder is used to enable and disable the circuit.

The entire control circuit, minus of course, the potentiometer and the motor, can be mounted on a small (2 × 2.5 inches) piece of perforated construction board; the layout is not critical. When finished, the circuit board can be mounted near the potentiometer using double-sided foam tape or standoffs.

Software

Note that the use of a 15-tooth sprocket results in more chain travel in 10 turns of the potentiometer than the linear ball-bearing slide can achieve. That means that it is possible to program positions that are beyond the travel limits of the carriage plate. If that is done, the motor will continue to turn after the ball-bearing slide has hit a stop. Therefore, the values for the limits of travel must be determined experimentally, and the software set up to disallow values greater than those limits.

The RERBUS interface that is used to communicate with the arm electronics is controlled by two digital ports so that all timing problems vanish. We must write the data to one port and use the other port to set up our address and control signal. We will create two Forth words to do that: XPC@ and XPC!

```
:XPC@ (address — data)
  DUP ( save copy of address )
  80 OR ( set WRITE high )
  BF AND ( set READ low - active )
  130 PC@ ( get the data from 130 )
  SWAP ( get the old address )
  C0 OR 140 PC! ; ( both strobes high )
:XPC! (data address —)
  SWAP 130 PC! ( write data to port )
  DUP ( save a copy of addr )
  40 OR ( set READ strobe high )
  7F AND ( set WRITE strobe low )
  140 PC! ( write addr and ctrl )
  C0 AND 140 PC! ; ( both strobes high )
```

Those two words are direct analogies of the Forth words PC@ and PC!, which fetch and store bytes to ordinary ports.

Notes

The mechanical aspects of the arm are easily modified to suit your needs. If you wish to do so, here are some design factors to keep in mind. When considering whether to increase the arm's lifting capacity, remember that the capacity must be consistent with the design of the robot. It's pointless to design an arm that lifts 100 pounds with ease if lifting such a weight will cause the robot to topple forward.

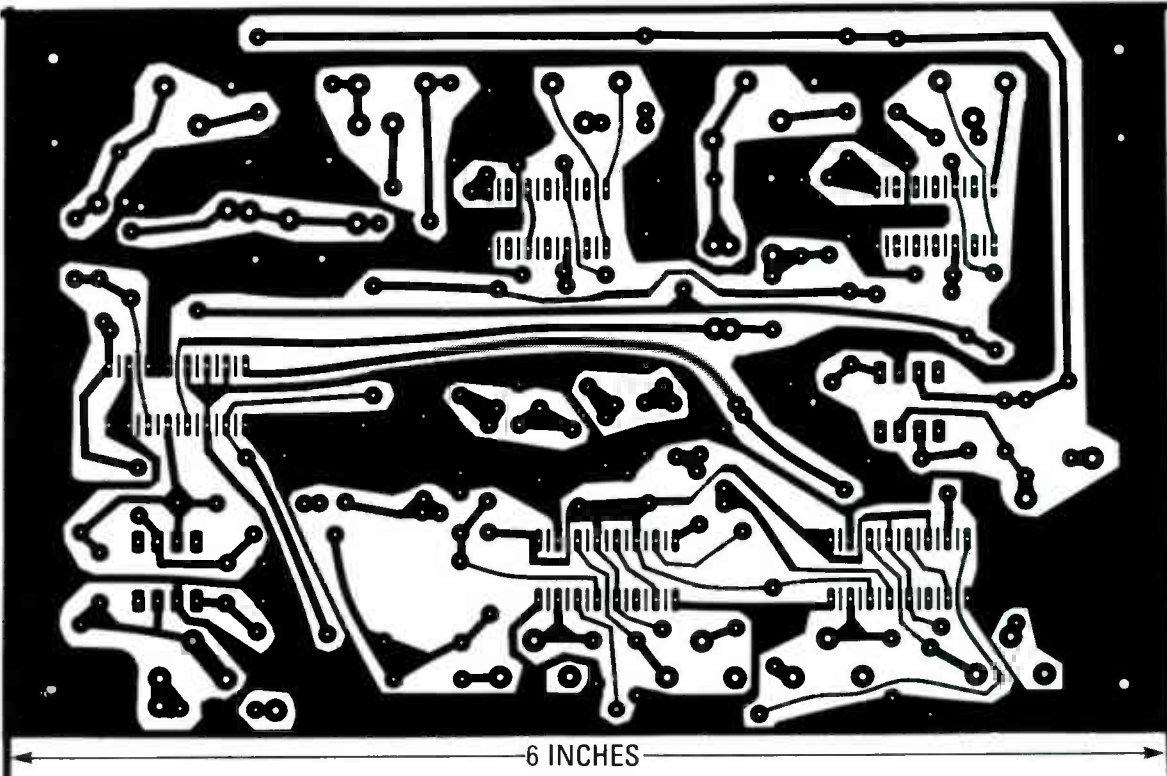
The steel ladder chain is rated at 90 pounds yield strength. Allowing for a 50% safety factor (highly recommended) means that you can use the ladder chain to lift to about 45 pounds. If your requirements call for loads that are greater than that, you will have to use a different style of chain (for example, riveted ¼-inch roller chain).

The motor and gearhead are the governing factors for lifting capacity and speed. The lift motor should draw no more than 3 amps, the rating of the connecting ribbon cable. Use of a worm-gear style gearhead would improve the design because then the load could not back drive the motor.

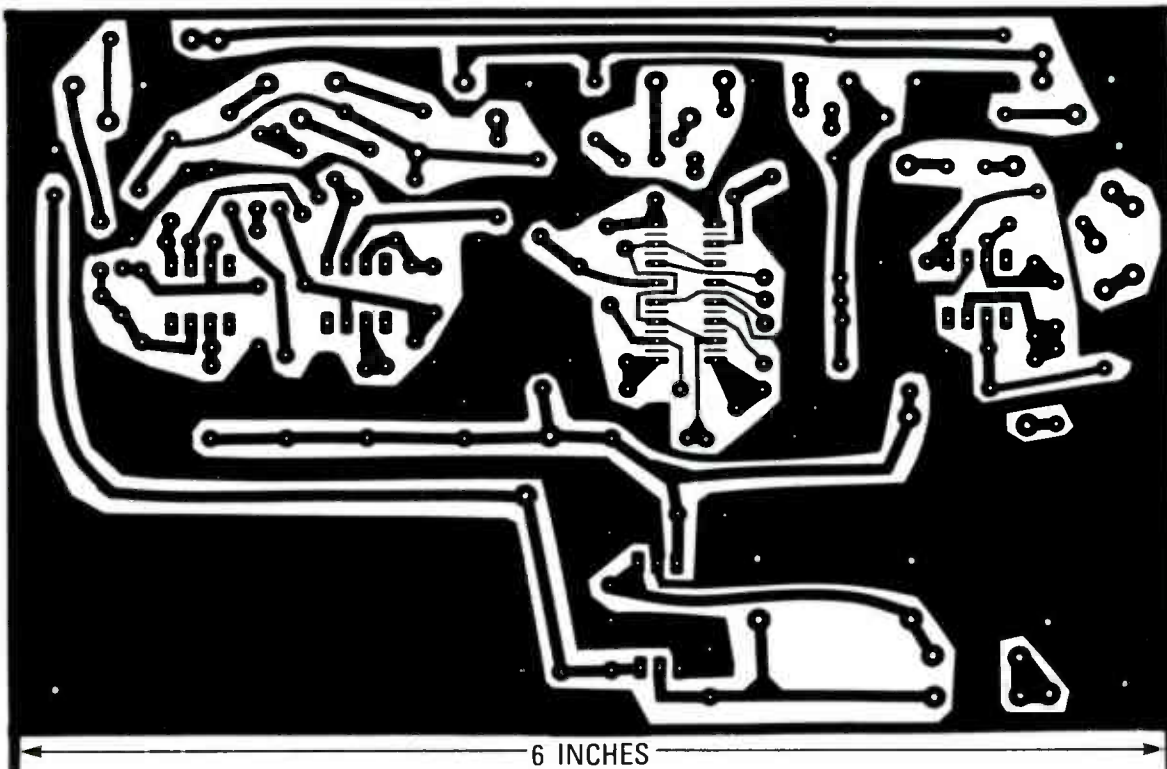
The orientation of the linear ball-bearing slides deserves some consideration. Building the lift assembly is easiest when the slides are oriented as described in this article. However, greater loading capacity would be achieved if the slides were mounted on aluminum angle and rotated 90°. That would allow the use of less costly FBW3590NF series linear bearings instead of the FBW50110F series specified. While the FBW3590NF series is only available in 800-mm maximum lengths, several sections could be joined together to yield any overall length desired.

The Brevel motor specified comes with mounting holes for a shaft encoder. That means that we could use the same position sensing scheme as the main motor (shaft encoder and quadrature decoding). That would allow for greater accuracy when positioning the carriage plate. See Part 7 in the July 1987 issue of **Radio-Electronics** for more information.

R-E

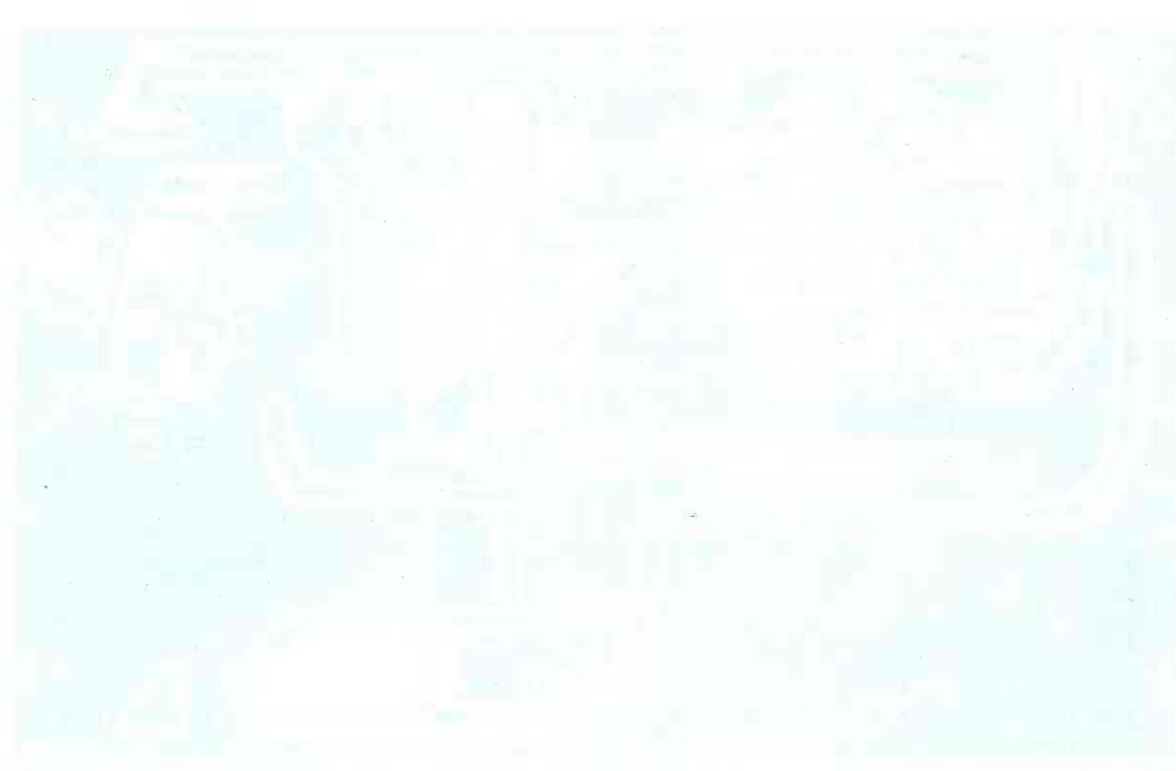
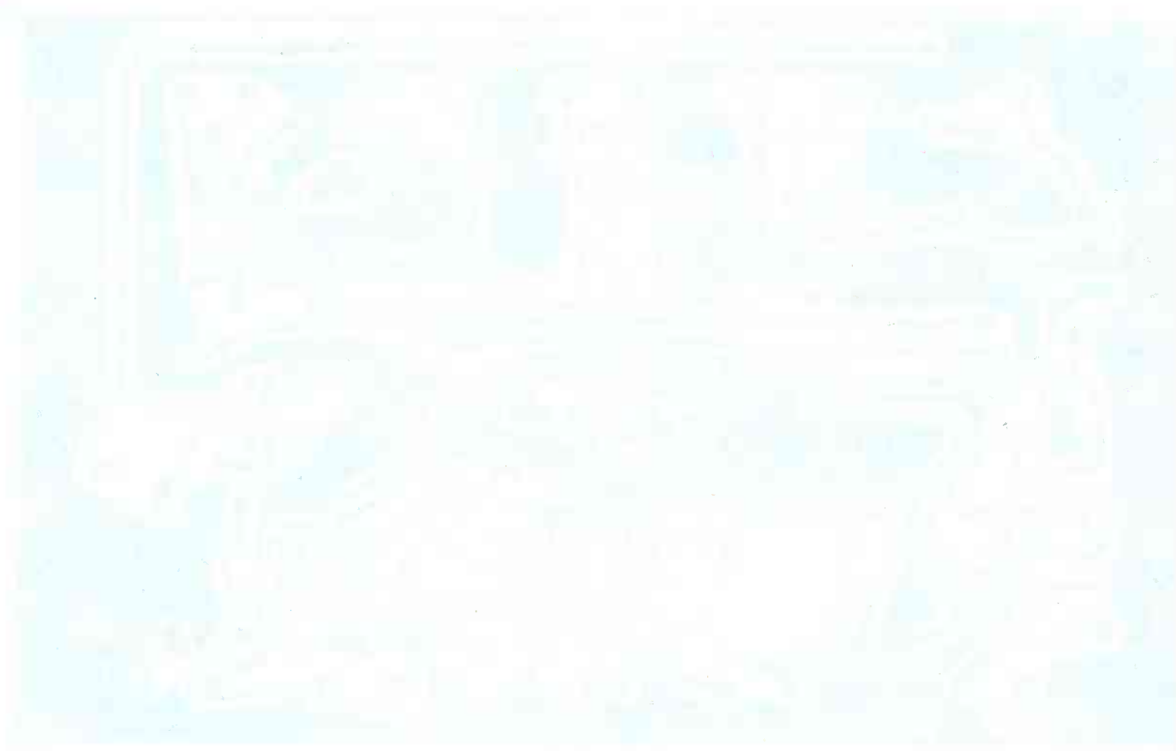


THE VIDEO-EFFECTS GENERATOR main board.



THE EFFECTS BOARD for the video-effects generator.

**PC
SERVICE**



DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE

continued from page 47

from adjacent tracks is eliminated by reversing the azimuth on each head.

Each track contains 196 *blocks* of data, with each block containing 288 bits. There are three types of data stored on the tape: 1) The music signal that is digitally coded using PCM. 2) Subcodes, which provide various information about the tape in the playback mode. 3) An Automatic Track Finder (ATF) signal.

The largest group of blocks is contained in the PCM area. The structure of a PCM block is shown in Fig. 5-b. Along with the PCM music signal, each block contains a synchronizing signal, a code that identifies it as a PCM block, a block address, and parity information.

The structure of the sub-code blocks is similar. The main difference between the two blocks is the identity data. The subcodes are used mainly for the convenience of the user during playback. They can contain such information as the tape's table of contents, including the location of each selection. They can be used to designate the beginning of a selection, or they can instruct the machine to skip over areas of a tape.

Along with music and subcode signals is an Automatic Track Finder (ATF) signal that helps the head accurately trace recorded tracks in the playback mode. It controls the head-to-tape positioning, and thus eliminates the need for a control head and a tracking-adjustment knob such as those found on VCR's.

The other overhead—margin, PLL,—help the DAT player keep track of where it is. The subcodes can provide info such as the selection's index number, length, etc. They facilitate such tape-deck features as direct-tune selection, track repeat, length of selection, etc.

Now let's see how all that information gets onto the tape. As the block diagram in Fig. 6 shows, the analog signal to be recorded is first digitized. In the next step, the overhead is added—all the codes that are needed to keep track of the data flow in the playback mode. The order that the data are placed on the tape is interesting. The data are *interleaved*. In other words, the position of the left-channel and right-channel information are alternated on adjacent tracks. That is very important for error correction. We won't discuss error correction in detail, except to point out that since the data rate of DAT is about 2.4 megabits per second, you can be sure that some of the data will be in error—either from manufacturing defects, dirt, or any number of reasons. Error correction allows many of the errors to be inaudible during playback.

After the interleave block does its job, the data are converted from 8 bits to 10

bits. The 10-bit modulation helps the DAT recorder keep better track of timing information. Of course for playback, the process is reversed by the 10-to-8 modulator.

The subcode generator and detector are used to decode the subcode channel, which is a low-capacity channel that can be used for storing information ranging from track length to perhaps a transcript of the information on the tape. The subcodes can also be used to control some of the DAT deck's functions. For example, some decks may allow you to program repeat-track functions, or auto-shutoff after a certain number of plays, etc.

The politics of DAT

Digital audio tape is an exciting technology. But not everyone is excited about it. The recording industry is terrified that if consumers have access to digital recording, sales of all pre-recorded material will be hurt.

The recording industry wants to incorporate an anti-copy system that cuts a notch in *all* pre-recorded software—tapes, CD's, LP's etc.—that would be recognized by a DAT recorder, shutting the recorder down.

The hardware manufacturers point out, however, that past events don't lead to the

NEW Simpson Model 383 Digital Temperature Tester Does It All!



- **Dual Inputs** — measure two temperature sources, switch-selectable
- **Differential and Normal Temperature Modes** — automatically read the difference between two temperatures or each separately. Provides for accurate relative temperature determinations. Ideal for heating and air conditioning service and environmental monitoring
- **DC Millivolt Range** — quick check of thermocouples, flame rods and other sensors
- **Chart Recorder Output** — provides 1 mV DC per degree F or C output with low source resistance for recording/controlling applications
- **Four Ranges:** -30°F to +200°F and +200°F to +1200°F
-34°C to +93°C and +93°C to +650°C
- **High Accuracy** — 0.2% of reading + 1°C (1.8°F), from 0°F to +1000°F
- **Switch-Selectable Centigrade or Fahrenheit Readout**
- **Large, High-Contrast, 0.5" Liquid Crystal Display**
- **Single 9 Volt Alkaline Battery**
- **Humidity Kit, Disposable Thermocouples and Other Accessories Available**

Model 383, complete with test lead set, 4' J-type temperature sensor probe, 9 V alkaline battery and operator's manual, Cat. No. 12415

\$195.00

AVAILABLE FROM LEADING ELECTRONICS/ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTORS



SIMPSON ELECTRIC COMPANY

853 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, Illinois 60120-3090
(312) 697-2260 • Telex 72-2416 • Cable SIMELCO

CIRCLE 209 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radio-Electronics mini-ADS

conclusion that DAT will hurt the sales of any pre-recorded media. They note that each new recording format has opened up new markets and sales for the recording industry. The hardware manufacturers are convinced that the consumers are ready for—and in fact demand—better quality. To back up that argument, they point to the explosive sales of CD's and CD players, and are happy to remind you of the initial skepticism that the Recording Industry Association of America, or RIAA, had of the CD format.

While the RIAA is convinced that an anti-copy system must be incorporated in DAT so that sales of pre-recorded DAT tape and CD's won't be affected, the hardware manufacturers point out that pre-recorded cassettes actually outsell LP's, and that direct digital-to-digital copies cannot be made of either CD's or pre-recorded DAT's because of the different sampling rates used.

The issue seems to be whether consumers can be trusted to use DAT technology responsibly. That raises another question: is making a copy of a CD or LP for personal use responsible, or is it piracy?

Not only is the anti-copy system an affront to the rights of consumers to make home recordings, it is not inaudible, as the recording industry claims. That is not just our opinion: In May of this year, 200 recording industry executives met to press their demands that the CBS *Copycode* system be mandatory for all new recordings. Engineers and music critics were brought to the studios of Thorn-EMI to demonstrate that *Copycode* doesn't affect the reproduction of music.

However, the music critics were able to hear the effects of *Copycode*. They noted subtle effects, especially on high piano notes. If the industry goes ahead with the use of *Copycode*, those who take their music most seriously will be the ones affected most. That certainly is not a good marketing strategy. The people most likely to buy a new and better recording technology—especially in its early stages before prices come down—are the people who take their music seriously.

The RIAA's insistence that an anti-copy system be used has so far kept DAT out of this country. Some companies have insisted that if the bill is passed they simply comply with the law and bring in DAT machines incorporating the anti-copy system. We don't believe that is very likely, and many potential DAT manufacturers agree. Would you buy a digital tape recorder if you couldn't make your own tapes—for your own personal use? We wouldn't either.

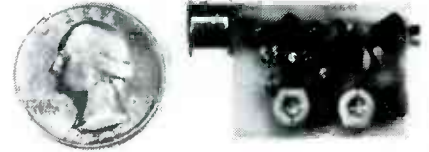
For more on the political arguments surrounding DAT, see our guest editorial on page 4 from the Home Recording Rights Coalition.

R-E



DECODE NEARLY ANY SINGLE LEVEL GATED PULSE SIGNAL. New circuit works with Hamlin, Jerrold, Sylvania, and Eagle systems. Decodes In-band, Out-band, AM or FM reference. Complete educational kit including P.C. board, parts, case, and 40 page gated pulse theory booklet is only **\$47.00** plus **\$3.00** shipping. Order no. 1PFD-1K. **ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC.** P.O. Box 41865-R, Phoenix, AZ 85080. (602) 581-1973

CIRCLE 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



SIMPLY SNAP THE WAT-50 MINIATURE FM TRANSMITTER on top of a 9v battery and hear every sound in an entire house up to 1 mile away! Adjustable from 70-130 MHz. Use with any FM radio. Complete kit **\$29.95** + **\$1.50** S + H. Free shipping on 2 or more! COD add **\$4**. Call or send VISA, MC, MO. **DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507.** (914) 232-3878.

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



THE PS-1 (TOP) REMOVES MOST of the small ticks and pops (but not gouges) prevalent in even well-cared-for records. Kit **\$79.95**, assembled **\$129.95**. The ASRU cleans up noise in fadeouts, between grooves, even '60s CD's. Kit **\$120**, assembled **\$190**. These can make your treasured vinyl discs near CD quality. Buy both, save \$20. **SYMMETRIC SOUND SYSTEMS, INC., 856R Lynn Rose Ct., Santa Rosa, CA 95404.** (707) 546-3895.



CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND DE-SCRAMBLERS. Large selection of top quality merchandise. Low prices. Quantity discounts. We ship COD. Most orders are shipped within 24 hrs. Send **\$2.00** for catalog. **CABLETRONICS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 266 Dept. R, S. Weymouth, MA 02190** (617) 843-5191

CIRCLE 197 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



THE LEVITATOR SUSPENDS A METALLIC BALL in mid-air. The Levitator will amaze everybody as it defies the most basic law of nature. **\$79.95** **NUKE ALERT**, pocket-sized radiation detector monitors Beta, Gamma, and X-ray radiation. Seen on Good Morning America. CES. USA Today. **\$79.95**. All products ready to use Guaranteed. Call or write free catalog (402) 554-0383. Order 1-800-624-1150. **UNITED IMPORTS & MFG., 6846 Pacific St. #2, Omaha, NE 68106.**

CIRCLE 190 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



PANASONIC CABLE CONVERTERS, Wholesale and Retail. Scientific Atlanta and Pioneer Cable Converters in stock. Panasonic model 130N 68 channel converter **\$79.95**, Panasonic Amplified Video Control Switch Model VCS-1 **\$59.95**. Scientific Atlanta Brand new Model #8528 550MHZ 80 Channels Converter **\$89.95**. Video Corrector (MACRO, COPYGUARD, DIGITAL) ENHANCER **\$89.95**. Write or call **BLUE STAR IND., 4712 AVE. N, Dept 105, Brooklyn, NY 11234.** Phone 1-718-258-9495.

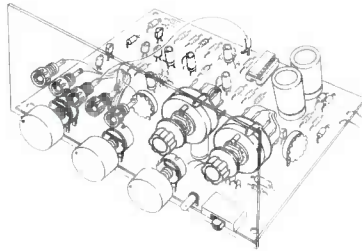
CIRCLE 85 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radio-Electronics mini-ADS



ZENITH SSAVI \$169; Level II \$199, reconditioned. Sylvania 4040 converter/DIC \$169; N-12, MLD-1200. Converters & accessories. SSAVI project handbook \$6.50 ppd. Radar speed guns for baseball, car/boat racing, bowling, skiing, etc., from \$275. Professional models used by police. IBM-compatible TURBO-XT computer system with fully expandable memory & many extras from \$895. Catalog \$1. AIS SATELLITE, INC., P.O. Box 1226-O, Dublin, PA 18917. 215-249-9411.

CIRCLE 81 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



1 MHz FUNCTION GENERATOR KIT. Covers 0.1 Hertz to 1 MHz in 6 ranges. 100:1 frequency ratio. Sine, Triangle & Square waves available, (with DC offset). TTL output. FM & AM modulation inputs. 47 ohm output. Includes all parts, board, power supply and face plate decal. Excellent detailed assembly and theory of operation manual included. Superb classroom project. OCTE ELECTRONICS, Box 276, Alburg, VT 05440. (514) 739-9328

CIRCLE 201 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



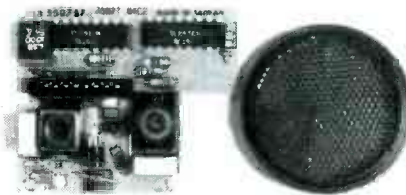
FREE TOOL & INSTRUMENT CATALOG. Packed with over 5,000 quality products for testing, repairing and assembling electronic equipment. A full selection of test instruments plus precision hand tools, tool cases, soldering equipment and much more. Products are shown in full color with detailed descriptions, pricing and a 100% satisfaction guarantee. **CONTACT EAST, P.O. Box 786, No. Andover, MA 01845.** Call (800) 225-5370 or in MA (617) 682-2000.

CIRCLE 55 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



TUNABLE NOTCH FILTER—for elimination of any TV, FM, or VHF signal. Can be tuned precisely to ANY signal within these ranges: *MODEL 26-Ch's. 2-6 plus FM [54-108 Mhz] *MODEL 1422-Ch's. 14(A)-22(I) [120-174 Mhz] *MODEL 713-Ch's. 7-13 [174-216 Mhz] Highly selective 60dB notch. Send \$30 each. Quantity prices as low as \$15. Money back guarantee. STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 8332, Pembroke Pines, FL. 33084

CIRCLE 94 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



ULTRASONIC RADAR. An easy to construct Ultrasonic Ranging System complete with transceiver module and Polaroid ultrasonic transducer. System easily connects to any computer to measure distances from 18 inches to 35 feet with a resolution of 1.2". T101 Sonar Ranger \$79. plus \$2. S&H - XDR02 Add'l Transducers \$20. CCI, 4 Park St., Suite 12, Vernon, CT 06066. (203) 872-2751.

CIRCLE 203 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



THE MODEL WTT-20 IS ONLY THE SIZE OF A DIME, yet transmits both sides of a telephone conversation to any FM radio with crystal clarity. Telephone line powered - never needs a battery! Up to ¼ mile range. Adjustable from 70-130 MHz. Complete kit \$29.95 + \$1.50 S+H. Free Shipping on 2 or more! COD add \$4. Call or send VISA, MC, MO. DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914) 232-3878.

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



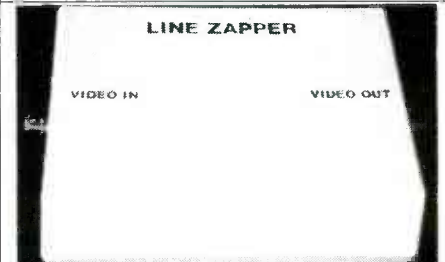
NEW 442 SYNE WAVE DECODER WITH VARI SYNC—Replaces the oak N-12 \$80.00, S.B. add on decoder \$99.00, S.B. Tri-Bi decoder \$100.00, Zenith SSAVI \$185.00, S.B.-S.A. decoder \$140.00, Starcom converter \$139.95. Buy a decoder take off \$(10.00). Guaranteed. (402) 331-4957. Call or write for your free catalog. Many other products & quantity pricing. M.D. ELECTRONICS, 5078 So. 108th #115A, Omaha, NE 68137.

CIRCLE 211 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



A CAREER START FOR THE 21ST CENTURY. Since 1905, National Technical Schools has helped people build successful careers. Enter the 21st Century through home study courses in Robotics, Computer Technology and Servicing, Microprocessors, Video Technology, Basic Electronics, Transportation Technology, Climate Control Technology or TV and Radio Servicing. For a FREE catalog, call 1-800-B-BETTER. Or write NTS/INDEPENDENT TRAINING GROUP, 456 West M. L. King Jr. Blvd. L.A., CA 90037.

CIRCLE 181 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



DECODE THE NEW VIDEO TAPE COPY PROTECTION SCHEME. Bothered by brightness changes, vertical jittering and video noise while watching rented tapes? Stop it with the LINE ZAPPER. New kit removes copy protection that often interferes with normal television operation. Complete KIT only \$69.95. Assembled with 1 year warranty \$124.95. Add \$3.00 shipping per unit. Dealer inquiries welcome. ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS, Box 41865-L, Phoenix, AZ 85080. (602) 581-1973. Allow 6 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 205 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SATELLITE TV



The international connection, part 2

LAST TIME, WE SAW THAT SOME COUNTRIES, under pressure from the United States, have acted to prevent reception of U.S. satellite signals outside of this country. However, some countries have resisted such pressure.

Some feel that national laws are for the country where the laws are enacted, and those governments see little reason to allow a U.S. law to be applied in Bermuda, or a French law to be applied in Switzerland, for example. The U.S. seems to be slowly reacting to that point of view, and recently there have been proposals to correct that situation.

Many countries, such as Jamaica, are very dependent upon cordial relations with the United States. The Caribbean, as an example, now benefits from a U.S.-aid program called the Caribbean-Basin Initiative. Countries that meet certain legislated provisions of the program can ship products into the U.S. with no or very low duties. A firm manufacturing ceramic figurines in the Dominican Republic, for example, is permitted to bring its products to the U.S. marketplace at a duty advantage. That is important to that firm and its 100 employees

Under the proposed legislative changes, a country that does not cooperate with policing the unauthorized use of American "intellectual" property, such as movies, would be disqualified from the program's benefits.

That is a strong weapon in the hands of U.S. programmers who seek to force foreign governments to shut down unauthorized users of their programming. A country

that resists the intrusion of U.S. laws into its territory on philosophical grounds, or feels intimidated by its large North-American neighbor would think twice about not cooperating with U.S. officials applying U.S. laws when local jobs and commerce are at stake.

The United States has reasons beyond the economic well being of its satellite-TV programmers for restricting the reception of domestic satellite TV. Indeed, if economics were the only factor, it might seek to allow such reception. Currently, we have about 50% more available satellite channels or transponders than we have fulltime users. That means that many satellite channels are under-used. Naturally a satellite manufacturer such as GTE or RCA would like to see all channels/transponders put to maximum use to realize the maximum possible revenue.

If the U.S. market for transponders is not as large as the supply of transponders, and the satellites coverage extends beyond our borders, why not offer those transponders for rent or sale to firms located outside of the United States? Technically, that is illegal.

Domestic vs. international

The U.S. is a party to various international agreements that define the operation of satellites. Those agreements have created two general categories of satellites: domestic and international. Domestic satellites can only be used to transmit signals to the country that operates it. That means that a U.S. satellite, like one of the Satcom series, can only transmit programming to U.S.-located receiving

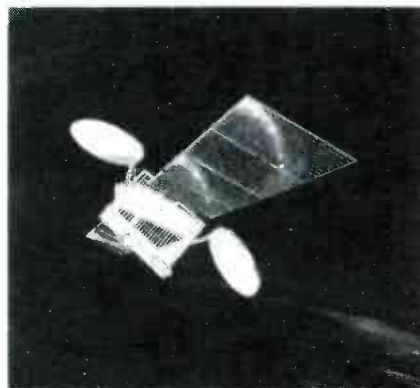


FIG. 1

sites; a Canadian satellite, like a member of the Anik series, can only transmit programming to Canada (the Anik-E, scheduled for launch in 1990 is shown in Fig. 1); and so on.

International satellites, on the other hand, are operated by international organizations and can only be used to transmit signals from one country to another; they can't be used to beam a signal from a country back to a site within the same country. The two international satellite organizations are Intelsat and the U.S.S.R.-sponsored Intersputnik.

However, international accords tend to be warped with time, and nearly a decade ago Intelsat began renting satellite transponders to countries such as Brazil, who in turn used those transponders for service wholly within their borders. More recently, nations have rented unused transponders on domestic satellites to their neighbors.

For instance, Indonesia has allowed their neighbors access to unused transponders on board their Palapa satellites. Further, un-

you get
it all with

satellite TV week

the only up-to-date
and reliable . . .
weekly program guide,
time-zoned, for the
satellite TV viewer

ACCURATE

There are over

100 CHANNELS

of programs available, with
each programmer making
numerous and continuous
programming changes

UP TO DATE

You will need a

WEEKLY GUIDE

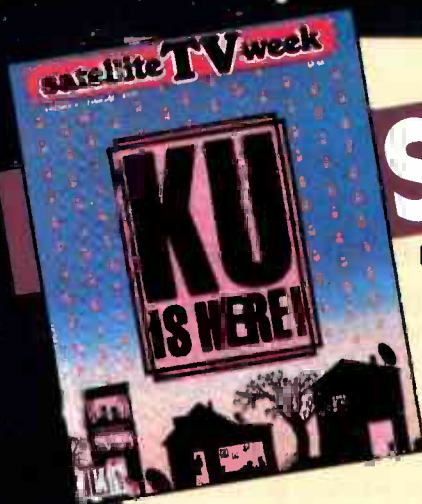
if you want an accurate
guide!

EASY TO USE

You will need a

TIME-ZONED

guide if you want an
understandable guide.



H2502

PAYMENT ENCLOSED

SAVE 50%

START MY WEEKLY SUBSCRIPTION NOW!

\$48/52 ISSUES \$82/104 ISSUES \$100/52 ISSUES
PUERTO RICO/HAWAII/CANADA
MEXICO (U.S. FUNDS)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

MC VISA EXP. DATE _____

CARD NO. _____ SIGNATURE _____

CIRCLE 184 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



H2502

FREE SAMPLE

**SEND A FREE
SAMPLE TODAY!**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

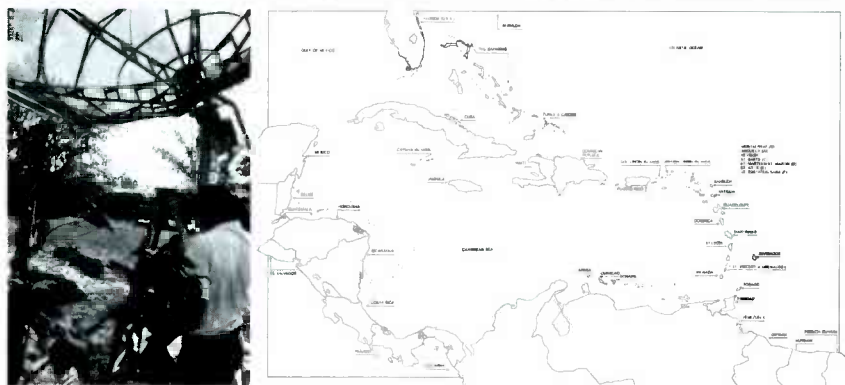
FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL 800-545-8876 FOREIGN CALLS
707-725-1185

der pressure, various U.S. satellites have been rented part or full-time on a transponder by transponder basis for service that was clearly international in scope.

Most recently, a U.S. firm has created a data-processing operation within a free-trade zone near Montego Bay, Jamaica. The operation processes credit-card orders for U.S. customers. Those customers dial an 800 number in the U.S. and are linked to the Jamaican site via satellite.

Dialing for dollars

That last example brings us to an important point: Video is not the only signal delivered by satellite. And while the U.S. is enacting new, more restrictive legislation aimed at curbing distribution of television programming to other countries, the same thing isn't happening in the fields of data and voice communications. There, free-wheeling agreements and regulations are replacing the restrictive rules of yesteryear.



IF YOU LIVE IN THE CARIBBEAN, CENTRAL AMERICA, NORTHERN S. AMERICA or FLORIDA . . .

WIN A PARACLIPSE HOME DISH SYSTEM!

Bob Cooper's **CARIBBEAN ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE** is giving away 12 complete Paracclipse 12' home dish systems between September 1, 1987 and August 31, 1988. **FREE.** No obligation of any kind! If you are an amateur radio operator in the 'qualifying area' (see map), simply send us your Ham radio QSL card. If you are in electronics but not a licensed amateur, send your business card. You may enter once per month for each of the 12 months but no more than once per month. The home dish system winners are announced in 'CEM' monthly starting with the November 1987 issue.

PLUS - when we receive your QSL card or business card, we will send you a **FREE** sample copy of the most exciting electronics magazine in the Caribbean; Caribbean Electronics. CEM covers every aspect of communications and broadcasting, just for those who live in the Caribbean and countries surrounding the Caribbean. And we do it in English and Spanish with special Spanish summaries for all feature articles.

OUR twelve **FREE** home dish systems feature the highly acclaimed Paracclipse 12 foot dish with tuned feed, state-of-the-art solid state actuator/controller, and the top-rated by test AVCOM2 series receiver system with remote control. This is the best, quality system for home or commercial use in the Caribbean. Find out how our CEM Lab rates everything from power line filters to VCRs, shortwave radios to home computers for Caribbean use in Caribbean Electronics Magazine. Send us your QSL card or business card today!

CARIBBEAN ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 100858, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310 USA
Telephone: 305/733-9955; in Florida 800-367-8150

That is happening because of pressures from satellite owners or from firms who see satellites as a link to potential revenue sources outside of the United States. As a result, the distinction between domestic and international satellites in that field is blurring rapidly.

Interestingly, some of the impetus behind the changes has come about due to reception of U.S. programming by those outside of this country. Much of that programming is advertiser supported, and many of the advertisements offer products that can be ordered by dialing a toll-free 800 number. That's no problem for viewers in the U.S., but formerly those numbers could not be dialed from other countries. Since many of the products can not be purchased locally in Latin America, the Caribbean, etc., there was considerable demand for such products. Hence, a great deal of potential revenue was lost.

That was until the creative marketing genius of U.S. telephone companies got into the act. Now, thanks to their urging, a service known as USA Direct is in place. For a charge, that service lets those in the Caribbean region bypass the local telephone systems and tie in directly to the U.S. telephone system, including access to 800 numbers. The net result is lower cost per call for the users, more volume for the telephone company, and more business for mail-order companies. Eventually, 800 service may even be extended to that region, allowing totally toll-free ordering of products.

As you can see, our government is sending confusing signals to the rest of the world. On one hand, new legislation seems to be saying that we want to restrict the exportation of American "culture" via satellite. But we seem to have no objection to U.S. business using the "satellite expressway" to expand into global markets. The developments that come about because of that will be interesting to watch.

R-E

SCRAMBLE FACTS

718-343-0130

3 minutes of industry news, technical tips, and new product information.

AUDIO UPDATE

Magnetically shielded loudspeakers



LARRY KLEIN
AUDIO EDITOR

THE GROWING POPULARITY OF AUDIO/video systems has produced a plethora of components, accessories, and adapters, all intended to facilitate the marriage of the two media. From a technical point of view, one of the more interesting of the newly created audio/video components is the magnetically shielded speaker system. The purpose of the magnetic shielding is to prevent the stray magnetic-flux field normally emitted by a speaker's magnet from impinging on the video monitor's picture tube. Because the electron beams inside the picture tube are controlled magnetically, any extraneous magnetic influences can have an adverse effect on the picture.

Preventing flux influx

In my youth I worked for an electronic-kit company as a test-instrument troubleshooter. The oscilloscopes I serviced were primitive devices by today's standards, but they had the virtue of being easily fixed when something went wrong. One of the things that went wrong in the customer's kits was trace distortion caused by magnetic radiation from the scope's power transformer. The fix was simple enough: A 3- by 5-inch piece of thin sheet steel was bolted to the scope's chassis in the magnetic path and then bent until the trace distortion was no longer visible. What I installed was not a magnetic *shield* but rather a magnetic *deflector*, which brings us to a rather interesting topic—the “shielding” techniques available to the manufacturers of video-ready speakers.

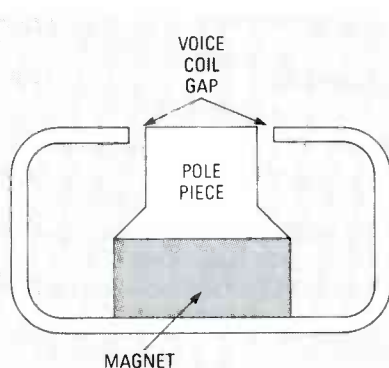


FIG. 1

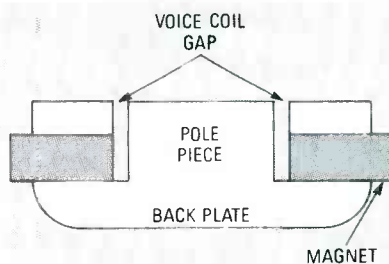


FIG. 2

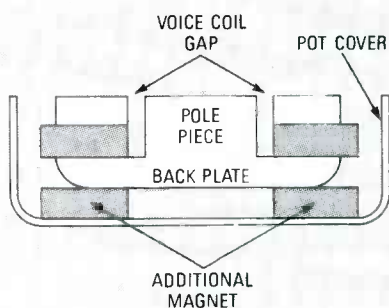


FIG. 3

Internal shielding

At a time when all speakers used Alnico magnets, shielding was a simple proposition. The Alnico magnet was in the form of a cylindrical “slug” surrounded on two

sides by a heavy metal yoke. See Fig. 1. The yoke was actually part of the magnetic circuit that concentrated the magnet flux in the voice-coil gap. The inherent magnetic leakage from such a structure is quite low, but today the high cost of Alnico magnets has pretty much eliminated them from speaker use in favor of ceramic-ring magnets. The ceramic magnet is usually in the form of a flat-sided ceramic doughnut that surrounds the pole piece as shown in the cross-section view in Fig. 2. If you've ever handled a ceramic-magnet speaker you know that there is extensive magnetic leakage from the exposed outer edges of the ceramic-magnetic ring.

External shielding

External shielding in the form of a judiciously placed ferrous-metal cover can be effective with small speakers with low-flux magnetics such as are found in many conventional TV sets. However, when such shielding is applied to larger, better quality speakers, problems occur. Although it can be effective in suppressing magnetic leakage, the shielding diverts a substantial part of the available flux away from the voice-coil gap, which can result in an unacceptable loss of damping and efficiency.

Magnetic deflection.

The technique used to produce today's better “magnetically shielded” speakers uses no shielding at all! As illustrated in cross-section view in Fig. 3, a second, fairly hefty ceramic-ring magnet is installed piggyback at the rear of

the speaker so that its magnetic polarity is opposite to that of the main magnet. An iron housing (a "pot" in speaker-designer jargon) is part of the additional assembly and its purpose is to focus the magnetic field of the second magnet so as to divert the stray leakage-flux back toward the main magnet. It does that so effectively that an additional benefit occurs—there is an increase in the magnetic flux appearing in the voice-coil gap.

In effect, it is as though the main magnet were made more powerful. Adding an extra magnet is not a cheap solution to the flux-leakage problem, however, because the magnet is the most expensive part in most speakers.

To digress for a moment: Do *not* assume that a more effective or heavier magnet is always desirable in a speaker system. An excessively strong magnet can electronically overdamp a woofer, thus inhibiting its voice-coil/cone movement at low frequencies. Overall mid-frequency efficiency

will be increased, but at the expense of low-bass performance. A knowledgeable designer juggles (trades off) efficiency, bass performance, and cabinet size to achieve the specific results he (or the marketing department) wants.

Video psychoacoustics

There's an important question that no one seems to be asking about shielded video speakers: Is it a product category that is really needed? For several years I've been using a pair of small B&W *LM-1* car speaker systems with my Proton video monitor. The speakers are driven directly by the low-powered stereo amplifier built into the Proton unit, which sits between them.

There's no effect on the picture as long as the *LM-1*s are spaced a foot or so away from the screen. That is not surprising, since magnetic fields are subject to the "inverse square law." That means that the strength of the field decreases in proportion to the *square* of the distance (rather than linearly) as

you move away from its source. If you double the distance, you get a quarter of the field strength. It's easy to move the speakers to where they won't cause any trouble, considering how comparatively weak the stray magnetic field is to start with.

It seems to me that with a full audio/video system you *don't* want to install stereo speakers that close to the TV screen—or each other. In other words, the normal ground rules of stereo-speaker spacing apply whether the program source is audio or video, stereo or mono. Assuming that your speakers are correctly wired in phase, a normal 5- or 6-foot spread between them won't cause problems with imaging or centering with mono programs. Despite what some recent Japanese literature seems to imply, the human eye, ear, and brain combination is remarkably accommodating in placing the apparent source of a sound where the eyes say it should be. If you've ever watched television while listening through headphones, you know how easily the brain is able to shift the apparent location of the sound to the screen.

There's no technical reason *not* to buy a good audio/video speaker if for reasons of decor or silliness you simply must place them cheek-to-jowl with your monitor. But the odds are that some less-expensive conventional speakers, properly installed, will sound just as good. **R-E**

NRI Prepares You At Home For Today's Hottest New Career

Master digital electronics servicing as you build your own IBM-compatible computer!

A brand new course for an exciting new field... servicing computer peripherals (disk drives, printers, display terminals, modems, etc.) and the latest digital equipment found in industry today. Job opportunities for the trained digital technician have never been greater. It takes skilled personnel to keep today's digitally automated production lines and manufacturing equipment rolling. NRI trains you to be a high-demand digital technician or prepares you for your own independent service business.

You learn by doing... the NRI way

As you learn, you get practical hands-on experience building your own 256K IBM-compatible computer and disk drive. You also build, and learn to use and service, your own triggered-sweep oscilloscope, digital logic probe, and digital multimeter... instruments used by today's electronics professionals.

Diagnostic Software Makes Your Computer a Dedicated Digital Testing Device

With the exclusive diagnostic software included in your course, your computer actually becomes your most important piece of digital test equipment. You use your computer to troubleshoot video displays and terminals, printers, disk drives, and more. Plus you learn to apply your knowledge to the diagnosis and repair of *any* digital equipment you encounter in your servicing career.

Send Today for FREE Catalog

Send the coupon today for NRI's free, 100-page catalog with all the details about starting your career in Digital



Electronics Servicing, plus facts about NRI training in other high-pay, high-growth electronics career fields. If the coupon is missing, write to us at NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, DC 20016.

Send Coupon Today for Free Catalog!

NRI School of Electronics

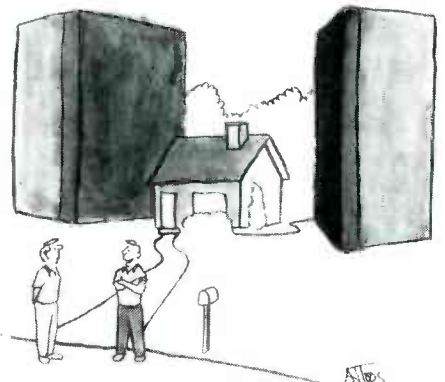
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

Name (Please Print) Age

Address

City/State/Zip

10-107



"I finally found the perfect speakers!"

COMPUTER DIGEST

VOL. 4 NO. 10 OCT. 1987

A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS

BUILD THE PT-68K

And learn 68000 computing in the CD Classroom



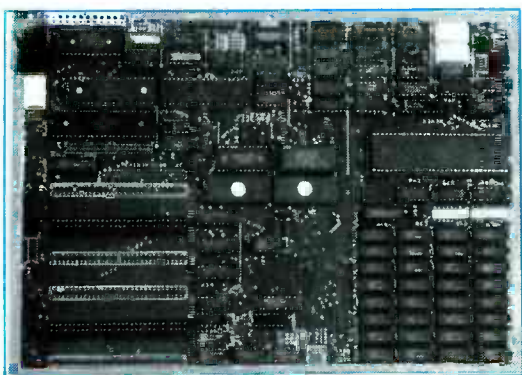
A
GERNSBACK
PUBLICATION

CONTENTS

OCTOBER

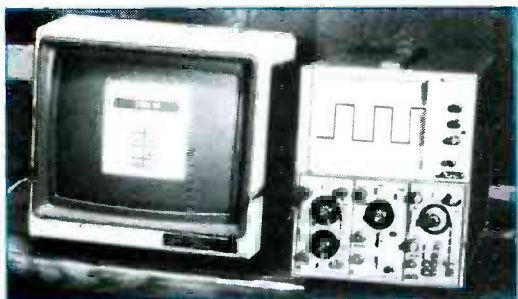
1987

Vol. 4 No. 10



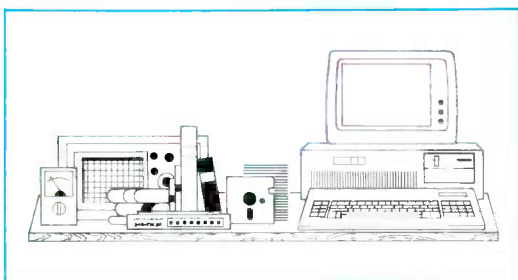
90 CD CLASSROOM, PART 1

Build the PT-68K using IBM clone components.



96 COMMODORE PULSE GENERATOR

Breathe new life into your 64



87 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH

Hardware: The Option Board

Software: Mite:

In Brief: PCED, Cruise Control, KSH-1

COMPUTER

DIGEST

Larry Steckler,
EHF, CET: publisher & editor in chief

Art Kleiman,
editorial director
Brian C. Fenton,
managing editor
Jeff Holtzman
technical editor
Byron G. Wels,
associate editor
Carl Laron,
associate editor
Robert A. Young,
assistant editor
Teri Scaduto
editorial assistant
Ruby M. Yee,
production director
Karen Tucker,
production advertising
Robert A. W. Lowndes,
production associate
Marcella Amoroso
production assistant
Andre Duzant,
technical illustrator
Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro
circulation director
Arline R. Fishman,
advertising director

ComputerDigest
Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735

ADVERTISING SALES 516-293-3000

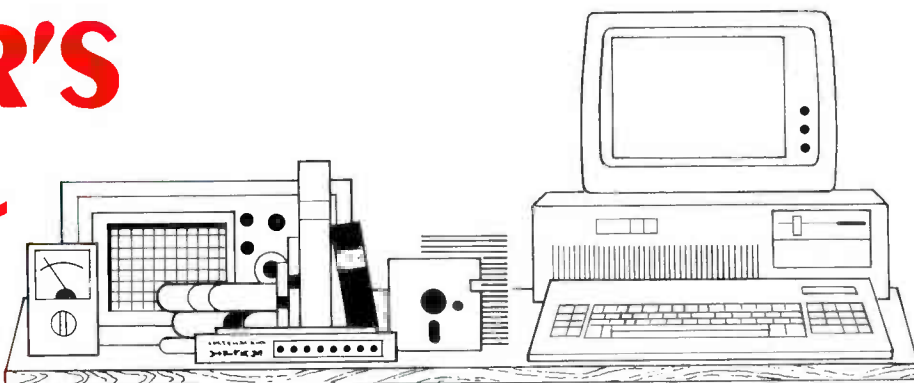
Larry Steckler
Publisher

NATIONAL SALES

Joe Shere
1507 Bonnie Doone Terrace
Corona Del Mar, CA 92625
714-760-8967

Cover Photography by Peter Stark

EDITOR'S WORK- BENCH



Introducing the Computer Digest Classroom: Build your own 68000 computer.

In the August issue (see Editor's Workbench, p. 63), we announced a new 68000 computer system custom-designed for readers of **Computer Digest**. The PT-68K is now a reality; the price is still \$200 for a minimal system—and it's available in a number of configurations. (Turn to page 90 for more information.)

We'll be publishing a series of articles on the design of the PT-68K. The series assumes knowledge of basic electronics and basic digital logic, and it assumes that you have basic construction skills. By following the series from beginning to end, you'll learn in detail about one of today's most popular microprocessors, the 68000; that knowledge will surely aid you as you make your career in electronics.

Every effort has been made to make the PT-68K as economical as possible, so it makes extensive use of IBM PC clone components (keyboard, case, power supply, video adapter, monitor, etc.) wherever it is possible.

Our author wrote a similar series of articles on an earlier member of the Motorola family of microprocessors for a now-defunct computer magazine; his disk-operating system is used on various computers in many countries around the world; and he is a practicing teacher who is familiar with the needs of the computer neophyte. So he is well-qualified to be Headmaster of the Computer Digest Classroom. **◆◆◆**

Central Point Software: The Option Board

Mention the words "copy protection" and you're sure to start an argument, because there are as many good reasons for a programmer to protect his program as



there are for a consumer to back it up. Both sides have reasonable arguments, so there's a constant war between the two. And when a new copy-protection scheme shows up, it's only a matter of time before someone figures a way around it.

There are several good programs available for the IBM PC that can defeat most copy-protection schemes, but in the final analysis they all share a common weakness, because no matter how sophisticated their algorithms, they all have to use the PC's disk-control IC, the NEC PD765.

A smart programmer can take advantage of that IC's known quirks in a copy-protection scheme. Since some of those peculiarities cause unreliable reads and writes, it can be difficult for copy-protection software to be sure that the data it thinks it sees is what's really on the disk.

The Option Board (Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100, Portland, OR 97219) plugs into a standard expansion slot and provides the ultimate backup system for the PC. It gets around the limitations of the PD765 disk controller by using its own hardware to read and write the disk. The Option Board's control software makes it simple to copy a disk, and Central Point also supplies you with a very powerful track and sector editor.

Installation consists simply of installing the board in an unused expansion slot, plugging your computer's disk-drive cable into the board, and then using the supplied cable to connect the Option Board to your disk controller. Then you're ready to run the software and put the board to work.

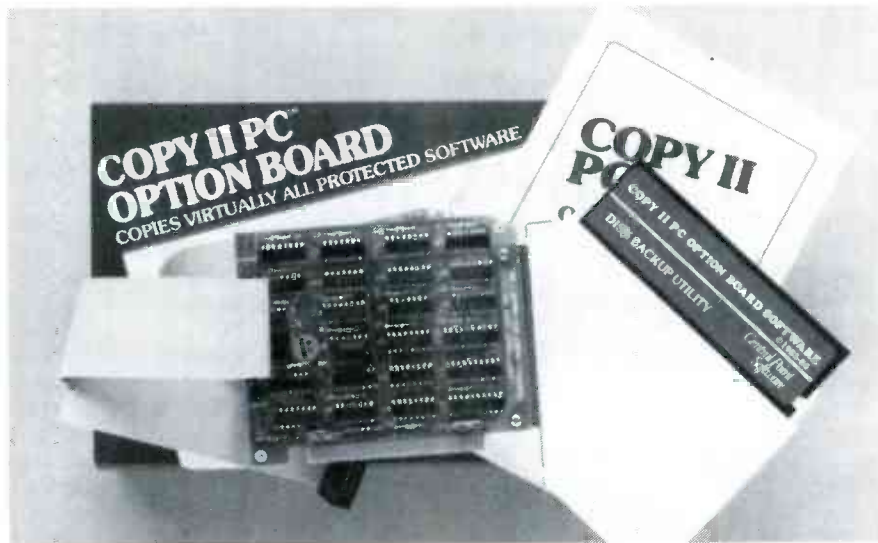


FIG. 1—The Option Board.

The software

Even though the Option Board is connected between your standard disk controller and your disk drives, it is transparent to the system until the supplied software wakes it up. That software consists of two programs: TC, a disk copier, and TE, a disk editor. Both programs are as uncomplicated as possible, their commands are straightforward and all options are displayed on-screen.

Copying a disk with TC is easy. You set the source and destination drives, the number of sides, and the range of tracks to copy through a menu. You can also maintain the track lengths, copy "weak bits," verify each write, and keep the copy's track alignment the same as the original's. All options can be specified on the command line when you run the program, but it's much easier to pick and choose from the menu.

One of the first things you'll notice when running the program is that, even with 640K of RAM, only 26 tracks are read at a time. Software-only copiers can read more data at a time because they read only the *data* bytes from a track; the Option Board, on the other hand, reads the entire track into memory, including the data headers, address headers, and the gap bytes that DOS puts there when the disk is formatted. In other words, TC loads a complete image of each track, whereas a software-only copier loads only data. By reading and writing whole track images, the Option Board can easily handle any protection scheme that relies on a non-standard disk format.

The success of any disk copier depends to a great extent on the assumptions it makes when it reads a disk. The greater the number of things it expects to find, the easier it is to fool. The Option Board makes very few assumptions about disk format so it has a much better chance of making a successful copy, and since it can't be confused by non-standard disk formatting, you can use it to copy disks written by other computers—even Apple disks! It's a real testament to the design of the Option Board that it knows how to read them at all.

The disk editor

The full power of the Option Board becomes evident when you use TE, the disk editor. You can get a track dump of both Apple and IBM disks—no mean accomplishment. The board can distinguish between regular bytes and sync bytes, and highlights the latter on the screen display to make them stand out. You can use the editor to take a bit-level cruise through the disk and change anything you find there. One extra-nice feature of the editor is that it will recalculate the CRC's for you when you write new data to a track. That is important because it is very difficult to do by hand, and if you get it wrong, the disk will be unreadable by DOS.

Examining a track dump can tell you a lot about how the disk was formatted. If you

know what you're doing, you can figure out how the directory is organized, how files are written, and how the data is stored; invaluable information if you're trying to rescue a crashed disk. Being able to identify single- and double-sided disks simplifies the process of data conversion.

The manual hand-holds the user through the process of installing and using the board. There's a small section on how standard disks are formatted, but you'll have to go elsewhere if you want to learn about copy protection. Since there's absolutely no technical description of the Option Board itself, you won't be able to write software to use it. Central Point Software is keeping the board's circuitry to itself. That makes sense because knowing everything the board *can* do means you also know everything it *can't* do, and that's something the copy-protection people would love to find out.

Conclusion

If you have a substantial investment in copy-protected software, or if you really want to get into the nitty gritty of disk formatting, the Option Board is for you. It's much more powerful than software-only disk copiers and, at \$100, is only slightly more expensive. It's an impressive piece of hardware, the more you use it the more valuable it becomes. **◆◆◆**



MYCROFT LABS' Mite

WE all have our own special use for home computers, but sooner or later everyone wants to get on-line and explore. Telecommunications lets you tap into a whole new world of information. Everything from extended data bases, to airline guides, to remote bulletin boards is only a phone call away—if you have the hardware and software to do it.

Once you've decided on the hardware half of RS-232'ing, you still need software to make it work, and this is where things can get very bewildering. There are probably as many terminal programs available on the market as there are word processors and choosing the one that is best for you can be a confusing business. You need software that is easy to use, yet powerful.

Mycroft Labs (P. O. Box 6045, Tallahassee, FL 32314) has been marketing successive versions of Mite since the late seventies so the current release is the result of nearly 10 years of development. If you're an old hand when it comes to RS-232 stuff, you'll find that Mite has every feature you could conceivably want and if you're just learning what on-line means, you'll find the program so intuitively organized that you'll be getting around it in no time at all.

Although Mite started out in the CP/M world it was rewritten from scratch in 8086 assembler to run on the PC. This means it can cross directories and follow paths that might be set before the program is run. And it's tightly written as well - because Mite weighs in at a mere 51k, you could run it on a machine with as little as 128k. The small size of the program becomes more impressive as you become more familiar with it and realize how powerful it is.

The most basic function of any terminal software is the uploading and downloading of files. Mite can do simple, non-protocol transfers of text but has the ability to handle four different types of binary transfers as well. XMODEM, YMODEM, KERMIT, and Mite's own protocols are fully supported—in both single and batch mode—and XMODEM can be set for either checksum or CRC error checking. All Mite commands can be issued in two ways. The first is by running through a series of menus while in command mode, and the second method is by typing a user-definable fly key in terminal mode, and then typing the command and appropriate argument, (e.g., SEND [filename], DIR [drive:], PATH [directory]). When you're first getting started with Mite it's much simpler to issue commands from the menu but as you get more familiar with the program, you'll take advantage of the speed and convenience of remaining in terminal mode and using the fly key.

If you get stuck, Mite's extensive online help is only a keystroke away. You can get an explanation of any of the commands by pressing the question mark and the first letter of the command. If you're in command mode you'll get a full description of any of the commands on the screen. In terminal mode the help key will give you a commented list of the available commands. In either mode however, the help is well planned—it's complete without being obtrusive.

Mite can be automated as well. You can preprogram up to 10 macro strings to give you a one-key logon to dialup services, simplify the search command strings used with on-line data bases and, in general, make your time a lot more efficient—and that's nothing to sneeze at when you're on-line at more than 25 bucks an hour. Macros can be up to 61 characters long, and there are six special macro characters that perform functions such as making the macro stop executing until a particular character is received or linking to another macro.

If you're really into automating things, you can learn how to use MORSE, the programming language that's built into Dyna-Mite, Mycroft Lab's top of the line product. It's a BASIC-like language that lets you create programs that control operations while you're online. It has over 30 built-in commands such as LET, PRINT, GOTO, GOSUB, DIAL, HANGUP, IF, THEN, etc., and will also accept any of the standard Mite commands. The extensive vocabulary gives you the ability to create programs to automate the handling of electronic mail, do conditional searches through online data bases, or simplify an overly complex online procedure so it can be done by any inexperienced user. MORSE is to Mite what batch files are to DOS. Programmability is not just unique to Mite—other software, both commercial and shareware, have this feature. As far as power goes, MORSE falls about in the middle of the pile. It is, however, extremely easy to use and even someone who's just starting out will have no trouble at all writing programs after ten minutes with the manual.

Mite's documentation is packaged in a 5 x 8 looseleaf binder and it has all the information you need to find your way around the program as well as a good discussion of what you can find in the larger dial-up services such as Compuserve and The Source. If it means anything to you, Arthur C Clarke is a Mite user and he has written a book called *Mite For Morons* that will show even the most inexperienced user how to use the program.

There are two PC versions of Mite: Maxi-Mite and Dyna-Mite. The difference between them is extended terminal emulation and the MORSE language interpreter. Maxi-Mite costs \$50 and Dyna-Mite costs \$100, so if you're not interested in the extra goodies you can save the 50 bucks, but the addition of MORSE alone is worth the investment. If it were a stand-alone program, it would cost more than Dyna-Mite and you'd still need terminal software.

There's even a way to try out Mite for nothing. Mycroft Labs has put a version, called Mini-Mite, in the public domain. It has a lot of the bells and whistles, (but not MORSE, of course), and it can do XMODEM protocol as well as ASCII uploads and downloads. Look for it on your local BBS and, if it's not there, Mycroft Labs will send the whole thing to you on a disk, (including a small manual file), for a minimal charge of about \$15.

For all us 8-bit lovers, Maxi-Mite is available in CP/M and there are overlays for a mind-boggling number of terminals. If you need a good terminal package for CP/M, the 50 bucks you spend for Maxi-Mite will turn out to be the best software investment you ever made. And that, of course, goes for the PC version as well. Mite meets every one of the criteria you should look for in software. It's powerful, well seasoned, actively supported, and reasonably priced.

If you need telecommunication software

Mite will provide you with a lot of power without doing too much damage to your wallet.—Bob Grossblatt



K SOFTWARE HOUSE, RESIDENT SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

Certainly, a memory-resident calculator is no ground-breaking product. However, like people, calculators are not all created equal, and not all calculate equally well. For many people, the typical "four-banger" (add, subtract, multiply, divide) included with programs like SideKick, PolyWindows, etc. is sufficient. But engineers often need transcendental functions, programmability, etc.

If you use a scientific calculator and a PC, the KSH-1 calculator can make life much easier for you. It has all the functions of the HP-11c it's modeled on, the ability to store programs on disk, and an attractive screen display (color or mono). See Fig. 2. It'll never get lost in a stack of papers on your desk; nor can anyone walk off with it.

You use the cursor-control keys (or a mouse) to move a blinking reverse-video bar to the screen locations that correspond to various keys. Just press Return, and the

function at that location will be executed. Like the original, most keys actually perform three different functions: the default function, an F function (listed above the key) and a G function (listed below the key). F and G functions are available by pressing the F or G key of your PC's keyboard, followed by Return.

The KSH-1 includes several features not included in the original. To mention just a few, you can convert numbers among several bases (decimal, of course, as well as binary, octal, and hexadecimal). In addition, by pressing F8, the contents of the X, Y, Z, and T registers are displayed on screen.

The KSH-1 comes with an informative manual containing usage hints and sample programs. The program is very easy to install, and, at \$49.95, is a bargain. Contact the K Software House, Rt. 2 Box 83B1, Unionville, TN 37180.

REVOLUTION SOFTWARE, CURSOR CONTROL

Keyboard and screen control has never been a strong-point of the MS-DOS operating system. Numerous add-in memory-resident programs purport to correct some deficiencies, but they tend to conflict with one another or other programs.

Along comes Cruise Control, a program that emerged as a by-product of another project. You use it to control cursor speed while moving through a spreadsheet, browsing a text file, etc. It has an automatic repeat (whose rate may be adjusted on the fly) for hands-free browsing. Repeat is applied to all the usual keys (excluding Control, Alt, the shift keys, NumLock, etc.).

In addition, Cruise Control has an auto-
continued on page 95

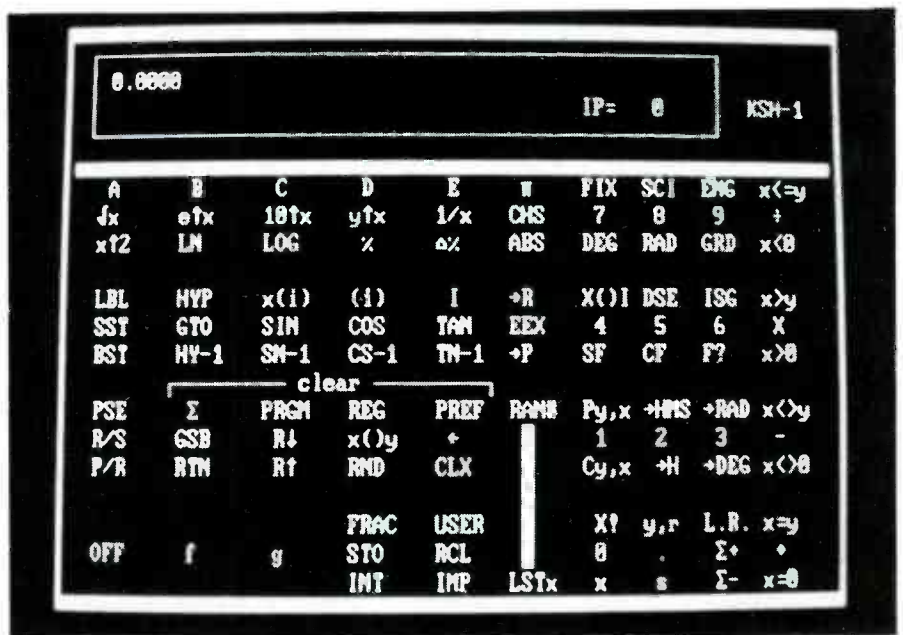


FIG. 2

BUILD THE PT-68K

LEARN 68000 COMPUTING
IN THE CD CLASSROOM

PETER STARK, STARK SOFTWARE SYSTEMS CORPORATION



The two major microprocessor manufacturers today are Intel and Motorola. Although Intel processors are better known (mainly due to their use in the IBM PC line), astute users agree that Motorola's 68000 family of microprocessors is more powerful and easier to use. When you look at heavy-duty number-crunching machines, you will find the 68020 used more often than any other.

We were tempted to use the 68020 in the computer described here (hereafter called the PT-68K), but were put off by the \$200 price of that one IC alone. So we settled for its slightly slower cousin, the 68000, which is used in various computers made by Atari, Commodore, Apple, in many laser printers, as well as in industrial controllers and scientific workstations.

The 68000 is roughly in the middle of the 68000 family of microprocessors; the 68008 is below it, and the 68020 is above it. A fourth processor, the 68010, is theoretically faster than the 68000, but the 68000 can run at faster clock rates and so is just about equal in overall speed. You can plug a 68010 into the PT-68K, but you probably won't notice any difference—except in price.

System overview

In its simplest form, the PT-68K runs at a clock rate of 8 MHz. With minor changes, it can run at 10 MHz; if that's not fast enough, you can

also run it at 12 or possibly 16 MHz. Naturally, faster models will cost more. In addition, you won't be able to use the 68010 at the higher clock rates.

Almost all necessary system components are contained on the PT-68K's printed-circuit board. A fully built-up board contains the 68000 microprocessor and support circuitry; one megabyte of dynamic RAM (main memory); 4K of battery-backed static RAM; 32K of ROM (containing BASIC, a machine-language debugger, and a link to the disk-operating system); four serial ports; two parallel ports; floppy-disk interface for up to four drives; sound interface for a speaker; a clock/calendar IC; expansion connectors for memory and a hard disk controller; IBM PC keyboard interface; interface connectors for additional clone-compatible I/O boards.

You can communicate with the PT-68K using an RS-232 terminal or any computer running a communications program functioning as a terminal (perhaps an IBM PC or clone, an Apple, or a Commodore). Or you can plug an IBM keyboard and monochrome adapter card directly into the PT-68K and the computer will use them for input and output.

What about software? First of all, the 68K contains 32K of permanent memory containing two programs that will let you use the computer right away, even if your system does not have disk drives

or a full complement of memory. The first program is called *HUMBUG*; as shown in Table 1, it has thirty commands that allow you to enter machine-language programs into memory, dump memory contents, test memory, fill memory, move memory, search memory, start and stop programs, single-step or breakpoint them, and more. *HUMBUG* also provides a number of useful subroutines to handle the screen and keyboard (or terminal), boot from disk (Winchester or floppy), etc.

In addition, *HUMBUG*'s BA command places you into its ROM BASIC interpreter. The ROM BASIC is somewhat limited, but it does allow you to peek and poke in memory, do floating-point calculations, and run test programs. You can't save them, but a full disk BASIC should be available by the time you read this.

SK*DOS

After you add memory and a disk interface, *HUMBUG* allows you to boot SK*DOS, a disk operating system (DOS) developed specifically for individual users and small system manufacturers; it has been adapted to a variety of different computers in the U.S. and Europe.

SK*DOS comes with about forty utility programs, including an editor, an assembler, another version of BASIC, a game (Eliza), programs to read and write IBM PC disks, and RAM disk and disk cache programs (we will explain those terms later in this series). Also included is an emulator program that lets you run hundreds of programs developed for Motorola's 6809 processor. In addition, device drivers, and a number of other interesting and useful programs are also included.

SK*DOS requires at least one standard floppy-disk drive (single- or double-sided, 40- or 80-track, 3½- or 5¼-inch). SK*DOS itself can handle up to ten drives, but the PT-68K hardware will support only four. But you can also add one or two hard-disk drives to provide up to 128 megabytes of additional storage. And because the 68K will accept some IBM type hard-disk interfaces, you can do so relatively cheaply as well.

Unlike some disk operating systems which are unique to just one brand or type of computer, SK*DOS has been adapted to a number of different 68008, 68000, and 68020 computers in the United States and Europe. This means that software developed on other machines will run on your 68K system as well. For example, a number of inexpensive programs (a text processor, communications software, Edward Ream's screen editor, and Ron Cain's small C compiler, among others) are available through the SK*DOS Users' Group and from the **Radio-Electronics BBS** (300/1200, 8/N/1).

In addition, several members of the Users' Group are into Unix programming, and have converted Unix-like programs (such as Micro-EMACS and NRO) to run under SK*DOS. Last, as this article was being written, several commercial developers were working on larger programs including a full C compiler and a full Basic interpreter.

TABLE 1—HUMBUG COMMANDS

AD - ASCII Dump	JU - Jump to User program
AI - ASCII Input	LO - Load S1-S9 format
AO - ASCII Output	MC - Memory Compare
BA - Basic	ME - Memory Examine
BP - Breakpoint Print	MO - MOve memory
BR - BReakpoint set/reset	MS - Memory Store
CO - COntinue	MT - Memory Test
CS - CheckSum	RC - Register Change
FD - Boot / Floppy Disk	RD - Return to DOS
FI - FInd 1-5 bytes	RE - Register Examine
FM - Fill Memory	SS - Single Step
HA - Hex and ASCII dump	ST - STart single-step
HD - Hex memory Dump	WA - Boot / Winchester A
HE - HElp	WB - Boot / Winchester B
JS - Jump to System program	!! - Force reset

Educational value

The PT-68K will not be presented as an "appliance" computer that you plug in and use with no knowledge of what's going on under the hood. Rather, we are going to spend a great deal of time building the PT-68K section by section, testing and explaining as we go along. Due to its unique construction, you will be able to run machine-language and BASIC programs with a minimal system.

That approach has two big advantages. First, it allows us to spend time discussing and understanding what each section does. More important, though, is the fact that you can catch and fix a mistake or problem soon after it is made. At any stage, you will add just a few IC's, and that will simplify debugging, as well as give you a chance to really understand how various circuits work.

Of course, if you feel that you already possess the necessary expertise, you're free to purchase parts, build the computer, and get to work. Just make sure you *are* ready!

The bottom line

The PT-68K isn't being built by the millions in the Far East, so you can't expect it to be as cheap as a mass-produced PC clone. On the other hand, it is surprisingly inexpensive, partly because we use PC clone components wherever possible, and also because our motherboard contains much hardware that must be added to most computers on plug-in boards. To illustrate how clone components can save costs, an early prototype of the PT-68K—which did not have the PC bus slots—needed a \$220 hard-disk controller. The current version allows you to use a standard Western Digital controller that costs about \$90. Kit prices are summarized in the sidebar.

System overview

The block diagram in Fig. 1 shows the major sections of the PT-68K. In general terms, the diagram describes just about any computer, not just the PT-68K. At this point we won't define some of the terms we'll use (RAM, ROM, etc.) in much detail; a later installment will do so.

The heart of the diagram is the microprocessor, a Motorola 68000. It is driven by a clock, which is nothing more than a high-frequency oscillator that generates a squarewave. The clock synchronizes everything that occurs in the system. In the PT-68K, the clock will most likely be an 8-MHz signal, though it could go as high as 16 MHz.

In the PT-68K, two EPROM (Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory) IC's contain the system software. Unlike RAM (Random-Access Memory) the contents of an EPROM is not lost when power is removed. When you purchase an EPROM, it is "empty" or erased. But the two PT-68K EPROM's have been programmed with *HUMBUG* and BASIC. The computer can read and use those programs, but it cannot erase or change them.

RAM (which should really be called RWM, for Read-Write memory—but have you ever tried to pronounce RWM?) is memory in which the microprocessor can store information and then read it back at a later time. Of course, the contents of RAM is usually erased when you turn the power off.

The PT-68K actually has two kinds of RAM: static and dynamic. Many computers use only one or the other, but we use both because each has its advantages. For large amounts of memory, dynamic RAM (DRAM) is cheaper and smaller—without DRAM, it would be impractical to provide one megabyte of memory at any reasonable cost. On the other hand, for small memories static RAM is the right choice because it is much simpler to design with, and therefore the support circuitry is easier to debug.

The minimal PT-68K has a small amount (4K) of static RAM that is contained in just two integrated circuits. Because the static-RAM circuitry is so simple, it will most likely work immediately with no problems. That RAM will allow you to run BASIC and *HUMBUG*. After the static RAM is working, you can add the DRAM, which consists of thirty-two 256K IC's, plus a batch of support IC's. If there is a problem with the DRAM, you can use *HUMBUG* to debug it. That kind of "bootstrapping" makes the building of a large system like the 68K from scratch practical.

There is another reason for providing static RAM, a special clock/calendar IC is plug-compatible with the RAM IC we use. So we need only unplug one of the RAM IC's and plug in the clock/calendar IC, a MK48T02, which provides not only a clock and calendar, but also some static RAM of its own, and a built-in battery to power the clock and RAM while the computer is off.

I/O interface

Although the block diagram in Fig. 1 shows just a single box labeled I/O Interfaces, the PT-68K's I/O is actually quite complex. It consists of two MC68681 DUART's that provide four serial interfaces, one 68230 parallel interface/timer, a 1772 floppy-disk controller, keyboard interface, speaker interface, a number of extra support IC's, the PC interface circuitry, plus the interrupt circuitry, which allows I/O devices to interrupt the 68000 when they need it.

Some microcomputers provide DMA (Direct Memory Access) circuits. DMA is often used when the microprocessor has difficulty keeping up with disk drives and other relatively fast I/O devices. The 68000 has no problem keeping up with the disk drives, and DMA really complicates the computer (and increases its cost), so we chose not to use it in the PT-68K.

System buses

As Fig. 1 shows, the two main sets of connections between the microprocessor and the ROM, the RAM, and the I/O interfaces are the data bus and the address bus. The term *bus* is used to signify that a number of parallel wires are used to carry signals simultaneously.

The data bus is used to move data of any sort (numeric data, microprocessor instructions, or plain text) between the microprocessor, memory, and I/O devices. The arrowheads leading from and going to the various functional blocks in the block diagram show the direction that data may flow from various devices. For example, data can only flow out of ROM, but it can flow both into and out of RAM. The data bus is said to be *bidirectional* because data may flow either into or out of the microprocessor. The address bus, by contrast, is *unidirectional*, because address information only flows out of not into the microprocessor.

The PT-68K's data bus consists of 16 signals, each of which carries one binary digit (bit). Therefore, the 68000 can transfer an entire 16-bit number to or from memory all at once. Other microprocessors handle eight bits, 32 bits, and other values. As we will see, the 68000 handles numbers in 8-bit chunks (called bytes), 16-bit chunks (two bytes, or a word), and 32-bit chunks (four bytes, or a long word.) When transferring a byte, the 68000 uses only half of the data bus; when transferring a long word, it uses the data bus twice, transferring 16 bits at a time.

The number of bits on a data bus (also called the width of the bus) obviously has a bearing on speed: the wider the bus, the more bits that can be moved at a time, so the faster the computer runs. However, bus width is by no means the only factor limiting speed; the microprocessor's *internal* bus width is also important.

Early general-purpose microprocessors (including the 8080, the 6800, the 6502, and the Z80) have an eight-bit data bus and also handle most numbers internally in an eight-bit format. For that reason they are called eight-bit microprocessors.

The next generation of microprocessors (including the 6809 and the 8088) still have eight-bit external data buses, but 16-bit internal buses. That gives them extra power, but they are still bogged down by the slow speed at which they can transfer data to and from memory and I/O devices.

The next step includes the 8086, the 80186, and the 80286, processors which handle 16-bit numbers both internally and externally, and which are properly called 16-bit processors.

The 68000 is one step higher yet—it has a 16-bit external bus, but a 32-bit internal bus. The 68008 has the same 32-bit internal bus as the 68000, but an external width of only eight bits. That may appear to be a disadvantage, but in cost- and space-sensitive applications, the reduced width can be valuable, because fewer support IC's are necessary.

Last, at the top of the current pyramid are the 80386 and the 68020, both of which handle 32-bit numbers both internally and externally. They are true 32-bit processors.

Internal and external bus width are not the only factors that affect computer speed. A bus that's twice as wide doesn't necessarily mean a computer that's twice as fast, unless you consistently run

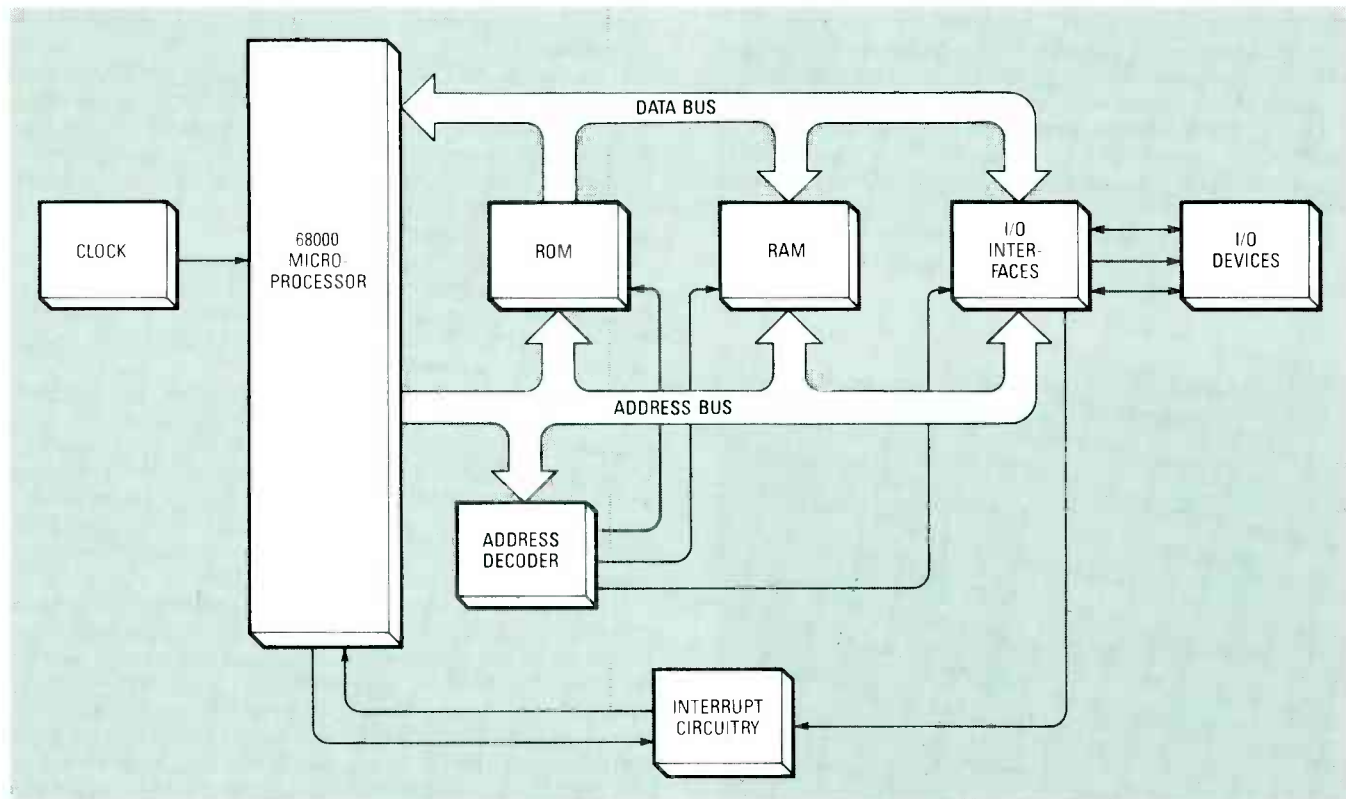


FIG. 1—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE PT-68K. A functional system can be assembled for \$200.

programs that make full use of that width. For example, a program that uses many byte-oriented instructions may not operate much faster on a 32-bit bus than on a 16-bit bus.

Another factor that can affect overall system speed is the use of a cache. Both the 68020 and the 80386 use a cache, an area of memory within the IC itself that holds instructions or data that are loaded from main memory before they are needed. Older processors generally read data from main memory only at the instant it is needed, and main memory is invariably slower than memory inside the IC. However, the newer processors spend their spare time pre-reading a few bytes ahead of themselves, and store those bytes for possible future use. In that way they avoid having to wait for data or instructions to load from main memory. The 68000 and corresponding members of the Intel family have small caches, but they're too small to provide significant savings.

The address bus

The other major bus, the address bus, carries addresses. That is, in order to store data in memory, or read data from memory, the processor must specify exactly where in memory that data is located. That is done with a numeric address, sent out on the address bus. As stated earlier, the address bus is unidirectional. However, there is an important exception to that statement: A DMA controller may seize control and supply addresses instead of the microprocessor. A DMA controller allows extremely quick transfer of large amounts of data without involving the microprocessor.

Transfers may occur from a disk drive (or other mass-storage device) to main memory, from main memory to a disk drive, or even from memory to memory. But because the PT-68K has no DMA circuit, we'll say no more about it.

The width of the address bus determines the maximum amount of memory a computer can have. If the bus had only three lines, for example, then each address would consist of just three bits. Each bit can be either 0 or 1, so there would be only eight possible addresses: 000, 001, 010, 011, 100, 101, 110, and 111. Hence the maximum number of addresses would be 2^3 , or 8.

In general, the maximum number of addresses is 2 to the same power as the number of address lines. For example, most 8-bit microprocessors have 16 address lines, so the maximum number of addresses would be: 2^{16} , or 65,536.

In electronics, the symbol K stands for multiples of 1000 (a 10K resistor, for example), but in computers, a K is 1024 (2^{10}). So 65,536 turns out to be exactly 64K (64×1024) locations.

Newer microprocessors have more address lines than their predecessors. For example, the eight-bit processors mentioned earlier have 16 address lines, for a total of 64K of memory. The 8088 and the 68008 each have 20 address lines, for a total of 1 megabyte. The 68000 and the 80286 each have 24 address lines, for a total of 16 megabytes. Last, the 68020 and the 80386 have 32 address lines for a total of four billion bytes of physical memory.

As you might expect, the mere width of the address bus is not the only thing that affects system performance. Consider the 20-bit

PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 10% unless otherwise noted.

R1–R6—150 ohms
 R7—4700 ohms
 R8–R10, R12, R13—10,000 ohms
 R11—not used
 R14, R15—330 ohms
 R16—220 ohms
 R17, R18—33-ohm 16-pin DIP package
 R19—10,000-ohm 8-pin SIP package
 R20, R21, R24, R26—2200 ohms
 R22, R23—1 megohm
 R25—33 ohms

Capacitors

C1, C2, C6–C62, C64, C67, C68—0.1 µF, disc, ceramic
 C3, C4, C5—47 pF, disc, ceramic
 C63—1 µF, 16 volts, tantalum
 C65—10 µF, 16 volts, tantalum
 C68—33 pF, disk, ceramic

Semiconductors

IC1—74LS245 octal bus transceiver
 IC2—MC68230P8 peripheral interface/timer
 IC3—3.68-MHz oscillator
 IC4, IC10—MC68681 DUART
 IC5—WD1772 floppy-disk controller
 IC6, IC22, IC32—7406 open-collector hex inverter
 IC7—74LS367 hex bus driver
 IC8, IC29—1489 RS-232 receiver
 IC9, IC30—1488 RS-232 driver
 IC11, IC24, IC31, IC33, IC76—74LS175 quad D flip-flop
 IC12—7442 BCD decoder
 IC13, IC50—74LS74 dual D flip-flop
 IC14, IC26, IC51—74LS32 quad 2-input OR gate
 IC15, IC35—74LS00 quad 2-input NAND gate
 IC16—74LS174 hex D flip-flop
 IC17–IC19—74LS373 octal latch
 IC20, IC27—27128 16K × 8 450ns EPROM
 IC21—6116 2K × 8 400ns static RAM
 IC23—74274 dual D flip-flop

IC25—74LS322 8-bit shift register
 IC28—6116 2K × 8 400ns static RAM or MK48T02 clock
 IC34—74LS138 3-to-8 line decoder
 IC36—74LS30 8-input NAND gate
 IC37—74LS10 triple 3-input NAND gate
 IC38–IC45, IC53–IC60, IC67–IC74, IC80–IC87—256K 150ns dynamic RAM
 IC46—74LS393 dual 4-bit counter
 IC47—MC68000P8 microprocessor
 IC48—74LS08 quad 2-input AND gate
 IC49, IC77—74ALS74 dual D flip-flop
 IC52—150ns delay gate
 IC62, IC75, IC88—74LS257 quad 2-input multiplexer
 IC61—74S373 octal latch
 IC63—16L8 PAL
 IC64—74LS139 dual 2-to-4 line decoder
 IC65—74LS390 dual decade counter
 IC66—74LS04 hex inverter
 IC78—16-MHz oscillator
 IC79—Optional 20- or 24-MHz oscillator
 IC89—74LS148 8-to-3 line priority encoder
 IC90—74LS164 8-bit shift register
 IC91—555 timer
 IC92—optional 14.313-MHz oscillator

Connectors

J1–J6—62-pin card edge connector (for IBM slots)
 J7, J8—40-pin dual header strip
 J9—5-pin DIN connector (for IBM keyboard)
 J10a, J10b—6-pin power connector (IBM style)
 J11, J12, J21, J22—6-pin dual header strip
 J13—34-pin dual header strip
 J14–J17—not used
 J18—4-pin single header
 J19, J20, J24, J25—3-pin single header strip
 J23—2-pin single header strip

Other components: PC board, cabinet (PC, XT, or AT clone), power supply (135-watt minimum, PC or XT clone).

bus of the 8088 and the 68008, for example. Both processors can address a megabyte of memory, but the 68008 can do so in one continuous piece, whereas the 8088 splits that memory into 64K segments. Handling the segmenting greatly complicates a program, and that's why many programs written for the 8088 (Microsoft BASIC, for example) can only use 64K of memory at a time, whereas BASIC on the 68008 has no such limitation.

So the 68000 can easily handle programs and data that use up the entire 16 megabytes of memory—almost. The reason is that Intel and Motorola processors differ in the ways they handle I/O. In a Motorola-based computer, I/O devices connect to the processor in exactly the same way as memory does, and the result is that available memory space decreases slightly. So if a 68000 were to dedicate one megabyte of memory to I/O, there would be only 15 megabytes left for memory.

Intel processors do not have that limitation; they use the entire address range for memory, and they have a separate (usually smaller) set of addresses just for I/O. Some people claim that Motorola's sharing memory and I/O space is a disadvantage, but in practice it makes very little difference, because a given system seldom requires more than a few dozen (or perhaps a few hundred) I/O addresses, and that leaves plenty of space for memory. In fact, in most cases, a 68000 or 68020 has so much unused address space that we can afford to waste thousands—maybe even millions—of addresses on I/O without feeling the pinch.

A list of addresses in a computer and what they are used for is called a *memory map*. Table 2 shows the memory map of the PT-68K. As you can see, there is still plenty of memory left for expansion, probably much more than most of us would ever care to pay for.

Decoding memory

As Fig. 1 shows, the microprocessor's address bus is split into two sections: part goes to the address decoder, and part goes to the ROM, RAM, and I/O interfaces.

The address decoder's job is to examine the address bus and route a given address to the appropriate circuit. For example, as Table 2 shows, the on-board dynamic RAM occupies addresses 000000 through 0FFFFF. Whenever the address decoder sees an address beginning with the hexadecimal digit 0, it recognizes that address as a RAM address, and sends a signal to the RAM that effectively says "Hey, you! This address is meant for you—get to work!" That signal is called an *enable* or *select* signal. If it goes directly to an IC, then it is called a *chip enable* or *chip select*, often abbreviated CE or CS.

The block diagram implies that there is just one address decoder, but in practice most computers split the function among two or more decoders, each of which services just one part of the computer. One reason is that circuit design is easier, but there is a second reason as well: different decoders deal with different parts of the address bus.

For example, to decode the dynamic RAM space, the address decoder need only look at the leftmost hex digit of the address,

TABLE 2—PT-68K COMPUTER MEMORY MAP

Memory	Range	Description
000000	- 0FFFFF	On-board RAM (1 megabyte)
100000	- BFFFFF	Expansion RAM (11 megabytes)
C00000	- DFFFFF	PC address-space slots (2 megabytes)
E00000	- F7FFFF	Unused (1.5 megabytes)
F80000	- F9FFFF	ROM (128K)
FA0000	- FBFFFF	PC I/O space slots (128K)
FC0000	- FDFFFF	Unused (128K)
FE0000	- FE3FFF	I/O Interfaces (16K)
FE4000	- FEFFFF	Unused (48K)
FF0000	- FF7FFF	Static RAM (32K)
FF8000	- FFFFFFFF	Unused (32K)

Note: Parts of some segments may not be used. For example, 32K is assigned to static RAM, but only 4K is actually installed.

PARTS AND PRICES

The following kits and components are available from Peripheral Technology, 1480 Terrell Mill Rd #870, Marietta GA 30067, 404-984-0742.

Basic Kit, PT1, \$200. Contains all parts (except power supply and case) to build the basic 8-MHz PT-68K: double-sided solder-masked silk-screened PC board, MC68000 microprocessor, HUB-BUG and BASIC EPROM's, clock oscillator, static RAM, two serial ports, power and signal connectors, IC sockets, resistors, capacitors, and all other components to make a functional system. Add \$20 for the 10-MHz version, or \$70 for the 12-MHz version. Please inquire about the cost of the 16-MHz version. The 8-MHz board can be updated later to 10 MHz; conversion to 12 or 16 MHz may be more difficult.

First 512K RAM, PT2a, \$90. DRAM controller circuitry and first 512K of 150-ns RAM ICs with sockets, for 8 or 10 MHz. **Second 512K RAM, PT2b, \$50.** 512K of dynamic RAM IC's with sockets, can be added at any time. DRAM prices are highly unstable at this time, so prices may vary.

Floppy-disk Controller, PT3, \$100. Floppy-disk controller and all support IC's, connectors, IC sockets, and SK*DOS, which includes editor, assembler, BASIC, RAM disk, disk cache, and utility programs. Disk drives extra.

Parallel port and clock/calendar, PT4, \$50. All parts and IC sockets included.

PC-compatible slots, PT5a, \$40. Includes connectors, support IC's, and sockets for the first three bus slots and compatible keyboard. **Three additional connectors, PT5b, \$10.** (The slots can be added at any time, but you may want to install them immediately if you have no serial terminal or computer that can act as a serial terminal.)

Full basic system, PT68K, \$470. Includes all circuitry from kits PT1, PT2a, PT3, PT4, and PT5a, as well as the 10 MHz upgrade kit. You needn't purchase the full kit to get started; however we recommend that options be added in the order described. A bare motherboard with EPROM's and PAL is available for \$170.

Other components can be obtained through the clone market or from Peripheral Technology: "Baby" AT cabinet, as shown in the accompanying photographs, \$45; 150-watt power supply, \$60; AT-style keyboard, \$60; Samsung 1252G amber monitor, \$90; Hercules-compatible monochrome text/graphics card, \$50; Western Digital hard-disk controller card, \$90; 80-track double-sided 720K floppy-disk drive, \$120; 20 megabyte half-height hard disk, \$295.

All orders add \$5 shipping and handling. Heavy items (monitors, disk drives, etc.) extra. Georgia residents add applicable sales tax.

that is, the four leftmost bits, which must equal 0000 (a hex 0) for the RAM to go to work.

The ROM-decode signal, by contrast, is derived from seven bits. The ROM occupies addresses F80000 through F9FFFF. The lowest address (F80000) begins with 1111100 and then continues with 17 zeroes; address F9FFFF also begins with 1111100 but then continues with 17 ones. All other ROM addresses also begin with the bits 1111100, but have different combinations of zeroes and ones at the end. So any address that starts with 1111100 applies to the ROM. Therefore, whenever the address decoder sees a 1111100, it sends an enable signal to the ROM.

Hands-on

The preceding serves as a brief introduction to the PT-68K, and it indicates the kind of material we'll be covering in future installments. Now we'll discuss some basics of construction. As discussed in the sidebar, the hardware is available in several configurations. If you want (and are able), you can purchase the parts, assemble the computer, and start using it. If, however, you're

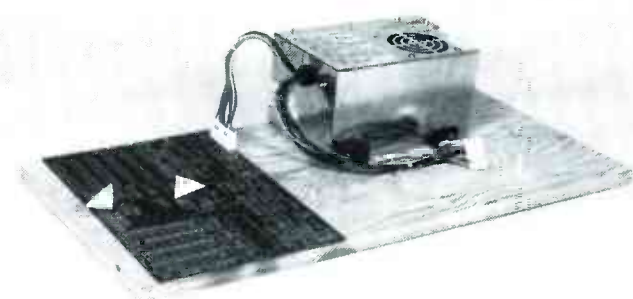


FIG. 2—MOUNT THE PT68K on a 12" × 24" slab of wood.

coming along for the educational ride, you'll want to follow the steps outlined below. You'll want to buy either the basic kit (PT1) or the full kit (PT-68K). The basic kit can be expanded to the same capabilities of the full kit, but with a smaller initial cash outlay. In addition, you'll want to obtain the following:

- A power supply. Almost any supply that can provide five volts at about five amperes will do; however, a PC clone supply is recommended because it provides ample power for adding disk drives

and plug-in boards. It is also about as cheap as you can get, and it has a set of connectors that plug directly into the PC board without having to jury-rig some kluge.

- A 12" × 24" wooden board to mount the PC board and power supply so you can work on them easily. (See Fig. 2). Don't fasten the PC board to the wood; just hammer two thin brads into the wood so the board's mounting holes slip over them to prevent the board from sliding. The white markers in Fig. 2 indicate which holes to use.

IMPORTANT: do not use any of the other 7 mounting holes yet. Those holes have a ground trace on the bottom of the board, and a +5-volt trace on the top of the board; if you insert a metal screw or nail into the hole, you may short out the power supply and cause damage. When it is time to mount the board in the cabinet, you will use plastic hardware to avoid a short.

- A voltmeter, logic probe, or oscilloscope would be helpful, but is not essential. If none of those is available, you can build a simple LED-based logic probe right on the board. We'll show you how next time.
- Some thin wire, 30 gauge or so, will be needed for some of our experiments.

- Last, you need some simple hand tools: screwdriver, needle-nose pliers, diagonal cutters, and, above all, a good soldering iron, rated at no more than 45 watts. A pencil type iron rated 35 watts or so is good; a temperature-controlled low-voltage soldering station is better. In any case, don't use anything over 45 watts. Good soldering technique is extremely important in a project of this complexity.

When we get together next time, we'll start to build and test the PT-68K. ▶◀

EDITOR'S WORKBENCH

continued from page 89

dimmer that will blank your screen after a time period you select. And for privacy you can blank the screen at any time by pressing a key. Press any key to restore the screen.

You can use Cruise Control to insert the current time, date, or both, into your current environment, be it a word processor, a spreadsheet, or just about any other program. The characters flow into the program just as if you had typed them at the keyboard.

A help panel, shown in Fig. 3, that lists all available options, is available at the DOS prompt. Four "strategies" (also changeable on the fly) help adapt Cruise Control to various environments.

Cruise Control has been part of our AUTOEXEC BAT file since the day we received it. It uses only about 3K of RAM, and lists for \$39.95 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling, from Revolution Software, 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869.

COVE SOFTWARE GROUP, PCED

Several months ago (March 1987, page 95) we mentioned a little program called CED that we discovered on the PC-SIG CD-ROM. (The CD-ROM contains more than 10,000 public-domain programs for the IBM family of computers.) CED has now gone commercial; the new incarnation is

called PCED (for Professional Command-line Editor). PCED includes all the features of CED (the most important of which are the ability to edit the current command line; the ability to call up previous ones, edit them, and re-execute them; and the ability to define synonyms for single or multiple DOS commands). In addition, PCED adds several new commands, including the ability to load and save its configuration file, the ability to be turned off temporarily, the ability to log every command executed by DOS in a disk file, and more.

CED had provisions for adding external pseudo-commands to DOS; PCED includes several such commands. For example, an optionally installable directory program allows you to get directory listings that are sorted in one of several ways. Another installable pseudo-command allows you to send codes out various communications ports, thereby allowing you to set up a printer, a modem, etc. At \$35, PCED is a bargain. Order from the Cove Software Group (P.O. Box 1072, Columbia, MD 21044). ▶◀

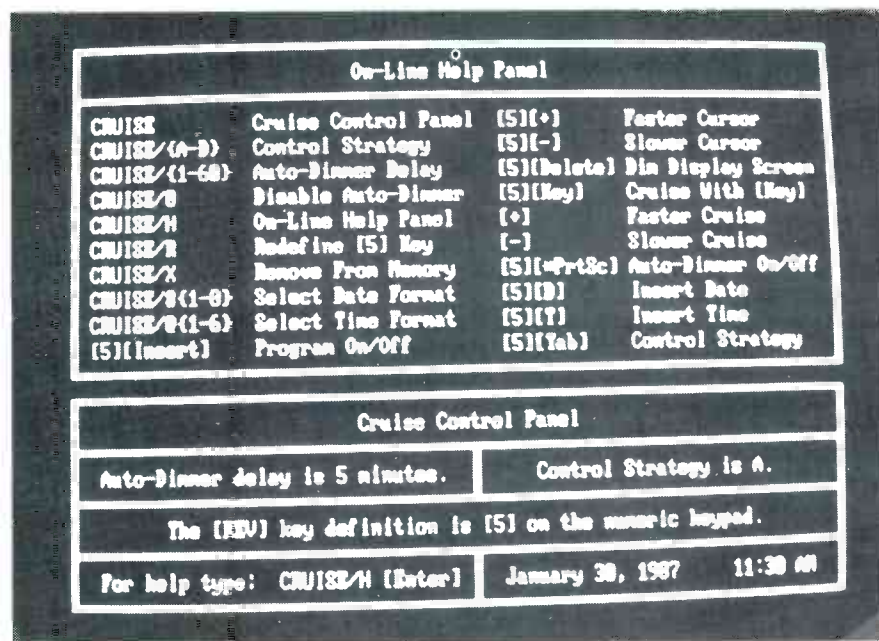


FIG. 3

COMMODORE PULSE GENERATOR



Only three components are needed to make a Commodore C64 into a pulse generator.

JIM BARBARELLO

If your test gear doesn't include a pulse generator it's probably because you just never got around to buying one. Of course, in a pinch you can always use a 555 timer and a few inexpensive components to assemble a quick-and-dirty squarewave or pulse generator. But for about the same cost you can build a simple device that will put your Commodore 64 to work as a stable, accurate source of squarewaves and pulses, and also provide a debounced one-shot trigger source to boot. Actually, the pulse generator consists of the hardware accessory and an accompanying BASIC program.

The software simulates a physical pulse generator. Its screen display combines a digital frequency indicator with a menu for eight functions that are available through the Commodore C-64's normal function keys. No calibration procedure is necessary because the pulse generator uses the computer's 1-MHz crystal-controlled clock for a time base. What you see on the screen is what you get.

Capabilities and limitations

The pulse generator can generate continuous squarewaves in the range of 15 Hz–500,000 Hz, or 1-microsecond width pulses with a repetition rate of 30 pps (pulses per second) to 1-million pps. A *one-shot* function produces a single 1-millisecond pulse on demand. All outputs vary between zero and about 4.3 volts.

The output frequency and waveform is determined entirely by the software. For those of you who might want to experiment with the circuit, we'll take time out to describe how the hardware device uses the Complex Interface Adapter (CIA) IC that drives the computer's user port. With that information and some BASIC programming skill, you can add features such as frequency sweeping, auto sequencing of discrete frequencies, and repetitive trigger pulses having a programmable interval.

The characteristics of the CIA IC require the output frequency to be equal to $500,000/N$, where N is a whole number between 1 and 65535. For that reason, the pulse generator's output frequency isn't

continuously adjustable. When you key in a desired frequency the software selects the closest value it can generate. As the frequency increases, the difference between the current and the next frequency value increases. For example, at 100 Hz the next value is 100.02 Hz; at 1000 Hz the next value is 1002 Hz; at 10,000 Hz the next value is 10,204 Hz. Considering that the pulse generator has

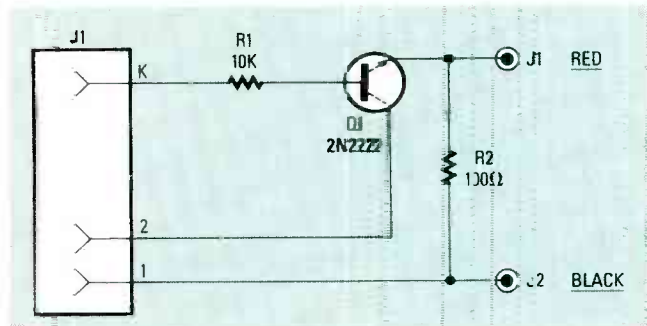


Fig. 1—THE USER PORT INTERFACE uses only three components and a connector.



FIG. 2—ALTHOUGH THE LAYOUT ISN'T CRITICAL, try to approximate this layout to insure the interface will fit on the user port.

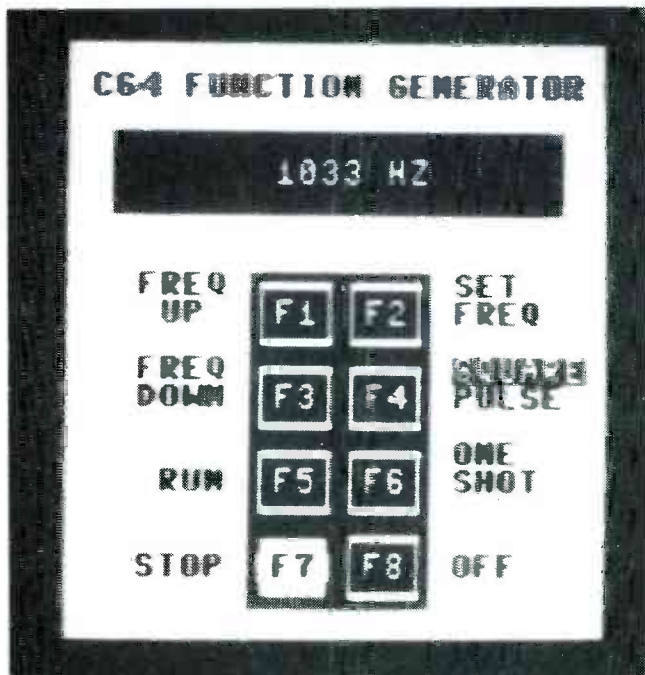


FIG. 3—THIS IS THE MENU screen display. The frequency or pulses-per-second of the output is shown in the rectangle near the top.

crystal-controlled accuracy, good resolution in the audio range, and a construction cost of well under \$10.00, its performance will be adequate for many applications.

The CIA adapter

The Commodore C-64's user port is connected directly to a 6526 CIA, which has two interval timers. The pulse generator uses the one called *Timer A*, which operates just like a standard countdown timer. Before starting, a number representing the count is loaded into the timer. When started, the count begins decreasing by one for each clock cycle. When the count reaches zero, the timer can either stop or reset and begin counting again. Memory locations 56580 and 56581 hold the low and high byte values (respectively) for the count. For example, a count of 1000 would have a high byte value of 3 (the integer part of the product of the count value divided by 256) and a low byte value of 232 (1000 less the high byte value times 256). With a clock rate of 1 MHz, the count can produce either 1000 alternating transitions per second (a squarewave with a frequency of 500 Hz) or 2000 pulses per second.

The value loaded into memory address 56590 controls most aspects of the timer. A value of 2 sets the CIA for pulse output, a value of 3 begins pulse generation, a value of 6 sets the CIA for a squarewave output, a value of 7 begins squarewave generation, a value of 15 produces a single pulse whose width is determined by the value stored in memory locations 56580 and 56581.

Once the timer is in operation, it continues independent of the computer until one of the values in memory locations 56580, 56581, or 56590 are changed. Therefore, all control can be performed directly from the BASIC program by monitoring the contents of those locations.

The hardware interface:

The simple circuit shown in Fig. 1 interfaces the signal from the Commodore's user port to the outside world. Transistor Q1, which functions as a current amplifier, buffers the output from user-port connector J1's pin K (Port B6 of the CIA), an arrangement that allows the signal to drive circuits having current demands that would otherwise distort a direct output from the user port. All output signals appear at banana-type jacks J2 (signal) and J3 (ground).

Operating power is provided by the computer itself from the user port's pins 2 (+5 volts) and 1 (ground). The 100-mA maximum rating of the user port allows the circuit to easily drive a 50-ohm load.

Assembly

The circuit is so simple that a printed circuit board assembly isn't necessary. Instead, use a 1" x 3" piece of perforated construction

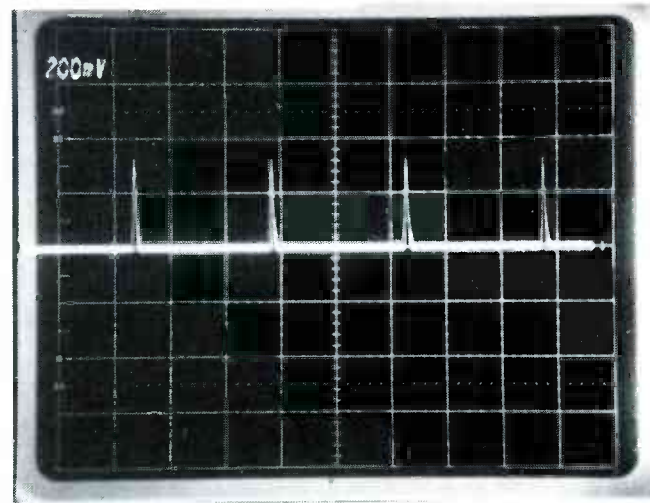


FIG. 4—THE WIDTH OF THE PULSE OUTPUT is so narrow that the signal is changed to a spike by conventional coaxial cable. Use low-capacitance cables and test leads.


```

10 GOSUB 3000:PRINT:F=500:SP=2:P$(1)=" PPS ":P$(2)=" HZ "
20 GOSUB 5000
30 COL=10:RO=9:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ "FREQ "W$ " "B$ " SET"
35 RO=10:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$ " UP "W$|F1|F2|B$ " FREQ"
40 RO=11:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " "W$ " "
50 RO=12:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " FREQ "W$ " "B$ " "W$ "SQUARE"
55 RO=13:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$ " DOWN "W$|F3|F4|B$ " PULSE"
60 RO=14:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " "W$ " "
70 RO=15:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " "W$ " "B$ " ONE"
75 RO=16:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$ " RUN "W$|F5|F6|B$ " SHOT"
80 RO=17:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " "W$ " "
85 RO=18:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " "W$ " "
90 RO=19:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$ " STOP "W$|F7|F8|B$ " OFF"
95 RO=20:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$ " "W$ " "":GOSUB 500:GOSUB 4000
97 POKE 56590,6
100 CO=12:RO=5:GOSUB 5050:PRINT SP$
110 GET A$:IF A$="" THEN 110
120 G=ASC(A$):IF G<133 OR G>140 THEN 110
130 ON G-132 GOSUB 200,300,400,500,600,700,800,1000
140 GOTO 100
200 CO=17:RO=10:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$"F1"
210 F=F-1
220 IF F<1 THEN F=1
230 GOSUB 4000:IF PEEK(197)=4 THEN 210
240 CO=17:RO=10:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$"F1":RETURN
300 CO=17:RO=13:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$"F2"
310 F=F+1
320 IF F>33334 THEN F=33334
330 GOSUB 4000:IF PEEK(197)=5 THEN 310
340 CO=17:RO=13:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$"F2":RETURN
400 REM F5
410 CO=16:RO=15:GOSUB 5050:PRINT " "":RO=16:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$ "F5 "
420 RO=17:GOSUB5050:PRINT " "B$ " "W$ " "
430 RO=18:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$ " "":RO=19:GOSUB5050:PRINT "|F7|"
440 RO=20:GOSUB5050:PRINT " "
450 PT=PEEK(56590):POKE 56590,PT OR 1:RETURN
500 REM F7
510 CO=16:RO=18:GOSUB 5050:PRINT " "":RO=19:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$ "F7 "
520 RO=20:GOSUB5050:PRINT " "B$ " "W$ " "
530 RO=15:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$ " "":RO=16:GOSUB5050:PRINT "|F5|"
540 RO=17:GOSUB5050:PRINT " "
550 PT=PEEK(56590):CO=21:RO=16:GOSUB 5050
560 POKE 56590,PT AND 14:GOSUB 920:RETURN
600 REM F2

```

PARTS LIST

- J1—12/24-pin card edge connector (mating connector for the C64's user port)
- J2—Red banana jack
- J3—Black banana jack
- Q1—2N2222, NPN transistor
- R1—10,000 ohms, 1/4-watt, 10%
- R2—100 ohms, 1/4-watt, 10%
- Miscellaneous: Perforated construction board, wires, solder hardware.

NOTE: The 12/24-pin connector (J1) is available for \$3.25 each, and the complete program with additional programming information is available on a Commodore-mode disk for \$5.00 from E&BTC, RD#1, Box 241H, Tennent Road, Manalapan, NJ 07726. Add \$2.00 postage and handling with each order. New Jersey residents must include appropriate sales tax.

board. Any kind of perforated board will do, but the kind having holes spaced at 0.1" intervals and foil pads on one side will make attaching the transistor and resistor easier. In addition to the board material, you will need two 6-32 x 1" round-head machine screws and six 6-32 nuts. Mount the two screws through the mounting holes located on either side of J1. If you're using a standard connector the screws will thread into the holes, making for firm fit. The threaded ends of the screws should be on the same side of the connector as the solder terminals. Secure each screw to J1 with a nut. Drill a hole on both ends of the board about 3/8" up from the bottom edge. Place one nut on each of the screws about 1/4" from the end of the screw.

Temporarily mount the board on the screws and then place one more nut on each of the screws, securing the board about 3/8" away from the ends of J1's terminals. When you are satisfied with the fit, remove the board, cut it to size, install the components on the board, and attach short wires for the connections to J1 pins 1, 2, and K. Reassemble the board to J1 and solder the three wires to the appropriate terminals. The finished unit should resemble the pro-


```

610 CO=20:RO=9:GOSUB 5050:PRINT"  " :RO=10:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$;"F2"
620 RO=11:GOSUB5050:PRINT"="B$""W$""
630 CO=0:RO=4:GOSUB 5050:PRINTBB$:PRINTBB$:PRINTBB$
635 CO=0:RO=23:GOSUB 5050:PRINT BL$:GOSUB 5050
640 CO=0:RO=23:GOSUB 5050:PRINT BL$:GOSUB 5050
650 INPUT"ENTER NEW FREQUENCY";F9$:F9=VAL(F9%):IF F9<15 OR F9>.5E6 THEN 640
660 GOSUB 5050:PRINT BL$:F=INT(.5E6/F9):GOSUB 4000
670 CO=20:RO=9:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$"" :RO=10:GOSUB5050:PRINT"|F2|"
680 RO=11:GOSUB5050:PRINT"|"
690 RETURN
700 REM F4
710 CO=21:RO=13:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$"F4":CO=25:RO=12:GOSUB 5050
720 IF SP=1 THEN PRINTW$"SQUARE":RO=13:GOSUB5050:PRINTB$"PULSE":SP=2:GOTO 740
730 PRINTB$"SQUARE":RO=13:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$"PULSE":SP=1
740 CO=21:RO=13:GOSUB 5050:PRINTW$"F4"
750 PT=PEEK(56590):IF SP=2 THEN POKE 56590,PT OR 4
760 IF SP=1 THEN POKE 56590,PT AND 11
770 GOSUB 4000:RETURN
800 REM F6
810 CO=21:RO=16:GOSUB 5050:PRINTB$"F6":GOSUB 5050
815 POKE 56580,232:POKE 56581,3:PT=PEEK(56590)
820 PT=PEEK(56590):POKE 56590,15
830 POKE 56590,PT:PRINT W$"F6":GOSUB 4000:RETURN
1000 REM** END
1010 PRINTCHR$(147):RO=12:CO=6:GOSUB5050:POKE 56590,0:POKE 56579,0
1020 PRINTCHR$(18);" GENERATOR OFF ";CHR$(146);" - PROGRAM ENDED."
1030 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:END
3000 REM** FORMAT SCREEN=
3010 POKE 53280,6:POKE 53281,6:PRINTCHR$(147)
3020 B$=CHR$(05)+CHR$(18):BL$="" "+B$+" ":PRINTBL$
3030 PRINTTAB(8);CHR$(05);CHR$(18);" C64 FUNCTION GENERATOR "
3040 PRINTBL$:BB$="" "+B$+" "+CHR$(146)+"" "+B$+" "
3050 PRINTBB$:PRINTBB$:PRINTBB$:W$=CHR$(146)
3060 FORI=1TO14:PRINTBL$:NEXT I:PRINT BL$
3070 BL$="" ":RETURN
4000 REM ** FORMAT/PRINT OUTPUT
4010 P$=LEFT$(STR$(1E6/(F*SP)),8):P=INT(VAL(P$))
4015 IF P=1E6 THEN P$="1000000":GOTO 4050
4020 IF P<1000 OR P>99999 THEN P$=LEFT$(P$+" ",7):GOTO 4050
4030 IF P<10000 THEN P$=LEFT$(P$+" ",5):GOTO 4050
4040 P$=LEFT$(P$+" ",6)
4050 P$=P$+P$(SP)
4060 CO=16:RO=5:GOSUB 5050
4070 H=INT(F/256):L=F-H*256:POKE 56580,L:POKE 56581,H
4080 PRINT P$:RETURN
5000 REM* CURSOR CONTROL USING PLOT KERNEL ($FFFF)
5010 DATA 162,0,160,0,24,32,240,255,96,999
5020 A=49300:SC=A
5030 READ B:IF B<>999 THEN POKE A,B:A=A+1:GOTO 5030
5040 RETURN
5050 POKE SC+3,COL:POKE SC+1,ROW:SYS SC
5060 RETURN

```

totype shown in Fig. 2. Be sure to tighten all six screws firmly since you don't want the assembly to flex when you're installing it on the user port. Most 24-pin connectors make a very tight fit to the user port, so make sure all mounting nuts are tight. Finally, install the adapter to the user port.

The software:

The program listing is shown in Listing 1. It is a relatively long program, and if you feel that you're not up to keying in so large a program without making errors you can obtain the program on disk from the source given in the Parts List.

When you run the program, you'll get the screen display shown in Fig. 3. Note that the frequency, which always initializes at 1033 Hz, is displayed in the small dark rectangle at the top of the display. Below

the frequency display area are representations of the computer's F1 through F8 function keys, with each key's function clearly labeled. On startup, F7 will be highlighted, indicating that the generator isn't running.

Pressing the F1 key once will increase the output frequency one interval. Holding the F1 key down will cause the frequency to continually increase. Similarly, the F3 key causes the frequency to decrease. When the frequency reaches its upper or lower limit, the display will freeze and you will have to reverse the direction of the frequency selection.

Press the F2 key to get to a desired frequency quickly. The F2 screen display will highlight, the frequency display area will clear, and the prompt Enter New Frequency? will appear. Typing any number between 15 and 500000 resets the frequency to the closest

R-E Computer Admart

Rates: Ads are 2 1/4" x 2 7/8". One insertion \$825. Six insertions \$800 each. Twelve insertions \$775. each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance to Computer Admart, Radio Electronics Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-516-293-3000. Only 100% Computer ads are accepted for this Admart.*

A Z-80 WORKSHOP MANUAL

BP112—Starting with a review of computer principles, this book describes typical machine-code instructions followed by a detailed description of the Z-80 instruction set. Assembly language programming is also discussed with examples. Z-80 hex machine-code and assembler instructions are given in tabular form, along with in-out connections for the Z-80 and to associated devices....Order your copy from **Electronic Technology Today Inc., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762. Price is \$6.95 plus \$1.00 for shipping.**



GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PRINTER

Getting The Most From Your Printer



BP181—It is probable that 80% of dot-matrix printer users only ever use 20% of the features offered by their printers. This book will help you unlock the special features and capabilities that you probably don't even know exist. To order your copy send **\$6.95 plus \$1.50 for shipping** in the U.S. to **Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.**

COMPUTER ASSEMBLY MANUALS



Eliminate Guesswork!
Build with Confidence!

BIG BLUE SEED for IBM™ BUILDERS
Parts list, placement diagrams & instructions for assembling over 75 IBM-compatible bare cards. Latest version includes guides for 640K, Turbo, & AT MthBds. **\$17.95**

APPLE SEED II for APPLE™ BUILDERS
Instructions for assembling over 85 Apple-compatible bare cards including II+ & IIe MthBds. For all Apple enthusiasts ... **\$14.95**
Both for \$30.00! Also bare cards in stock!
Check/money-order, VISA/MasterCard to:

NuScope Associates*, Dept RE
P.O. Box 790 • Lewiston, NY • 14092

*A Division of Kosmic MicroTech Inc

CIRCLE 196 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR JULY 26, 1987

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

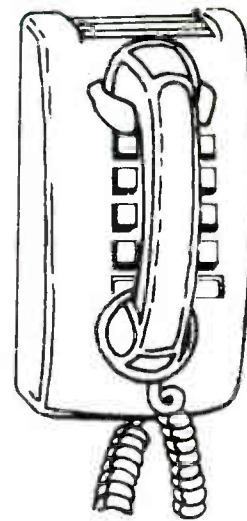
DYNAMIC RAM		
1Mbit	1000Kx1	100 ns \$26.50
1Mbit	256Kx4	120 ns 32.00
51258	*256Kx1	100 ns 6.95
4464	64Kx4	150 ns 3.50
41256	256Kx1	80 ns 4.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns 4.40
41256	256Kx1	120 ns 3.30
41256	256Kx1	150 ns 3.20
4164	64Kx1	150 ns 1.50
EPROM		
27512	64Kx8	200 ns \$11.25
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns 6.65
27256	32Kx8	250 ns 5.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns 4.75
STATIC RAM		
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns \$12.75
5565PL-15	8Kx8	150 ns 3.30

OPEN 6 1/2 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM. SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SUNDAYS & HOLIDAYS: SHIPMENT OR DELIVERY VIA U.S. EXPRESS MAIL.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: 11:30 AM \$4.1 lb fr. P.1 \$10.50 2 lbs
MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COO
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. & up to \$1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air is \$4.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One is \$10.50. All parts guaranteed.

CIRCLE 61 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 x rate \$800.00 per each insertion.
- Reaches 239,312 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.

Call 516-293-3000 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: Computer Admart, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

allowable value. Decimal numbers such as 100.56 are allowed, but commas are not (i.e., 500000, not 500,000). If a value outside the working range is entered, it will be ignored and the prompt will be repeated. The display area will then show the selected frequency in Hz or the corresponding pulse rate in pps—and remember, the pulse rate is twice the selected frequency in Hz.

The right function

On startup, the frequency is set to 1033 Hz and the SQUARE function of F4 is automatically initialized. Pressing F4 toggles the output between squarewave (Hz) and pulse (pps). Again, note that the pulse rate is twice the frequency.

Pressing F6 for ONE SHOT generates a single, 1-millisecond pulse. F6 must be released and then pressed again to generate a second pulse. Pressing F8 clears the screen, causes the screen to display the message GENERATOR OFF—PROGRAM ENDED, turns off Timer A, and removes any signal present from the base of Q1 (thus turning it off).

Scope displays

The level and waveform from the pulse generator can be affected by capacitive loading. The most common source of capacitive loading is using a long shielded cable to feed the output to

another circuit, or to other test equipment. Normally, high test lead or cable capacitance affects only the higher frequencies. If excessive lead capacitance does exist, the resulting waveform will resemble a triangular wave rather than a squarewave, and the signal level will decrease by as much as 25%. For example, a 6400-Hz squarewave fed through a conventional coaxial-cable test lead had sharp rising and falling edges. However, the signal shown in Fig. 4 also started out as a perfect squarewave, but because its frequency is 500 kHz, the test lead's internal capacitance turned the squarewave into a pulse-shaped wave. To avoid capacitive loading, keep cables short, preferably under two feet, and use a low-capacitance oscilloscope test probe.

The capacitive-loading effect will be even more pronounced on short duration pulses. As shown in Fig. 4, a conventional shielded cable turns an essentially rectangular pulse of 20,000 pps into a thin spike.

Finally, keep in mind that the effective load resistance seen by the adapter should not go below 50 ohms. If you are driving a circuit with an input impedance less than 100 ohms, temporarily disconnect resistor R2 so that it does not parallel the input impedance of the circuit being tested, which would result in a total load of less than 50 ohms. Add an SPST switch if you work with low-impedance circuits often.

DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

Over-voltage indicator

I GET A GREAT DEAL OF MAIL ASKING for circuits that can add to the well being of batteries. People want to know how to keep them charged, how to prevent memory effects in Ni-Cd's, how to watch out for dying cells, and so on. I thought I had covered just about every possibility until I got a letter asking for a circuit that could be used to indicate an overvoltage condition.

There are many circuits that could do the job, but this is one occasion when simpler is better. You can get LM3914's and LM3915's (bar/dot display drivers) at low prices these days, but if you use one of them, you're still faced with the problem of setting it up for a specific voltage. Not only that, but an LM3914 (or a '15) may be a classic case of overkill.

The minimalist approach

If all you need is a circuit that will light an LED, sound an alarm, etc., when a particular voltage level is reached, the easiest way to get the job done is with the circuit shown in Fig. 1. It has the whole range of good things—it's simple, it's straightforward, it costs next to nothing to put together, and it's totally bulletproof.

It works like this. When the voltage across potentiometer R3 reaches a particular level, Zener diode D1 will start conducting and turn on the transistor. That, in turn, will light the LED. Resistor R2 limits the current through the LED and R1 does the same for the Zener diode. The accuracy of the circuit is mostly a function of how finely you can tune R3. You can use just about any control you want, but a

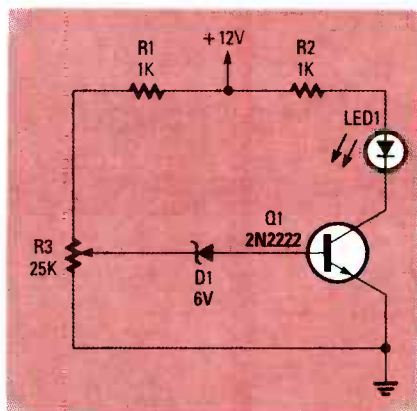


FIG. 1

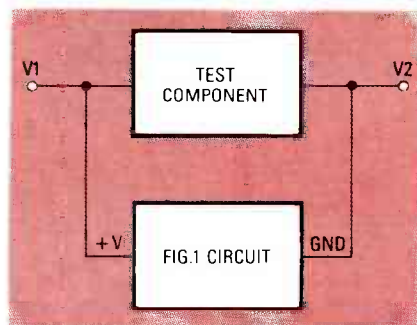


FIG. 2

small multi-turn PC-mount device will provide the greatest precision.

By using a variable-voltage power supply, you should be able to set the circuit to trigger within less than a tenth of a volt of the target voltage. The Zener you use isn't critical. For most applications, a 1/4-watt unit will do. The transistor can be any small-signal NPN type. The circuit is so small that it can be installed easily in the case of just about anything. If you want to keep an eye on more than one voltage, you can build several circuits on the same board.

Although the output device is

ARE YOU TIRED OF BEING
RIPPED OFF BY FOREIGN KITS
WITH POOR DOCUMENTATION
AND NO SUPPORT?



FROM **INVERTOR TECHNOLOGY**

NORTH AMERICAN MADE

The best kit line in America.

- Fully Guaranteed
- Fully documented - easy to understand
- Fully supported
- Something for every level of kit builder. (Audio, test equipment & more!)

Send \$1.00 postage for **FREE** Color Catalogue to:

INVERTOR TECHNOLOGY,
17, North 2128 Pines Road,
Spokane, Wash., 99206
(509) 928-9384

or, INVERTOR TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 3874, Station "B",
Calgary, Alberta T2M 4M5
(403) 932-5626

DISTRIBUTOR ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 208 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Train for a Money-Making Career in TV/VCR REPAIR



Now you can train at home in spare time for a money-making career as a TV/VCR Repair Specialist. No need to quit your job or school. Everything is explained in easy-to-understand language with plenty of drawings, diagrams and photos. We show you how to troubleshoot and repair video-cassette recorders and TV sets, how to handle house calls and shop repairs for almost any make of television or VCR. You learn about TV receivers, tuners and antennas, x-ray emission, the characteristics of sound, how electrical impulses are converted into a TV picture, and much, much more. Tools are included with your course so you can get "hands-on" practice as you follow the lessons step by step. Send for free facts about opportunities in TV/VCR Repair and find out how you can start making money in this great career.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

ICS SCHOOL OF TV/VCR REPAIR, Dept. DE097
SINCE 1891 Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515

Please send me full information and color brochure on how I can learn TV/VCR Repair at home in my spare time. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will visit me.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

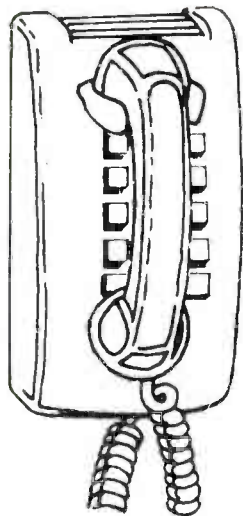
City/State/Zip _____

Phone () _____

OCTOBER 1987

R-E Engineering Admart

Rates: Ads are 2 1/4" x 2 7/8". One insertion \$825. Six insertions \$800 each. Twelve insertions \$775 each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance to Engineering Admart, Radio Electronics Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-516-293-3000. Only 100% Engineering ads are accepted for this Admart.



CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 x rate \$800.00 per each insertion.
- Reaches 239,312 readers.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.

Call 516-293-3000 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: Engineering Admart, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

IBM 8031
IBM™ PC based emulators for the 8031 family (8031, 8032, 8344, 80535)

- IBM™ PC Plug-in boards
- Commands like ICE™/51
- 16 MHz real time emulation
- 64K emulation memory
- 48 bit wide, 16K deep trace buffer with loop counter
- Powerful Macro commands
- Supports PL/M-51 and C-51
- In-line assembler, disassembler
- No external boxes
- Execution time counter
- Trace can be viewed during emulation!

PRICE: Emulator \$1795, Trace \$1495
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp. ICE is a trade mark of Intel Corp.

NOHAU CORPORATION
184 Calle Larga
Los Gatos CA 95030
(408) 866-1820

IN EUROPE
NOHAU ELEKTRONIK AB
Fossvägen 5, S-214 31 Malmö
Sweden NAT- +460922425

CIRCLE 182 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Lil' BITTY TESTER™

LIL' BITTY TESTER™ - A NEW FAST, PORTABLE, CONVENIENT, AND AFFORDABLE TESTER. A DO-IT-YOURSELF TESTER THAT FITS IN A SHIRT POCKET. DESIGNED FOR THE PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN FOR FIELD OR SHOP WORK AND ALSO EASY ENOUGH FOR THE HOBBYIST TO USE.

TEST IN OR OUT OF CIRCUIT

- Transistors
- Field Effect Transistors (FET)
- Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCR)
- Triacs
- Diodes
- Light Emitting Diodes (LED)
- Bipolar Light Emitting Diodes
- Bridge Rectifiers
- Incandescent Lamps

TEST CAPABILITIES

- Continuity
- Detect Transistor Leakage
- *Detect a DC Voltage
- *Detect the Polarity of a DC Voltage
- Discrete Components

FEATURES:

- Built-in self test, no adjustments or calibration required
- Operates with a Bipolar LED and Audible Tone to indicate test results
- Clear coated test leads with alligator clips for test, dependable connections
- Test leads permanently attached to the tester and can not be misplaced
- Over 75 hours of testing on a single 9 volt DC transistor battery

SPECIFICATIONS

- Power required - 9V DC transistor battery (not supplied)
- Max current - 154 ma
- Avg test current - 181 ma
- Size - 3 1/2" L, 2 7/8" W, 7/8" H
- Weight - 2.8 oz (with battery)
- 4.0 oz (with battery)
- Test leads - 24 inches long

\$39.95

LIL' BITTY TESTER, Inc.
3154 Main Street • Chula Vista, CA 92011 • (619) 425-1472

CIRCLE 183 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FCC LICENSE PREPARATION

The FCC has revised and updated the commercial license exam. The NEW EXAM covers updated rules and regulations transistor and digital circuitry. THE GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE - STUDY GUIDE contains the necessary preparation for ONLY \$25.00.

ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER STUDY PROGRAMS.

WPT PUBLICATIONS
979 Young Street
Woodburn, OR 97071
Phone (503) 981-6122

CIRCLE 191 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS & PIN CONNECTIONS

Linear IC Equivalents and Pin Connections



BP141—Shows equivalents & pin connections of a popular user-oriented selection of European, American and Japanese linear IC's 320 pages, 8 x 10 inches. **\$12.50 Plus \$2.75 shipping.** ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC., PO Box 240, Massapequa Park, New York 11762-0240.

shown as an LED, you can couple just about anything to it by using the transistor to drive a relay.

The values shown in the schematic are set to work with power supplies as high as 12 volts. Exceeding that value will require some component changes, but basic circuit operation remains the same. A 1/4-watt Zener will probably suffice, but its breakdown voltage should be about half the maximum voltage you expect to apply to the circuit. And RI should be chosen using Ohm's Law, to make sure that Zener current is kept within the diode's limits.

The same restrictions apply to the transistor. Make sure that its rated collector-emitter voltage exceeds any voltage you expect to apply to the circuit.

Advanced uses

One consequence of keeping the circuit so simple is that it's very fast, so you can use it for other things. For example, you can have the transistor switch in some sort of circuitry to drop the voltage in your circuit to a safe level. And a bit of thought should let you add to the circuit and make an electronic fuse.

That's possible because the overvoltage indicator draws very little current. Ordinarily you would connect it across the battery or power supply. But, because it uses so little power, you can use it to monitor the voltage just about anywhere in a circuit.

Figure 2 illustrates the basic idea. Even though the monitor is designed to sense excess voltage, it can sense excess current flow by monitoring the voltage across a component. Make sure that V1 exceeds V2 by at least six volts; otherwise you may have to use a different Zener. **R-E**

COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

continued from page 33

MUX sends the digital signals down the fiber-optic path to the receiving MUX, which routes each data block to its specific restorer. The receiving MUX knows which data block goes where because of the header.

Because it's the header that determines the routing, the data or bit groups need not be sent in any particular order. As shown in Fig. 1, the transmit MUX might organize the signal blocks in their most efficient progression. In the example shown, although inputs 1, 3, 7 and 8 are being MUXed, the data group order at a particular time period is 1, 7, 3, 6.

A restorer in the receive MUX puts together however much data it's designed to handle and passes it through to the proper outgoing line in digital form. That's an important point to keep in mind: The receiving MUX simply recreates the original digital signals that were input to the sending MUX; but after the receiving MUX, the devices must know what to do with the data.

Assume for the moment that the sending MUX is at the telephone company's switching center and the receiving MUX is in your home. At any given moment the following could be taking place: The signal on Line 1 might be the communications circuit between your personal computer and the bank's mainframe (you're untangling your credit-card bill). Line 3 is a digitized-TV download of pay-per-view sports (junior is watching the hockey game he used to see for free before all forms of entertainment were sold out to pay-per-view). Line 6 is a pay-per-copy download from the local record store to your daughter's digital tape recorder. Line 7 is Mom talking to her Mom via a long-distance provider, and both are using digitizing telephones; that is, their output is a digital representation of the voice so that the signals can be sent directly through, and to, digital telephone equipment and personal computers.

Now that is a lot taking place at

the same time on the same circuit, and all at very high speed; yet, it's made possible because fiber optics are inherently a high-speed, wide-bandwidth medium. I, for one, cannot conceive of the same facility using wires, and I'm only talking about 200 megabits/sec. What's more, since 1 gigabit/sec is easily accomplished today, imagine the speeds that will be available next year.

Noise free

In addition to the advantage of speed, fiber optics provides its signals with a noise-free environment, something almost impossible to attain with long metallic lines even when they are shielded. More than that, a fiber-optic cable passing through an area of high electrical disturbance, such as lightning, will not pick up electrical noises; nor will a fiber-optic line radiate interference—a common occurrence when passing digital signals through wires. Not only do fiber optics prevent interference to nearby receiving equipment, because there is no radiation of any kind the filament is secure; external equipment cannot "read" the data in a fiber-optic filament. Short of actually cutting into the filament, there is no known means for unauthorized interception of the signals flowing in a fiber-optic line.

Different wires

One of the surprising things about consumer fiber-optic circuits is that they are not much more difficult to install than conventional metallic wiring. Home-and-office fiber-optic cables look very similar to conventional wire cables, and they can even be stapled to mouldings, door jambs, etc. A four- or six-filament fiber-optic cable terminated on both ends by a connector looks very similar to a four- or six-wire metallic cable that's terminated with standard modular plugs. Even the fiber-optics LED-equipped sender connector, and the diode-equipped receiver connector, is just about the size of a modular plug. So as far as home or office wiring is concerned, one kind of line is about as easy to install as the other. **R-E**

BUILD-IT BOOKS FOR EXPERIMENTERS

Modern Op Amp Projects



BP106—MODERN OP-AMP PROJECTS . . . \$5.00. Wide range of build-it projects that use op-amps. Easy to build board layouts provided for most. A variety of projects of all kinds are included.

223—PROJECTS USING THE CA3130 . . . \$5.00. 50 different ways to put this op-amp to work including audio, RF, test equipment, household and miscellaneous projects.



BP44—IC 555 PROJECTS . . . \$5.95. Included are basic and general timer circuits, automobile and model railroad circuits, alarms and noise makers, as well as a section on 556, 558, and 559 timers.

224—50 CMOS IC PROJECTS . . . \$5.25. These ICs are suitable for an extraordinary range of applications. This book shows you just how much you can do with them.



BP59—2ND BOOK OF CMOS IC PROJECTS . . . \$5.00. Still more ways to use these versatile devices. None of these projects overlap those in book #224. The pair make a wonderful circuit reference set.

BP84—DIGITAL IC PROJECTS . . . \$5.25. Both simple and more advanced projects to help the reader develop a knowledge of the workings of digital circuits. A number of board layouts are included.



MAIL TO: **Electronic Technology Today Inc.**
P.O. Box 240
Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

SHIPPING CHARGES IN USA & CANADA

\$0.01 to \$5.00 . . . \$1.00	\$30.01 to 40.00 . . . \$4.75
\$5.01 to \$10.00 . . . \$1.75	\$40.01 to 50.00 . . . \$5.75
\$10.01 to 20.00 . . . \$2.75	\$50.01 and above \$7.00
\$20.01 to 30.00 . . . \$3.75	

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA

Multiply Shipping by 2 for sea mail
Multiply Shipping by 4 for air mail

Total price of merchandise . . . \$ _____
Shipping (see chart) . . . \$ _____
Subtotal . . . \$ _____
Sales Tax (NYS only) . . . \$ _____
Total Enclosed . . . \$ _____

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

OCTOBER 1987

NEW IDEAS

Outdoor light controller

MOST AUTOMATIC YARD LIGHTS ARE controlled using just a simple photocell. However, since the ambient light levels at dawn and dusk change rather slowly, that approach usually results in some flickering just before the light fully locks on or off, which can significantly shorten bulb life. That can be avoided by using the controller shown in Fig. 1. That circuit *snaps* the light on or off, depending on whether ambient light levels are rising or falling.

How it works

The key to the circuit's operation is an optocoupler made up of a

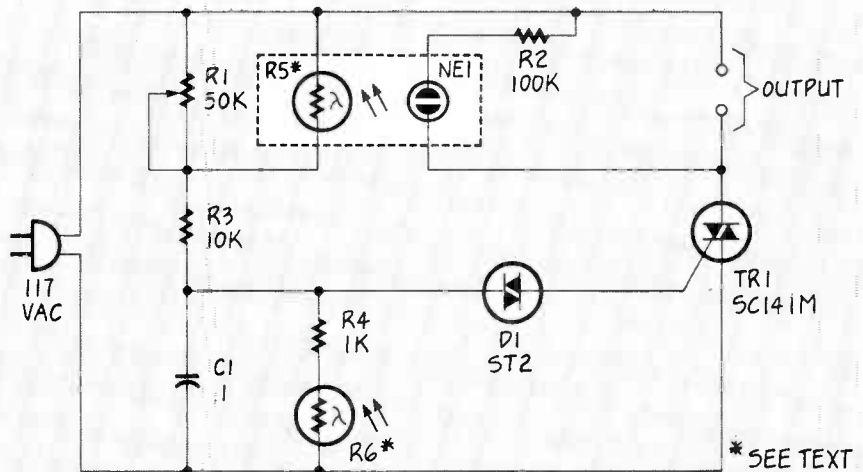


FIG. 1

Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!

Earn up to \$30 an hour and more!

Learn at home in spare time. No previous experience needed.

No costly school. No commuting to class. The Original Home-Study course prepares you for the "FCC Commercial Radiotelephone License". This valuable license is your "ticket" to thousands of exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-TV, Microwave, Computers, Radar, Avionics and more! You don't need a college degree to qualify, but you do need an FCC License. **No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School** This proven course is easy, fast and low cost! **GUARANTEED PASS** - You get your FCC License or money refunded. **Send for FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

COMMAND PRODUCTIONS
 FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 90
 P.O. Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126
 Please rush **FREE** details immediately!

NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

One tree can make 3,000,000 matches.

One match can burn 3,000,000 trees.

Ad Council
 A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

W.S. Jenks & Ungar bring you temperature controlled, anti-static soldering with a 2-year warranty and a great price!

\$115.95

This soldering system can be tailored to fit your job requirements by means of interchangeable handles and tips. With a variable temperature range of 450 to 850°F, it features electronic control and 24 volt at the handle. Handles have quick disconnect plugs. A 2-position switch on the power base matches the correct calibration to the proper handle. Meets MIL-S-45743E, WS 6536E and DOD-STD-2000-1B, and is ESD safe.

Model 9920AS includes a traditional macro-size handle and heater barrel which is well suited for general electronic and standard soldering applications. Call TOLL-FREE for other handles and tips to expand this versatile soldering system.

TOLL-FREE
1-800-638-6405

w.s. JENKS & Son

1933 Montana Ave. NE Washington DC 20002
 (202) 529-6020 TELEX: 89-2667 FAX: (202) 832-3411

RADIO-ELECTRONICS 104

neon bulb (NE2 type) and a CdS photocell whose resistance varies inversely with light from 10K to 100K; those components are enclosed in a light-tight housing. A Diac/Triac combination is used to provide the snap-switch effect. A second CdS photocell acts as the main sensor.

As evening approaches the resistance of R6 begins to increase. When it reaches a threshold level, which is set by adjusting R1, the Diac triggers the Triac and causes the neon bulb to light. Even a momentary flicker of the bulb is sufficient to reduce the resistance of R5, causing the Diac to trigger the Triac, which lights the neon bulb, and so on.

As morning approaches, the process is reversed. The resistance of R6 begins to decrease until it drops below the threshold level. That causes the Diac to cease triggering the Triac, which extinguishes the bulb, which causes the resistance of R5 to increase, and so on.

Most of the components can be mounted on a piece of perforated

construction board and placed within a small experimenters box. Parts placement is not at all critical. All resistors, except the potentiometer and the photocells are 1/2-watt units. Once the threshold level for the circuit has been established, the potentiometer can be replaced by a fixed resistor of the appropriate value. Before mounting R5 and NE1, place them in a light-tight enclosure. For my unit, the two were simply wrapped together using some black electrical tape.

Mount R6 so that it can be illuminated by the ambient light. However, take care to shield it from any artificial lighting. In my installation, the unit was mounted inside the lamp post, with the sensor looking out through a conveniently placed plastic lens.

To set up the unit, simply adjust the setting of R1 at dusk until the Triac is triggered. Remember that you are working with line voltages in this circuit, so take the appropriate precautions to protect yourself and others from potentially dangerous shocks.—E.J. Holtke



**THE MOST POPULAR
WIRE-WOUND CB ANTENNAS
IN THE WORLD**

Because...they perform!

FACT

"When CB was legalized in England, 'Firestik' antennas were barred from sale because the emitted signal was too strong. Fortunately, no other country, including the U.S., limits antenna efficiency."

**YOU CAN HAVE SECOND
BEST OR, 'Firestik'!**

Call or Write for **FREE** Catalog
'Firestik' Antenna Company
2614 East Adams
Phoenix, Arizona 85034
(602) 273-7151

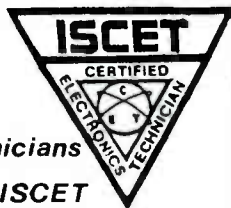
MILLIONS OF SATISFIED OWNERS

CIRCLE 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**WE'D LIKE TO
REMINDE YOU
THAT THE
UNCENSORED
CONTENT
OF THIS
MAGAZINE
IS MADE
POSSIBLE
BY THE
CONSTITUTION
OF THE
UNITED STATES.**

**THE
CONSTITUTION**
The words we live by

To learn more about the Constitution write: Constitution, Washington, D.C. 20540. The Commission on the Bicentennial of The U.S. Constitution.



You Can Be
One Of The
20,000 Technicians
Certified BY ISCET

The International Society Of Certified Electronics Technicians offers permanent certification by administering the CET exam with the FCC recognized communications option for \$20. A second exam on FCC regulations for a \$10 fee is required for a Radiotelephone License. Upon passing, technicians receive both a permanent Radiotelephone Operator Certificate and a CET Certificate issued by ISCET.

ISCET Offers License Renewal

ISCET has developed a program for registration of those who currently hold a valid Radiotelephone Operator License. By sending a completed application, a photocopy of your FCC License, and \$10 your license will be renewed with the assurance of a recognized national technicians association behind it.

For More Information Contact:

ISCET 2708 W. Berry, Ft. Worth, TX 76109. (817) 921 - 9101

**TRANS-AM
ELECTRONICS**

383 CANAL ST NY, NY 10013
(212) 226-3893

ELECTRONIC KITS

10 LED CHASER KIT—10 LEDS CHASE IN ONE DIRECTION AT VARIABLE SPEEDS. SKILL LEVEL - EASY **\$8.95**

ALTERNATING FLASHER KIT—2 9V BULBS FLASH ALTERNATELY AT A VARIABLE SPEED. GREAT FOR MODEL TRAINS. SKILL LEVEL - EASY **\$7.95**

STARBURST KIT—25 LEDS IN THE SHAPE OF A STAR OSCILLATING AT VARIABLE SPEEDS. SKILL LEVEL - HARDER **\$14.95**

16 LED BACK AND FORTH KIT—16 LEDS CHASE BACK AND FORTH AT VARIABLE SPEEDS. SKILL LEVEL - HARDEST **\$14.95**

ALL KITS COME WITH PC BOARD AND ALL PARTS AND DIAGRAM NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION. THESE KITS REQUIRE 9 VOLTS DC. PLEASE SPECIFY RED, GREEN OR YELLOW.

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY—BUILT FOR APPLE III. THIS UNIT MEASURES 4 1/2" x 17" x 3". HIGH SWITCHABLE FOR 110 OR 220VAC. COMPUTER TYPE PLUG FOR THIS UNIT ADD \$3.95. VALUES ARE—+12VDC @ 2.5 AMPS. -12VDC @ 0.3 AMPS. +5VDC @ 4 AMPS. -5VDC @ 0.25 AMPS. WAS \$49.95. NOW **\$24.95!**

TELEPHONE LINE TESTER—THIS SMALL UNIT ALERTS YOU TO PROPER CONNECTION OF PHONE LINES. USES LED INDICATOR. **\$4.95 EACH**

PLUG IN WALL TRANSFORMERS
(ALL PLUG DIRECTLY INTO 117VAC)

6VDC @ 500 MA	\$3.95
12 VDC @ 300 MA	\$3.95
12VAC @ 930 MA	\$4.95
14VDC @ 500 MA	\$3.95

TERMS: \$10 MINIMUM ORDER. ADD \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING (SOME MAY REQUIRE ADDL). ADD 8.25 TAX IN NY. CALL IN OR MAIL IN ORDER WITH CHECK VISA M.C./AMEX OK. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.

CIRCLE 210 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MARKET CENTER

FOR SALE

RESTRICTED technical information: Electronic surveillance, schematics, locksmithing, covert sciences, hacking, etc. **Huge selection. Free brochure MENTOR-Z**, 135-53 No. Blvd., Flushing, NY 11354.

TV tunable notch filters. free brochure. **D.K. VIDEO**, Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

DESCRAMBLER catalog. All brands. Special combo Jerrold 400 and SB3 \$165. Descrambler kit \$39.00 (assembles in half hour). Send \$1.00. **MJ INDUSTRY**, Box 531, Bronx, NY 10461.

IS it true? Jeeps for \$44 through the government? Call for facts! **1 (312) 742-1142**, ext. 4673.

OLDTIME radio programs on high quality tapes. Comedy! Adventure! Music! Free catalog. **CARL F. FROELICH**, Heritage Farm, New Freedom, PA 17349.

TEST equipment, reconditioned. For sale. \$1.25 for catalog. **WALTER'S**, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806. (415) 724-0587.

ROBOT! kits, Books and Plans! Learn to build your own robots. Free catalogs contain hundreds of affordable robot systems. Explore the world of robotics today. Catalog: **CEARGS-ROBOTS!**, POB 458, Peterborough, NH 03458. (603) 924-3843.

LASERS, components and accessories. Free catalog. **M.J. NEAL COMPANY**, 6672 Mallard Ct., Orient, OH 43146.

TUBES, new, unused. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list. **FALA ELECTRONICS**, Box 1376-2, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

DECODE nearly any single level Gated Pulse signal with our new super simple circuit. Works on In-band, Out-band, AM or FM pilot tone—use with Hamlin, Jerrold, Sylvania, Eagle. Complete plans and theory only \$13.50 plus \$1.50 P&H. PC boards and kits available. **ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC.**, Box 41865-J, Phoenix, AZ 85080. (602) 581-1973.

CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10M-FM conversions, repairs, books, plans, kits, high-performance accessories. Our 11th year! Catalog \$2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL, P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

SIZZLING deals: Zenith (The Real Thing): Jerold Oak Scientific Atlanta. No Michigan Sales **HOTRONICS** (313) 283-4299.

FLASHLIGHT that needs no batteries measures 5' x 3' ideal for every situation money back guarantee \$10.—**SAMUELS ENTERPRIZES**, 724 East 231 Street, Bronx, NY 10466.

HACKING, crashing, pirating, and phreaking. Who's doing it, why they're doing it, and how they're doing it. Sample programs, phone numbers, and the tools of the trade. **Hacker's Handbook**, \$12.95. **Computer Underground**, \$14.95. \$1 postage to **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20814.

CABLE TV converters. Scientific Atlanta, Jerrold, Oak, Zenith, Hamlin. Many others. **New Video Hopper** "The Copy Killer." Visa, M/C & Amex accepted. Toll free **1 (800) 826-7623**. **B&B Inc.**, 10517 Upton Circle, Bloomington, MN 55431.

NEW product protects electronics from lightning. Free details. **GIFT SHOP**, 1301 2nd Ave. #2R, Rock Island, IL 61201.

SURVEILLANCE-Counter, Security. 52 products—bulletproof to wireless! Catalog \$2.00. **SPYPRO**, 042ER, POB 45521, Seattle, WA 98145-0521.

ZENITH SSAVI, ready to go \$100.00 plus shipping, order C.O.D. **1 (305) 752-9202**.

SILVER solder syringe just add heat \$13.95. **MISCO**, 7619 Detour, Cleveland, OH 44103.

CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Radio-Electronics Classified Ads, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of **\$23.00**.

Plans/Kits Business Opportunities For Sale
 Education/Instruction Wanted Satellite Television

Special Category: \$23.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (\$42.75)
16 (\$45.60)	17 (\$48.45)	18 (\$51.30)	19 (\$54.15)	20 (\$57.00)
21 (\$59.85)	22 (\$62.70)	23 (\$65.55)	24 (\$68.40)	25 (\$71.25)
26 (\$74.10)	27 (\$76.95)	28 (\$79.80)	29 (\$82.65)	30 (\$85.50)
31 (\$88.35)	32 (\$91.10)	33 (\$94.05)	34 (\$96.90)	35 (\$99.75)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Please Print Name _____

Signature _____

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) \$2.85 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code). **MINIMUM 15 WORDS.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year, if prepaid. **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) \$2.30 per word, prepaid...no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) **50c per word additional (20% premium).** Entire ad in boldface, add **20% premium** to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD:** add **25% premium** to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** add **45% premium** to total price. **EXPANDED TYPE AD:** \$4.30 per word prepaid. All other items same as for STANDARD COMMERCIAL RATE. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD:** add **25% premium** to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD:** add **45% premium** to total price. **DISPLAY ADS:** 1" x 2 1/4"—\$320.00; 2" x 2 1/4"—\$640.00; 3" x 2 1/4"—\$960.00. **General Information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 12th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., Sept. issue copy must be received by May 12th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.



DO YOU REALLY GET THE BEST BUY FROM THEM?

Let's face it: There will always be some outfit that can undercut a published price. They do it by having no overhead, and no responsibility to you, the consumer.

"So, you want that Jerrold 450 combo? The one that Pacific Cable Co., Inc. is offering for \$199⁰⁰? Well, that's a good price, but here's what I'll do..." What may happen is that you may save a couple of bucks at the time. But suppose there's a problem (and it happens to the best of them,) and you call that "Dealer"... This could be what you'll hear:

"No, Steve isn't here. He moved out, the bum! And he owes me \$437⁰⁰ on the phone bill! No, I don't know about any guarantees on your Gerald, who's that? Listen, if you see that creep..." etc.

At Pacific Cable Co., you've got an established company who will be here for you, time after time. We may be tough competitors, but we've got a soft spot for our clients! Try us, and be treated right—and we'll prove it by giving a one-year warranty on everything we sell.

Check our prices on Scientific Atlanta Units!

ITEM	1 UNIT	10 OR MORE	ITEM	1 UNIT	10 OR MORE
RCA 36 Channel Converter (Ch 3 output only).....	29.00	18.00	*Minicode (N-12).....	89.00	58.00
Panasonic Wireless Converter (our best buy).....	88.00	69.00	*Minicode (N-12) with Vari Sync.....	99.00	62.00
400 or 450 Converter (manual fine tune).....	88.00	69.00	*Minicode VariSync with Auto On-Off.....	145.00	105.00
*Jerrold 400 Combo.....	169.00	119.00	Econocode (minicode substitute).....	79.00	52.00
Jerrold 400 Hand Remote Control.....	29.00	18.00	Econocode with VariSync.....	89.00	56.00
*Jerrold 450 Combo.....	199.00	139.00	*MLD-1200-3 (Ch 3 output).....	99.00	58.00
*Jerrold 450 Hand Remote Control.....	29.00	18.00	*MLD-1200-2 (Ch 2 output).....	99.00	58.00
Jerrold SB-Add-On.....	89.00	58.00	*Zenith SSAVI Cable Ready.....	175.00	125.00
*Jerrold SB-Add-On with Trimode.....	99.00	70.00	Interference Filters (Ch 3 only).....	24.00	14.00
*M-35 B Combo unit (Ch 3 output only).....	99.00	70.00	*Eagle PD-3 Descrambler (Ch 3 output only).....	119.00	65.00
*M-35 B Combo unit with VariSync.....	109.00	75.00	*Scientific Atlanta Add-on Replacement Descrambler.....	119.00	75.00

CHECK US OUT—WE'LL MEET OR BEAT THE OTHER'S ADVERTISED WHOLESALE OR RETAIL PRICES!



Pacific Cable Co., Inc.

7325½ Reseda Blvd., Dept. R-10
Reseda, CA 91335
(818) 716-5914 • (818) 716-5140

• NO COLLECT CALLS! •

IMPORTANT • When ordering, please have the make and model number of the equipment used in your area—Thank you!

*Call for availability

Prices subject to change without notice

Jerrold is a registered trademark of General Instruments Corp.

Quantity	Item	Output Channel	Price Each	TOTAL PRICE
			SUBTOTAL	
			Shipping Add \$3.00 per unit	
			COD & Credit Cards—Add 5%	
			TOTAL	

California Penal Code #593-D forbids us from shipping any cable descrambling unit to anyone residing in the state of California.

Prices subject to change without notice

PLEASE PRINT

Name _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone Number () _____

Cashier's Check Money Order C.O.D. Visa Mastercard

Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

FOR OUR RECORDS

DECLARATION OF AUTHORIZED USE — I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws.

Dated: _____ Signed: _____

SCIENTIFIC Atlanta cable users series 8500 8550 get all channels instructions for simple modification costs under \$10.00 to make. Complete instructions. Send \$10.00 no checks to **K.F. SPECIALTIES**, P.O. Box 443, Forked River, NJ 08731.

SURPLUS auction bid kit \$1.00, ends 11/21/87. Reserve your 1988 parts catalog. **LYNBAR INDUSTRIES**, 205 Main, Box 822, St. Joseph, MI 49085-0822.

PHOTOFAC folders, under #1400 \$3.00. Others \$5.00. Postpaid. **LOEB**, 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow, NY 11554.

CUSTOM front panel nameplates for your projects. For details: **J & E ENTERPRISES**, 2457 N. Mar-mora, Chicago, IL 60639.

ASSORTMENT #103, (February '84 article) printed circuit, toko coils, transistors, IC's, diodes, power supply, \$25.00. Five/\$112.50. Shipping \$3.00. **JIM RHODES INC.**, P.O. Box 3421, Bristol, TN 37625.

Quality Microwave TV Antennas

Super High Gain System \$99.95 (+ shipping)
AMR High Gain System \$79.95 (+ shipping)
Multi-Channel 1.9 to 2.7 GHz

Dealerships, Qty, Pricing, Replacement Parts

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85262
(602) 947-7700 [\$3.00 Credit all phone orders!]
MasterCard • Visa • CDD's

VIDEO scrambling techniques, the original "secret manual" covers Sinewave, Gatedpulse, and SSAVI systems. 56 pages of solid, useful, legible information, only \$14.95 **ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC.**, Box 41865-J, Phoenix, AZ 85080. (602) 581-1973.

TI-99/4A software/hardware bargains. Hard to find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. **DYNA**, Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

A SINGER'S DREAM!

REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!
Now You can sing with the world's best bands!
The Thompson Vocal Eliminator can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave the background!
Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.
LT Sound, Dept. R-1, P.O. Box 338, Stone Mountain, GA 30086 (404) 493-1258

COMMODORE chips, distributor factory fresh (e.g. 6526-\$9.95 and many others). C64 power supply—\$27.95. "Commodore Diagnostician", a complete chart for diagnosing faulty IC's \$6.95. Send for complete chips/parts catalog. **Kasara MICROSYS, INC.**, 33 Murray Hill Drive, Spring Valley, NY 10977. (800) 642-7634 (outside NY) or (914) 356-3131.

APEX screwdriving bits. Any size. Complimentary illustrated list. **R. SHOCKEY'S**, 5841 Longford, Dayton, OH 45424. (513) 236-2983.

MICROWAVE antennas, multi-channel 1.9-2.7 ghz. **DUAL POLARITY** Now only \$49.95. Oldest and largest manufacturer. **STAR ELECTRONICS CORP.**, Call 1-800-247-1151 or 1 (602) 939-1151.

TUBES, name brands, new 80% off list. **KIRBY**, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

FLASH! Xenon Strobes. **Laser Equipment!** Colored microminiature fluorescent lamps. Ultraviolet. Electronic kits. Free catalog. Write/call! (203) 672-0123. **ALLEGRO ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**, 3E Mine Mountain, Cornwall Bridge, CT 06754.

TUBES "Oldest," "Latest." Parts and schematics. SASE for list. **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood Ave., RE Hammond, IN 46324.

TAP complete set volumes 1-84 quality copies \$100.00 ppd. **PEI**, P.O. Box 463, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

TUBES 59c. Year Guarantee. Free Catalog. Tube Tester \$8.95. **CORNELL**, 4215 University, San Diego, CA 92105

THIS IS A REGULAR CLASSIFIED AD WITH A TINT BACKGROUND. To have your ad appear like this one, there is a 25% premium.

PLANS AND KITS

MOBILE TELEPHONE, plans \$9.95, with PC/brds \$24.95. **Paging Controller**, plans \$7.95, with PC/brds \$17.95. All using your 2-way radio. Parts available. **CURRENT DEVELOPMENT CORP.**, Box 384, Westmoreland, NY 13490.

HI-FI speaker systems, kits and speaker components from the world's finest manufacturers. For beginners and audiophiles. Free literature. **A&S SPEAKERS**, Box 7462, Denver, CO 80207. (303) 399-8609.

VOICE disguisers! FM bugs! Telephone transmitters! Phone snoops! More! Catalog \$1.00 (Refundable): **XANDI ELECTRONICS**, Box 25647, Dept. 60S, Tempe, AZ 85282.

CATALOG: hobby broadcasting/1750 meters/ham/CB: transmitters, antennas, scramblers, bugging devices, more! **PANAXIS**, Box 130-F10, Paradise, CA 95967.

FREE catalog 99-cent kits—audio, video, TV, computer parts. **ALLKIT**, 434 W. 4th St., West Islip, NY 11795.

STRANGE stuff. Plans, kits, new items. Build satellite dish \$69.00. Descramblers, bugs, adult toys. Informational photo package \$3.00 refundable. **DI-RJO CORPORATION**, Box 212, Lowell, NC 28098.

Parts Express INTERNATIONAL INC. **HARDWARE AND ELECTRONICS**

<p>12" POLY WOOFER Clear polypropylene cone. 65 watts RMS, 11 oz. magnet. Ferro fluid cooled 1 1/2" voice coil. Trim ring included. 25-2500 Hz</p> <p>#290-100 \$1550 (1-3) \$1395 (4-UP)</p>	<p>8" POLY WOOFER Clear ribbed polypropylene cone. 60 watts RMS, 90 watts max. power. 20 oz. magnet. 35-2500 Hz. 4-8 ohm compatible</p> <p>#290-055 \$2050 (1-3) \$1895 (4-UP)</p>	<p>15" WOOFER 20 oz. magnet. 60 watts RMS, 90 watts max. 8 ohm impedance. 1 1/2" voice coil. 25-2000 Hz</p> <p>#290-160 \$3095 (1-3) \$2840 (4-UP)</p>
<p>MOTOROLA PIEZO TWEETER Mfg #KSN1005A, 3 1/2" x 3 1/2". No crossover required. 50 watts maximum input power.</p> <p>#270-010 \$495 (1-79) \$395 (80-UP)</p>	<p>PIONEER HORN TWEETER 3" wide dispersion horn tweeter. 1800-15,000 Hz response. 35 watts RMS. 50 watts max. 8 ohm impedance.</p> <p>#270-050 \$650 (1-9) \$590 (10-UP)</p>	<p>PIONEER 5 1/2" CUP MIDRANGE Tuned cup. Paper cone, 1" voice coil. 9.3 oz. magnet. 50 watts RMS, 70 watts max. Response 320-6000 Hz. 8 ohm impedance.</p> <p>#280-020 \$1150 (1-9) \$995 (10-UP)</p>
<p>CROSSOVERS</p> <p>2-Way, 30 watt #260-190 \$395 3-Way, 60 watt #260-200 \$750 3-Way, 100 watt #260-210 \$1250</p>	<p>FREE CATALOG</p> <p>Call or write today for your free catalog containing speakers, semi-conductors, CATV products, tools, hardware, TV-VCR parts, and more.</p>	

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-255-3525

In Ohio: 1-800-322-3525
Local: (513) 322-0173

• 15 day money back guarantee. • \$10.00 minimum order. • COD orders accepted. • 24 hour shipping.
• Shipping charge = UPS chart rate (\$2.50 minimum charge). Hours 8:30 a.m. - 6 p.m. EST M-F.

PARTS EXPRESS INTL. INC.
340 East First St.
Dayton, Ohio 45402

VISA MasterCard

THE NEW 65/9028 VT ANSI VIDEO TERMINAL BOARD!
* FROM LINGER ENTERPRISES *

A second generation, low cost, high performance, mini sized, single board for making your own RS232 Video Terminal. This highly versatile board can be used as a stand alone video terminal, or without a keyboard, as a stand alone video console. VT100, VT52 Compatible.

FEATURES:

- Uses the new CRT9128 Video Controller driven by a 6502A CPU
- On-Screen Non-Volatile Configuration
- 10 Terminal Modes: ANSI, H19, ADM-5, WYSE 50, TVI-920, KT-7, HAZ-1500, ADDS 60, QUME-101, and Datapoint 8200
- Supports IBM PC/XT, and Parallel ASCII Keyboards
- Supports standard 15.75 kHz (Horiz.)
- Composite or Split Video (50/60 Hz)
- 25 X 80 Format with Non-Scrolling User Row
- Jump or Smooth Scroll
- RS-232 at 16 Baud Rates from 50 to 19,200
- On Board Printer Port
- Wide and Thin Line Graphics
- Normal and Reverse Screen Attributes
- Cumulative Character Attributes: De-Inten, Reverse, Underline and Blank
- 10 Programmable Function Keys and Answerback message
- 5 X 8 Character Matrix or 7 X 9 for IBM Monitors
- Mini Size: 6.5 X 5 Inches
- Low Power: 5VDC @ .7A, ± 12VDC @ 20mA.

MICRO SIZE!

\$79.95 FULL KIT
w/100 Page Manual
ADD \$40 FOR A&T

OPTIONAL EPROM FOR PC/XT STYLE SERIAL KEYBOARD: \$15

SOURCE DISKETTE: PC/XT FORMAT 5 1/4 IN. \$15

Digital Research Computers
P.O. BOX 381450 • DUNCANVILLE, TX 75138 • (214) 225-2309

Call or write for a free catalog on Z-80 or 6809 Single Board Computers, SS-50 Boards, and other S-100 products.

TERMS: Add \$3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Texas Res. add 6-1/4% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50 add 85¢ for insurance.

JERROLD gated pulse theory. Twelve information-packed pages covering DI & DIC converter operation. Includes introduction to trimode system. \$6.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling. **ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC.**, Box 41865-J, Phoenix, AZ 85080. (602) 581-1973.

DESCRAMBLE the latest video cassette copy-protection scheme. Our simple line zapper circuit takes the jitter out of your picture. Complete plans and theory only \$13.95 plus \$1.50 postage and handling. PC board and complete kits also available. **ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC.**, Box 41865-J, Phoenix, AZ 85080. (602) 581-1973.

VIDEOCIPHER II manual 119 pages—\$27.45/ Oak "Orion" manual 120 pages—\$22.45/ Macrovision "Stabilizer"—\$99.95/ Plans—kits—descrambling books. Catalog—\$2.00. **MICROTRONICS**, Box 6426, Yuma, AZ 85364-0840.

PLANS. Plasma display, H.V. generator, CB modulator, Linear amplifiers, Pain field generators, shock sensor. Plans for all \$20.00 complete. **AET**, Suite 173, 5800-A, North Sharon, Amity Rd., Charlotte, NC 28215.

ELECTRONIC house bimonthly magazine covering smart houses, integrated electronics, security, energy, sensors, more. Send \$14.95 for one year subscription to: **ELECTRONIC HOUSE**, Dept. RE, 524 East McKinley, Mishawaka, IN 46545. (219) 256-2060.

NOVELTY type electronic projects for the gadgeteer. Weird, unusual and fascinating. Free information. **TAJOR ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 1612, Destin, FL 32541.

ROBOTMAN build him! Easy plans. \$20.00 gets you started. Send to: **JUPITER ENGINEERING**, 14550 Haynes, Suite #204, Van Nuys, CA 91411.

PROJECTION TV convert your TV to project 7 foot picture. Results comparable to \$2,500 projectors... Total cost less than \$30.00. Plans and 8" Lens \$21.95... Illustrated information free... **MACROCOMA-GB**, Washington Crossing, PA 18977. Credit-card orders 24hrs. (215) 736-3979.

Cable TV Converters

Why Pay A High Monthly Fee?

Jerrold Products include "New Jerrold Tri-Mode," SB-3, Hamlin, Oak VN-12, M-35-B, Zenith, Magnavox, Scientific Atlanta, and more. (Quantity discounts) 60 day warranty. For fast service C.O.D. orders accepted. Send SASE (60 cents postage) or call for info (312) 658-5320. **Midwest Electronics, Inc.**, **HIGGINS ELECTRONICS**, 5143-R W. Diversey, Chicago, IL 60639. MC/Visa orders accepted. No Illinois orders accepted. Mon.-Fri.-9 A.M.-6 P.M. CST

DESCRAMBLING. New secret manual. Build your own descramblers for **Cable and Subscription TV**. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, gated sync, sinewave. (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, etc.) \$8.95 + \$1.00 postage. Catalog \$1.00. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20814.

SATELLITE descrambling manual, Video Cypher II. Schematics, thorough explanation of digital audio encoding, EPROM code, DES. (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime.) \$10.95 + \$1.00 postage. **CABLETRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20814.

DETECTIVES, experimenters. Exciting new plans. Hard to find micro and restricted devices. Large catalog \$5.00 refundable on 1st order. **WILSON**, P.O. Box 5264, Augusta, GA 30906.

FREE microprocessors, memory chips, etc. Free electronics magazine subscriptions. Free education in computers. For information write **MICROSAT CORPORATION**, 2401 N.E. Cornell, Bldg. 133, Mail Stop 125, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

MINIATURE electronic devices, like James Bond's. Catalog \$2.00. **F&P ENTERPRISES**, Box 51272, Palo Alto, CA 94303-L.

BUILD this five-digit panel meter and square wave generator including an ohms, capacitance and frequency meter. Detailed instructions \$2.50. **BAGNALL ELECTRONICS**, 179 May, Fairfield, CT 06430.

Multi-Channel Microwave TV Receivers

1.9-2.7 GHz Parabolic Dish 40+ dB Gain
LIFETIME WARRANTY

Complete System \$89.95 (Shipping Incl.)
Dealer Rates. Replacement Components & Expert Repairs Available

K & S ELECTRONICS Call now for same day shipping!
P.O. BOX 34522 PHOENIX, AZ 85067 (602) 230-0640
VISA/MC/COD \$2 credit on phone orders!

SATELLITE TV

CABLE TV Secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers list included \$8.95. **CABLE FACTS**, Box 711-R, Pataskala, OH 43062.

SATELLITE TV receiver kits! LNA's! Instructions! Schematics! Catalog \$1.00 (refundable): **XANDI ELECTRONICS**, Box 25647, Dept. 21W, Tempe, AZ 85282.

SATELLITE TV equipment. Buyers guide, discount prices. \$3.00 **N.E.C.S. INC.**, Box 22808-R1, Little Rock, AR 72221.

TELEAS-MAST assortment #301 (October '86 article) Printed circuit, IC's, resistors, diodes. \$25.00. Shipping \$3.00. **JIM RHODES, INC.**, P.O. Box 3421, Bristol, TN 37625.


MOVIE—network descramblers \$295 up. Catalog \$4 US. **SKYWATCH**, 238 Davenport Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M5R-1J6.

GREAT VALUES • FAST SHIPPING • QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

STATE OF ARTS HQ FET ST. PRE - AMP

TA - 377A

0.007% T.H.D.



TA - 2800

WITH TREBLE, MID - RANGE AND BASS 3 WAY TONE CONTROL

TA - 477 120W MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER

TA - 43 3 1/2 Digital Panel Meter


TA - 2800 KIT \$44.50

TA - 477 KIT \$55.65 METAL CABINET \$18

120W MOSFET POWER AMPLIFIER

TA - 477

BUILD A PROFESSIONAL AMP BY YOURSELF



This amplifier consists of three super low TIM differential stages, and Hitachi 2SJ49/2SK 134 match pair "MOSFET" as output component whose frequency response and transient response is superior to the other power transistor. Therefore this amplifier has high-fidelity and superior analytic power over the entire Audio Spectrum. It is suitable for reproducing classic and modern music. Heavy Duty Heat Sink with 28 radial fins is included!

KIT \$61.28
Metal Cabinet/X-Former (Optional) \$26.00/\$19.88

INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL UNIT

TY - 41 MKV

FREE DELUXE CONTROL BOX

CAN BE CONNECTED TO ANY ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES UP TO ZOOV!

NEW FOR 87

FREE CATALOG

KIT \$30
Ass. with Tested \$45

NF-CR BI-FET PRE-AMP

TA - 2800

WITH TREBLE, MID - RANGE AND BASS 3 WAY TONE CONTROL



TA - 43 3 1/2 Digital Panel Meter

TA - 2800 KIT \$44.50

4 1/2 HI - PRECISION D. P. M. SM - 48

SM - 48

TOP VALUE MARK V PRODUCTS YOU SAVE A LOT!

CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON RECHARGEABLE

No. 620

NEW! ONLY

Kit \$38.00 Assembled with tested \$48.00

PROFESSIONAL COLOR LIGHT CONTROLLER

SM - 328

SM - 328

FEATURES

- FOUR GROUPS OF INDEPENDENT OUTPUT SYSTEM 1000W/CH MAX BOARD TYPE 3 INDEPENDENT COLOR CONTROL SYSTEM (KEY CHASER 6 AUTOMATIC DIMMER CONTROL SYSTEM 7 FOUR KINDS OF SPECIAL CHASING PROGRAM 8 COMBINATION OF PROGRAM AND MUSIC CHASING EFFECT 9 FORWARD BACKWARD PROGRAM AND disco and advertisement lighting. It consists of specialized for ballroom, night club selection. Therefore, it is capable of producing lighting effects by using chasing low A. and low B frequency signal. Furthermore, each group of lighting effects is incorporated with an independent range adjustment. The second kind is medium effect. It has four chasing programme.

Dimensions: 14 5/16" x 8 15/16" x 3 1/8"

Ass. with tested \$150.00

MEASUREMENT RANGE

D.C. VOLTAGE: 1mV - 1000V
A.C. VOLTAGE: 1mV - 1000V
DIGITAL THERMOMETER: 0°C - 100°C
D.C. CURRENT: 1uA - 2A
CAPACITOR METER: 1pF - 2 uF
DIMENSIONS: 3 3/4" x 1 7/8" x 4 1/16"

TERMS: \$10 min order • \$20 min charge card order • Check, money order or phone order accepted • We ship UPS Ground • Add 10% of total order (min \$2.50) for shipping, outside USA add 20% (min \$5.00) • CA residents add sales tax • All merchandise subject to prior sale • Prices are subject to change without notice • Any goods proved to be defective, MUST BE RETURNED IN ORIGINAL FORM WITH A COPY OF YOUR INVOICE WITHIN 30 DAYS FOR REPLACEMENT.

CORDLESS SOLDERING IRON RECHARGEABLE

No. 620

NEW! ONLY

YOU CAN USE IT ANYWHERE YOU LIKE

Each set \$22.80

OFFICE HOURS: (PACIFIC TIME) MON.-FRI. 9:30 to 5:00. SAT. 10:00 to 5:00

MARK V ELECTRONICS INC.,
248 EAST MAIN STREET, SUITE 100,
ALHAMBRA, CA 91801
TELEX 3716914 MARK 5

1-800-423-3483
TOLL FREE
Only for orders paid by Master or Visacard
IN CAL.: 1-800-521-MARK

INFORMATION: 1-818-282-1196
MAIL ORDER: P.O. BOX 6610
ALHAMBRA, CA91802

CIRCLE 93 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MACINTOSH NOTEBOOKS

PRENTICE HALL BOOKS BY JOHN HEILBORN

BUY ALL 3 AND GET 1 FREE

8 1/2 BY 11" WELL ILLUSTRATED BOOKS WITH EASY TO READ TYPE. EACH IS OVER 200 PAGES AND IS FILLED WITH HINTS, AND SHORTCUTS KNOWN ONLY TO PROGRAM DESIGNERS. **6.99 EA**

MacPaint I HAVE USED MacPaint FOR TWO YEARS AND THIS BOOK TAUGHT ME SOME NEW TRICKS

MacWrite THIS BOOK CAN CUT YOUR TIME BY 20% WHILE IMPROVING THE APPEARANCE OF YOUR WORK

MultiPlan ALL THE HINTS AND SHORTCUTS THE OWNER'S MANUAL LET OUT ARE IN THIS BOOK

MSDOS 3 BOOK SET **15.99 SET**
BY MICRO SOFT

■ USERS GUIDE ■ DEBUG UTILITY
■ PROGRAMMERS REFERENCE
BUY THIS 3 BOOK SET AND LEARN "DOS" AT HOME

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
IBM COMPATIBLE WITH PRINTER PORT

CONTROLS 2 DRIVES. THE PRINTER PORT IS A DB 25 CENTRONICS AT LPT1. MADE BY TANDON PART NUMBER 188400. **18.99**

(MONEY BACK IF IT DOESN'T WORK ON YOUR CLONE)

ROBOTICS PARTS

ARM ASSEMBLY **\$299.00**

■ ARM MOVES IN 3 DIRECTIONS
■ WRIST ROTATES 200 DEGREES
■ GRIPS ITEMS UP TO 2 INCHES
■ CENTRONICS INTERFACE

P.W.M. SERVO AMP **\$49.00**

■ CONTROLS 6 MOTORS
■ CENTRONICS INTERFACE

MOTORIZED PLATFORM **\$99.00**

■ STRONG STEEL CHASSIS
■ 2 MOTORS AND WHEELS

Call for a copy of 15 day trial agreement. Tax & freight extra. Send check or add 1.90 for COD. Price may change. Store Price may differ. While supplies last. No POs, terms, or credit cards \$5 min postage and handling charge.

Silicon Valley Surplus
415-261-4506
4401 OAKPORT OAKLAND CA, 94601
OPEN 10am-6pm
CLOSED SUN & MON

CALL OUR BBS 415-261-4513
CIRCLE 180 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DESCRAMBLER build our low cost satellite TV video only descrambler for all major movies and sports. Uses all Radio Shack parts. Order P.C. board and instructions by sending cheque, money order, or Visa for \$35.00 U.S. funds to: **VALLEY MICROWAVE ELECTRONICS**, Bear River, Nova Scotia, Canada, BOS-1BO. (902) 467-3577.

PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING NOW 120 PAGES

Theory schematics, ECMs, CCMs \$14.95 20 Page Supplement \$8.95 Experiments With Videocipher Cloning, musketeering, \$14.95 Cable TV Design, security \$12.95 MDS/MMDS Handbook Terrestrial microwave hacking, \$9.95 Build Satellite Systems Under \$600. \$12.95 Any 3 \$27 New. Z-TRAP Eliminates Flushing. Scrambling News. Monthly \$24.77 Sample \$3. The magazine of encryption technology. Product catalog \$1.

Shojiki Electronics Corp. 1327A Niagara St.,
Niagara Falls, NY 14303. COD's 716-284-2163

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MECHANICALLY inclined individuals desiring ownership of small electronics manufacturing business—without investment. Write: **BUSINESSES**, 92-R, Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

YOUR own radio station! AM, FM, cable. Licensed or unlicensed. **BROADCASTING**, Box 130-F10, Paradise, CA 95967.

PERSONAL computer owners can earn \$1000 to \$5000 monthly selling simple services part time. Free list of 100 services. Write: **A.I.M.J.K.**, P.O. Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

EARN thousands with your own part-time electronics business. I do. Free proof, information. **INDUSTRY**, Box 531, Bronx, NY 10461.

CRT equipment rebuilds Sony/color tubes/other. **CRT SYSTEMS**, 633 North Semoran, Orlando, FL 32807. Call (305) 275-9543.

FULL service electronics business. Reasonably priced. Hub of northern Arizona. **CORNERSTONE REALTY**, Box 88, Williams, AZ 86046.

BIG PROFITS

ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY BUSINESS

Start home spare time investment knowledge or experience unnecessary. **BIG DEMAND** assembling electronic devices. Sales handled by professionals. Unusual business opportunity.

FREE: Complete illustrated literature
BARTA, RE-O Box 248
Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

DEALERS wanted. Notch filters for any channel. Send for further information or \$15 for sample unit (specify output channel of converter). **DB ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 8644, Pembroke Pines, FL 33084.

PROJECTION TV. Make \$\$\$s assembling projectors... Easy... Results comparable to \$2,500 projectors... Total cost less than \$30.00... **Plans, 8" lens** and dealers information \$20.50... Illustrated information **free**... **MACROCOMA-GAX**, Washington Crossing, PA 18977. Creditcard orders 24hrs. (215) 736-2880.

COMPUTER/TV/RADIO TROUBLESHOOTING PROBLEMS?

BECOME a super tech instantly with your oscilloscope and **The Octopuss** analog and digital component troubleshooter. \$59.95 complete. **HUNTCO1** 6161 El Cajon Blvd., Suite B-57, San Diego, CA 92115 (619) 226-5139.

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD LAYOUTS

GUARANTEED low pricing for single, double sided artwork layouts. (704) 464-1164. **PCBAL**, RT-3, Box 662-H, Conover, NC 28613.

DIGITRON ELECTRONICS PRESENTS...

HIGH VOLTAGE TRIPLERS/MULTIPLIERS

REPLACEMENTS FOR ECG®...
GE®... SK®

TYPE NO	3 MIN	100 MIN
500A/GE527... SK3304	7.90	6.95
523/GE528... SK3306	7.75	6.50
526A/SK3306	7.75	6.50
528/SK3906	8.75	7.75
529/GE529... SK3307	8.75	7.75
NEW 559	18.95	16.95
NEW 560	17.75	16.25
NEW 561	18.45	12.95

FLYBACKS

ORDER TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
FLY 200	SANYO #4-2751-60108	7.95
FLY 205	SANYO #4-2751-48600	7.95
FLY 210	SANYO #4-2751-48500	7.95
FLY 215	SANYO #F0-192	11.95
FLY 220	SANYO #F1123	11.95
FLY 225	SANYO #F0-239	12.75
FLY 230	IBM #74730102538	22.50
FLY 235	SHARP #RTRNF2037TAZZ	12.95
FLY 235	SAMPO #8FT046	12.95

FOCUS DIVIDERS

FD100
REPLACES SANYO & SEARS #ESPA-98-FI • #Z0064 • ESPA-94 **8.95**

FD200
REPLACES SANYO & SEARS #ESPA-91 **8.95**

OUTPUT TRANSISTORS

TYPE	10	50	100
165	1.99	1.75	1.55
238	1.99	1.75	1.55
283	2.49	2.25	1.65
389	2.95	2.75	2.25
2SD1341P	1.65	1.45	1.35
BUY69A	2.49	2.25	1.65

MORE SAVINGS

	10	50	100
LA1365	85	75	65
2SD1398	1.95	1.85	1.75
2SD313	40	38	35
2SB324	35	28	25
2SD613	48	44	38
2SD401A	85	75	65

ADDITIONAL REPLACEMENT FOR POPULAR ECG® TYPES

TYPE	10	50	100	TYPE	10	50	100	TYPE	10	50	100
85	17	16	15	171	30	28	25	291	45	43	39
102A	25	22	19	172A	12	11	09	292	45	43	39
116	07	06	05	184	30	28	25	319P	24	20	18
123A	14	12	10	185	30	28	25	331	40	38	35
123AP	08	07	06	194	10	09	08	332	40	38	35
125	07	06	05	196	38	34	30	375	45	43	39
128	29	26	23	197	38	34	30	376	48	44	40
129	29	26	23	198	44	39	36	379	145	135	125
152	25	22	18	199	10	09	08	394	195	185	175
153	25	22	18	233	10	09	08	396	75	68	60
154	49	45	40	234	10	09	08	397	75	68	60
156	19	17	15	261	39	36	33	398	55	49	45
157	38	34	30	262	42	39	36	399	39	36	30
158	30	28	25	263	39	36	33	506	48	38	29
159	10	09	07	264	42	39	36	552	28	24	19
162	1.80	1.65	1.45	265	36	33	30	712	85	75	65

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. OFFER GOOD WHILE SUPPLY LASTS. ECG is a Trade Mark of Philips ECG, Digitron Ele. not associated with Philips ECG

MINIMUM ORDER \$25

DIGITRON ELECTRONIC CORPORATION 110 HILLSIDE AVENUE • SPRINGFIELD, NEW JERSEY 07081
201-379-9016 • 201-379-9019 • 1-800-526-4928 • TLX 138441 • FAX 201-467-8065

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE 57 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

NUTS & VOLTS
MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-E
Placentia, CA 92670
714-532-7721

Subscription Rates
U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED
2nd Class Mail - USPS
One Year \$10.00
Two Years \$18.00
Three Years \$25.00
Air Mail
One Year USA \$18.00
Canada/Mexico \$20.00
Foreign 1 Yr \$50.00

GIVE YOURSELF A BREAK—A PRICE BREAK!
NUTS & VOLTS WILL SEND YOU MONEY
ON ELECTRONIC PARTS & EQUIPMENT
PLUS SHOW YOU WHERE TO FIND UNIQUE,
UNUSUAL AND HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS.
SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone license. Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND, D-176, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126.**

HAM licenses supereasy. Cut exam preps 50%. All classes. Free catalog. **SASE. BAHF, 2549-E Temple, Palm Bay, FL 32905.**

INVENTOR'S packet: protect ideas, save money without invention brokers. Sample contracts, manufacturers lists and more inside information \$12.95 check/MO. **NON-GENRE ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 1888, Manhattan, KS 66502.**

TELEPHONE VOICE SCRAMBLERS

SCRAMBLE your telephone conversations. Fully self-contained voice privacy system that prevents unauthorized interceptions. Highly recommended for **Cellular and I.M.T.S.** telephones. **Call N.A.S., (213) 631-3552.**

SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA & SB-3

SCIENTIFIC Atlanta models 8500—8550, remote included...\$240.00. SB-3's...\$74.00. TRI-BI's...\$95.00. SBSA-3's...\$99.00. Zenith (Z-Tac) descramblers...\$169.00. N-12 (Vari-sync)...\$89.00. M-35 B (Vari-sync)...\$99.00. Jerrold-450 and 550-MZ converters...\$95.00. Dealer discount on (5) units. Brochure available. **Call...N.A.S., (213) 631-3552.**

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

AMAZING SCIENTIFIC & ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

- PLANS—Build Yourself—All Parts Available In Stock**
- LC7—BURNING CUTTING CO₂ LASER \$20.00
 - RUBA—PORTABLE LASER RAY PISTOL 20.00
 - TCC1—3 SEPARATE TESLA COIL PLANS TO 1.5 MEV 20.00
 - IOG1—ION RAY GUN 10.00
 - GRA1—GRAVITY GENERATOR 10.00
 - EML1—ELECTRO MAGNET COIL GUN/LAUNCHER 6.00
- KITS**
- MFT1K—FM VOICE TRANSMITTER 3 MI RANGE 49.50
 - VWPMSK—TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER 3 MI RANGE 39.50
 - BTC3K—250.00 VOLT 10-14" SPARK TESLA COIL 199.50
 - LHC2K—SIMULATED MULTICOLOR LASER 39.50
 - RL51K—100.000 WATT BLASTER DEFENSE DEVICE 69.50
 - ITM1K—100,000 VOLT 20" AFFECTIVE RANGE INTIMIDATOR 69.50
 - PSP4K—TIME VARIANT SHOCK WAVE PISTOL 59.50
 - PTG1K—SPECTACULAR PLASMA TORNADO GENERATOR 149.50
 - MVPIK SEE IN DARK KIT 169.50
- ASSEMBLED**
- PG70H—MULTICOLOR VARIABLE MODE PLASMA GLOBE 7" 425.00
 - BTC10—50.000 VOLT—WORLD'S SMALLEST TESLA COIL 44.50
 - LGU40—1MW HeNe VISIBLE RED LASER GUN 299.50
 - TAT20 AUTO TELEPHONE RECORDING DEVICE 24.50
 - GPV10—SEE IN TOTAL DARKNESS IR VIEWER 299.50
 - LIST10—SNOOPER PHONE INFINITY TRANSMITTER 169.50
 - IPG70—INVISIBLE PAIN FIELD GENERATOR—MULTI MODE 74.50
- *CATALOG CONTAINING DESCRIPTIONS OF ABOVE PLUS HUNDREDS MORE AVAILABLE FOR \$1.00 OR INCLUDED FREE WITH ALL ABOVE ORDERS.**
- PLEASE INCLUDE \$3.00 PH ON ALL KITS AND PRODUCTS. PLANS ARE POSTAGE PAID. SEND CHECK, MO. VISA, MC IN US FUNDS.

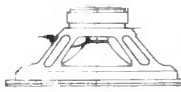
INFORMATION UNLIMITED
P.O. BOX 716 DEPT. RE. AMHERST, NH 03031

WANTED

INVENTORS! AIM wants—ideas, inventions, new products, improvements on existing products. We present ideas to manufacturers. Confidentiality guaranteed. Call toll free 1-(800) 225-5800 for information kit.

INVENTIONS, ideas, new products wanted! Industry presentation/national exposition. Call free 1-(800) 288-IDEA. Canada, 1-(800) 528-6060. X831.

WANTED excess inventories of I.C.s, disk drives, circuit boards, computers, etc. **WESTERN TECH, (818) 882-1355 (CAL.)**



WRITE FOR MCGEE'S SPEAKER & ELECTRONICS CATALOG

1001 BARGAINS IN SPEAKERS
toll free 1-800-346-2433 for ordering only.
1901 MCGEE STREET KANSAS CITY, MO. 64108

DO IT YOURSELF TV REPAIR

New...REPAIR ANY TV...EASY. Anyone can do it. Write **RESEARCH, Rt. 3, Box 601BR, Colville, WA 99114.**

<p>V205 10.95 CPU's & CHIPS</p> <p>V20-B 14.95 8098 8.00 2016 1.50 INS2650 2.50 8088 7.50 21023 4.50 Z80B CPU 1.75 8155-2 2.75 2101A-4 1.50 Z80B CPU 3.75 8202 9.00 2111A 1.75 Z80A CTT 1.95 8203 16.00 2112-1 1.95 Z80A DART 5.50 8212 1.45 2114-2 1.00 Z80A DMA 5.50 8214 3.75 2118-4 1.75 Z80A PIO 1.95 8216 1.50 2147-3 2.50 Z80A IO 5.50 8224 2.25 3242 6.00 Z80C SIO 9.95 8226 1.60 TMS3408 1.95 8204 2.75 8237-5 6.50 MK4027-3 90 AMD2901 4.00 8202 TMS4098L 1.75 6502 2.75 8250-A 6.75 MK4096-11 1.25 6521 3.50 8251-A 2.40 4108-3 1.60 6800 1.75 8253 1.75 4116-2 7.00 6802 4.50 8255-A 1.85 4118-4 1.75 6803L 8.00 8257 2.40 4164-15 1.25 6809 5.50 8259 2.40 4126-15 3.50 6810 1.75 8272A 4.75 4464-15 4.00 8821 1.75 8275 9.00 Z8104-4 2.50 6845 4.50 8279-5 2.75 MK4402 5.00 6850 1.75 8284 2.50 6116-3 1.60 6875 4.50 8298 4.75 6167P-3 4.50 8045 5.00 8748 7.50 6264LP-15 4.50 8049 2.50 TMS9972NL 9.50 8118-12 9.5 8085A 2.75 68000L 8.50</p>	<p>RAM'S</p> <p>2016 1.50 21023 4.50 2101A-4 1.50 2111A 1.75 2112-1 1.95 2114-2 1.00 2118-4 1.75 2147-3 2.50 3242 6.00 TMS3408 1.95 MK4027-3 90 TMS4098L 1.75 MK4096-11 1.25 4108-3 1.60 4116-2 7.00 4118-4 1.75 4164-15 1.25 4126-15 3.50 4464-15 4.00 Z8104-4 2.50 MK4402 5.00 6116-3 1.60 6167P-3 4.50 6264LP-15 4.50 8118-12 9.5</p>	<p>DISC CONTROLLERS</p> <p>D7855 4.50 1771 4.75 1791 9.50 1793 9.50 1795 12.00 1797 12.00 1799 9.50 TP828166 9.50 8281 9.50 3.000 8.000 3.000 10.000 3.579 18.000 5.000 20.000 6.000 34.600 6.175 ea.</p>	<p>CRYSTALS</p> <p>27164 5V 3.75 2732 3.75 2764 2.50 27126 4.00 27256 4.00 3361A 2.95 3526A 3.00 3255 5 1.25</p>	<p>1.75 ea.</p> <p>NO. 30 WIRE SINGLE STRAND 100' \$1.40</p>	<p>WIRE WRAP DB SOCKETS CONNECTOR</p> <p>14 PIN 45 DBP \$ 80 20 PIN 50 DBS \$ 95 65 HOODS \$ 85 20 PIN 50 DBSP \$ 125 20 PIN 10 DBPS \$ 125 28 PIN 15 HOODS \$ 85 40 PIN 80</p>	<p>DIPO SOCKETS</p> <p>8 PIN 10 22 PIN 15 14 PIN 11 24 PIN 20 16 PIN 12 28 PIN 20 18 PIN 15 40 PIN 25 20 PIN 18</p>	<p>POSTAGE RATES</p> <p>ADD 10% FOR ORDERS UNDER \$25.00 ADD 5% FOR ORDERS BETWEEN \$25.00 AND \$50.00 ADD 3% FOR ORDERS ABOVE \$50.00</p>	<p>TRANSISTOR SPECIAL</p> <p>1.5A 64 35A 75A</p> <p>100 35 40 140 200 40 50 180 400 80 100 240 9.00 600 100 130 360 12.00</p> <p>LINEAR CIRCUITS</p> <p>ABC 8009 CCN 8.95 LM386 85 1456 80 TLO62CP 95 LM387 95 1458 50 TLO64CN 100 LM393 4.00 AD2700LD 4.95 TLO72 100 LF398A 3.00 UNL301E 1.25 TLO82 90 LF411 1.25 LM2901 95 TLO84 100 AD056JM 2.50 CA3018 1.95 LM202 75 537 1.50 CA3045 1.20 LM3017A 83.55 LM555 29 CA3087 1.50 LM308 85 558 1.10 CA3089 1.75 LM310 1.10 AD561 3.00 CA3094 1.30 LM311 4.50 564 1.75 CA3130 90 LM313 4.50 565 90 CA3140 75 LM319 110 566 1.25 SG3524 1.25 LM324 36 567 75 SG3543 30 LM339 50 NE562 95 UNL301E 1.75 LM348 65 NE570 2.50 SG3544 1.00 LF351 55 709C8 80 CA3822 7.75 LF353 55 711C1 80 LM3909 80 LF355 55 711C1 80 95 4136 85 LF356 55 711C1 80 SD8000 1.75 LF358 85 747 50 NE534 30 LM370 160 LM798C1 60 NS198A 1.50 LM380 85 LM310 140 8038 3.95 LM388 150 MC1300 100 8700CJ 5.95 LM390 150 MC1391 1.00 LM13080 95</p> <p>C/MOS</p> <p>74C00 25 74C915 110 4027 35 4072 20 74C02 25 74C921 350 4028 65 4076 55 74C04 25 4001 10 4029 65 4077 28 74C06 25 4002 20 4030 65 4081 20 74C10 25 4006 65 4034 140 4082 20 74C14 55 4007 20 4035 65 4093 45 74C20 25 4008 85 4040 85 4094 140 74C22 35 4009 35 4041 75 4501 95 74C24 110 4010 35 4142 55 4503 45 74C27 55 4011 19 4043 85 4506 75 74C76 60 412 25 4044 65 4510 65 74C82 35 4013 35 4045 85 4511 65 74C86 35 4014 65 4046 65 4512 75 74C87 100 4015 28 4047 65 4514 95 74C89 100 4016 28 4048 28 4515 160 74C91 95 4017 45 4050 28 4516 75 74C175 95 4018 65 4051 65 4518 95 74C184 95 4019 35 4052 85 4520 75 74C195 95 4021 65 4060 65 4529 140 74C245 95 4022 65 4066 28 4538 95 74C258 1.75 4023 65 4068 85 4541 65 74C901 35 4023 28 4068 35 4548 20 74C902 40 4024 48 4069 28 4549 140 74C903 80 4025 25 4070 28 4553 175 74C907 35 4026 1.25 4071 20 4563 90 74C909 35 4027 1.25 4072 20 4565 90</p>	<p>74LS SERIES</p> <p>74LS00 17 74LS112 29 74LS240 65 74LS01 17 74LS113 33 74LS241 65 74LS02 17 74LS114 33 74LS242 65 74LS03 17 74LS123 45 74LS243 65 74LS04 17 74LS125 35 74LS244 65 74LS05 17 74LS126 35 74LS245 65 74LS06 17 74LS132 39 74LS246 65 74LS07 17 74LS133 35 74LS247 65 74LS10 17 74LS137 90 74LS248 65 74LS11 20 74LS138 39 74LS251 45 74LS12 27 74LS139 39 74LS252 45 74LS13 25 74LS145 70 74LS257 39 74LS14 36 74LS147 100 74LS258 45 74LS15 25 74LS148 90 74LS259 20 74LS16 17 74LS152 39 74LS260 45 74LS17 17 74LS153 35 74LS247 65 74LS18 22 74LS154 150 74LS273 75 74LS26 23 74LS155 45 74LS279 39 74LS27 23 74LS156 45 74LS280 170 74LS28 23 74LS157 35 74LS283 65 74LS30 17 74LS158 20 74LS290 80 74LS32 17 74LS160 29 74LS293 80 74LS37 26 74LS161 39 74LS298 65 74LS38 26 74LS162 49 74LS320 200 74LS40 17 74LS163 49 74LS322 300 74LS42 35 74LS164 45 74LS323 240 74LS44 65 74LS165 65 74LS326 39 74LS45 17 74LS166 90 74LS336 39 74LS46 29 74LS169 90 74LS337 39 74LS47 45 74LS170 80 74LS338 39 74LS48 45 74LS171 49 74LS340 24 74LS49 49 74LS174 39 74LS374 75 74LS56 29 74LS175 39 74LS377 75 74LS58 45 74LS181 140 74LS386 45 74LS59 45 74LS186 65 74LS389 39 74LS62 25 74LS191 49 74LS393 75 74LS90 39 74LS197 65 74LS398 250 74LS92 45 74LS198 65 74LS448 2.00 74LS93 45 74LS194 49 74LS541 1.40 74LS94 48 74LS195 65 74LS262 95 74LS96 49 74LS196 65 74LS265 95 74LS98 140 74LS197 55 74LS268 1.00 74LS107 35 74LS221 65 74LS270 95 74LS109 35 74LS252 1.95</p>	<p>RCA, HC 2500</p> <p>60 WATTS \$34.95</p> <p>SOLID STATE HYBRID D LINEAR AND AUDIO AMP BAND WIDTH 30 KHz at 60 WATTS 7 AMP OUTPUT</p> <p>1612 1.50 1684 1.95 2088A 3.95</p>	<p>PAL'S</p> <p>1612 1.50 1684 1.95 2088A 3.95</p>	<p>TANTALUM CAPACITORS</p> <p>22UF 35V 5/5100 15UF 16V 3.5100 47UF 35V 5/5100 22UF 10V 5.30 10UF 50V 5/5100 33UF 15V 5/5100 2.2UF 20V 5/5100 47UF 20V 5.85 3.3UF 20V 4/5100 68UF 20V \$1.00 4.7UF 20V 4/5100 100UF 10V \$1.10 5.6UF 20V 4/5100 330UF 10V \$1.75 10UF 20V 5.40</p>	<p>DISC CAPACITORS</p> <p>1UF 16V 10/5100 100/\$8.60 01UF 35V 16/5100 100/\$5.00</p> <p>IN4148 IN93141</p>	<p>REGULATORS</p> <p>LA389U \$5.95 321K (LA1405) \$2.95 78L05 9/12 \$3.30 LM337 \$2.75 78M06 7/12 or 15 \$4.00 LM338 \$2.75 LM305 \$7.50 340T 5.6/8.12V \$8.00 309K \$1.75 15,18 or 24V \$4.45 LM317 \$9.00 723 \$9.45</p> <p>L1411 IR Detector FP 100 Photo Trans \$5.50 Red LED's 2' 10 \$1.00 Yellow, Green, or Amber Lg LED's 2' 8 \$1.00 Red Yellow Bipolar LED \$1.99 MLD92 IR LED \$4.45 MRD148 Photo Dar. XTOR \$6.60 LS 5 Opto Isolator \$5.50 4N45 Opto Coupler \$6.60</p>	<p>TL SIZE RELAYS</p> <p>5V SPST 75 \$60.00 5V DPST 95 \$60.00 12V DPST 95 \$60.00</p> <p>PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD</p> <p>4" x 6" DOUBLE SIDED FR4+ BOARDED 1" THICK \$27.60 5" x 8" \$27.60</p> <p>20KV DIODES \$1.95</p> <p>2" dia</p>	<p>FULL WAVE BRIDGE</p> <p>PRV 2A 6A 25A</p> <p>100 2A 50 4.00 200 80 130 2.20 400 100 155 1.30 600 130 190 4.40</p> <p>DIP SWITCHES</p> <p>CTS 206 4 4 Position 75 CTS 206 7 7 Position 95 CTS 206 8 8 Position 95 CTS 206 10 10 Position 1.25</p>	<p>SILICON POWER RECTIFIERS</p> <p>PRV 1A 3A 12A 50A 125A 240A</p> <p>100 05 25 35 60 90 00 200 06 17 50 130 100 00 400 09 15 65 150 100 12 00 600 11 35 100 200 130 15 00 800 13 35 100 250 16 00 18 00 1000 20 45 125 200 20 26 00</p> <p>MULTI TURN TRIM POT</p> <p>100 OHM 100 OHM 5K 10K 20K 50K 100K 3/2 00</p>
--	---	--	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	---

PLEASE CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

TERMS: FOB CAMBRIDGE, MASS SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
MINIMUM TELEPHONE C. D. PURCHASE ORDER OR CHARGE \$20.00
MINIMUM MAIL ORDER \$5.00

SEND \$5 FOR OUR CATALOG, FEATURING TRANSISTORS & RELAYS
145 HAMPSHIRE ST., CAMBRIDGE, MASS 02139

SOLID STATE SALES TEL. (617) 547-7053 FAX 617-354-1417
P.O. BOX 74D SOMERVILLE, MASS. 02143 TOLL FREE 1-800-343-5230
FOR ORDERS ONLY

WE SHIP OVER 95% OF OUR ORDERS WITHIN 24 HOURS OF RECEIPT

CIRCLE 74 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

FISHER FISHER FISHER

Authorized Parts Distributor
for Exact Original Parts In

SANYO
SYLVANIA
PHILCO (NAP)
PANASONIC
QUASAR (MECO)

G.E.
R.C.A.

Stocking Large Inventories
Fastest Service
For Orders Only Call

1-800-874-1765

Nat'l

1-800-874-1764

N.Y. Only

For All Other Inquiries Call
516-585-8111

GMB SALES, INC.
2700 Middle Country Rd.
Centereach, N.Y. 11720

CIRCLE 193 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIDEO TAPE COPYGUARD

Eliminate the latest copyguard problems
units from **\$59⁹⁵ to \$169⁹⁵**

Deluxe Electronics (714) 998-6866
1432 Heim Wy., Orange, Ca. 92665

DESCRAMBLER MODULE

COMPLETE cable-TV decoder in a mini-module. Latest technology upgrade for Jerrold SB-3 or Radio-Electronics Feb. 1984 project. Available at very-low cost. For literature, **SOUTHTECH DISTRIBUTING**, (813) 222-3293.

IBM-PC SOFTWARE

COMPDES—Computer-Aided circuit design, selections from basic electricity to circuit designs. Very educational. \$49.95 (614) 491-0832. **ESOF SOFTWARE**, 444 Colton Road, Columbus, OH 43207.

TUBES - 2000 TYPES DISCOUNT PRICES!

Early, hard-to-find, and modern tubes. Also transformers, capacitors and parts for tube equipment. *Send \$2.00 for 20 page wholesale catalog.*

ANTIQUE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
688 W. First St. • Tempe, AZ 85281 • 602/894-9503

BUY BONDS

INVENTORS

INVENTORS! Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION** for free information. Over a decade of service. 1-(800) 338-5656. In Massachusetts or Canada call (413) 568-3753.

CABLE TV TURN-ON'S

TURN-ON, boards & kits for Jerrold 400; Jerrold 450 (all models—no internal modification); Tocom 5504 & 5503. Special requests no problem—let us know what make & model you are interested in. **Fully guaranteed.** Call or write for information and prices. **VIDEO SOLUTIONS**, 3938 E. Grant, Suite 236, Tucson, AZ 85712. (602) 323-6072

THIS IS AN EXPANDED TYPE AD. Notice how it stands out on this page. To get your ad set in this type style mark your classified ad order, "Expanded-type ad," and calculate your cost at \$4.30 per word.

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the **UMI Article Clearinghouse**.

Mail to: University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

MICRO MART

508 Central Ave.
Westfield, N.J. 07090
(201) 654-6008

TTL SERIES	74367	60	74LS164	45	4013	25	
7400	25	74390	85	74LS165	60	4012	25
7401	25	74393	100	74LS173	45	4015	30
7402	25	74392	40	74LS174	30	4018	30
7403	25	74452	55	74LS191	45	4019	30
7404	25	74451	55	74LS194	60	4023	60
7405	30	NB722	50	74LS195	60	4024	45
7406	30	NB724	50	74LS196	60	4025	45
7407	25	NB726	75	74LS201	60	4030	20
7408	30	NB728	75	74LS240	65	4040	20
7409	30			74LS241	80	4042	60
7410	25			74LS242	60	4041	70
7411	25	74LS00	20	74LS244	65	4042	60
7416	25	74LS01	20	74LS245	70	4046	80
7420	25	74LS02	20	74LS247	190	4047	65
7425	25	74LS03	20	74LS251	40	4049	25
7426	30	74LS04	25	74LS253	40	4050	25
7427	25	74LS05	20	74LS257	35	4051	30
7429	25	74LS08	25	74LS258	40	4052	60
7430	25	74LS09	20	74LS259	85	4060	60
7432	25	74LS10	20	74LS260	40	4066	30
7437	25	74LS11	25	74LS262	40	4068	60
7438	25	74LS12	25	74LS266	40	4069	20
7439	25	74LS13	25	74LS273	85	4070	25
7440	30	74LS14	35	74LS290	75	4071	20
7442	25	74LS15	25	74LS293	75	4072	20
7445	50	74LS20	20	74LS295	75	4073	35
7447	25	74LS21	20	74LS298	60	4076	50
7450	60	74LS22	20	74LS299	135	4077	25
7451	75	74LS26	20	74LS336	75	4078	35
7454	30	74LS27	20	74LS335	35	4081	20
7456	45	74LS28	25	74LS366	85	4082	20
7457	45	74LS29	20	74LS373	85	4093	45
7462	85	74LS32	20	74LS387	40	4086	35
7463	50	74LS33	20	74LS374	75	4160	45
7465	55	74LS37	25	74LS375	85	4163	45
7486	40	74LS38	20	74LS377	70	4166	45
7480	40	74LS39	20	74LS378	110	4128	45
7491	85	74LS42	30	74LS393	30	4449	45
7492	85	74LS47	30	74LS394	50	4497	45
7493	35	74LS51	20	74LS390	150	4597	45
7497	45	74LS54	25	74LS670	85	4560	60
7498	55	74LS55	25		4511	70	
7499	55	74LS56	25		4512	70	
74108	40	74LS74	25	74BC SERIES			
74116	100	74LS75	30	74BC137	50	4517	75
74121	35	74LS76	35	74BC139	35	4518	60
74123	40	74LS78	40	74BC139	60	4519	60
74125	45	74LS80	40	74BC137	60	4520	60
74126	40	74LS83	40	74BC139	60	4522	75
74128	55	74LS86	25	74BC241	50	4556	35
74138	100	74LS90	30	74BC245	50	4573	45
74151	50	74LS107	30	74BC273	50	4581	70
74153	50	74LS109	30	74BC273	60	4582	70
74156	70	74LS117	25	74BC533	50	4589	70
74157	50	74LS114	30	74BC534	50	4590	45
74161	60	74LS125	45	74BC537	50	4017	45
74163	60	74LS125	45	74BC560	150	4515	45
74164	80	74LS126	35	74BC564	60		
74173	70	74LS132	35	74BC573	40		
74174	50	74LS136	35	74BC574	200		
74175	50	74LS138	40	EPROM/MISC			
74176	60	74LS139	40	DATA BOOK		2732	3.95
74180	70	74LS151	30	AR0VE+ 3 230		2764	3.25
74181	180	74LS153	35			2766	4.50
74192	70	74LS157	30			2766-2	7.95
74193	65	74LS158	30			8035	1.25
74194	70	74LS160	25			8036	1.35
74195	75	74LS162	40			280A	1.25
74298	55	74LS162	45			280B	1.25
74365	60	74LS163	45			UDN1618A	50
						UDN1618A	60
						UDN1618A	65

LINEAR	NE556	50	TRANSISTORS & DIODES
LM309K	50	UA798	50
LM309H	40	MC1300	50
LM309B	40	MC1350	40
LM311H	50	MC1398	50
LM311N	40	UA1456	25
MC317T	75	ULN2283	150
LM2903	50	LM2903A	50
CA304	35	LM2904	50
LM325A	45	MC7805	45
LM339N	35	MC7806	45
LM385N	75	MC7812	45
LM385N	80	MC7824	45
LM393N	35	MC7905	45
NE555	25	MC7912	45

DIP IC SOCKETS

8 PIN/09, 14 PIN/13, 16 PIN/15, 18 PIN/17, 20 PIN/19, 22 PIN/21, 24 PIN/23, 28 PIN/26, 40 PIN/28
Zero Insertion Test Socket 28 PIN 5.00

TOKO COILS FOR FEB 1984 TV PROJECT

Toko #s BKAN-K552AX(2) #E520HN-3000023 (\$17.00) & L(212UH) Fixed. 1 Set of 4 pcs \$6.00, 3 Sets \$15.00, 10 Sets \$45.00.

Opto Isolator H1AX(Transistor Type) 65
Opto Isolator HKXC(SCR Type) 85
Hewlett Packard Clock (No Specs) 2.50
Line Cord 6 feet UL Listed SPT 2 60
Scope Probe Set w/Everything 1x10 24.95
Wire Stand Offs 10/\$1

Zener Ass'y — 65 pcs Total — Includes Minimum 3 Different 1W Devices \$1.95
Resistor Ass'y — 1,000 pcs 35 Values Minimum \$8.95
Popular Values (1K-10K, 100K) included. Mostly 1/4 & 1/2W. Same 1 & 2W. Lots of Precision. Carbon Film. Taped and Reeled for Easy Soring \$9.95
Jumper Jugs (Cambion) — Male to Male for Breadboard & Connectors 10/\$1.25
9VDC Wall Transformer, 200ma \$2.95
9VDC Wall Transformer, 500ma \$3.95
12VDC Wall Transformer, 400ma \$6.95
6.3V 1.2A Transformer \$1.60
12.6 VCT 1A \$3.50
7 (Seven) Amp Tapped Transformer — 7 1/2 15VAC or 9V15VAC \$8.95
Muffin/Sprite Style Fan #SU2C7 (EG & G Rotron) 15/\$1.00, 100/\$6.95
Jumbo Red LED's 15/\$1.00, 100/\$6.95
Jumbo Green LED's 10/\$1.30, 100/\$10.00
Jumbo Yellow LED's 10/\$1.40, 100/\$11.00
Jumbo Yellow Hi Intensity with RI Angle & Black Case 10/\$1

Features 10/\$1.20, 100/\$10
Jumbo Amber LED's 10/\$1.40, 100/\$11.00
Mini Yellow Hi Intensity with Discreet. Pale Blue Lens/Case Feature 10/1.20, 100/10 LED Chips/Rings for Jumbo. 15/\$1, 100/\$8

MAN6910 — Double Digit 7 Segment Display, Hi Efficiency Red. 56" Comm Ann	1.25
MM5481 — 14 Segment Driver Chip	.75
Hewlett Packard 7 Seg 4" Red Ann#7651	.95
7 Seg 3" Bent Lead (Hobby Grade)	4/\$1
7 Seg 6" Bent Lead (Hobby Grade)	3/\$1
1.5A 50V Bridge (TO-5)	.50
4A 50V Bridge (KBU05)	.75
6A 600V Bridge 5/8" Square	1.00
10A 500V Bridge 5/8" Square	1.15
25A 200V Bridge (Soldier Lug Type)	2.00
12VDC SPST Reed Relay PC Mount	3/\$1
SPST PB Switch (Keyboard Type)	3/\$1
Mini Toggle DPDT (Lock Latch Feature)	.75
DPDT "Snap In" Rocker with Bulb Socket	.95
Push-Lighted Switch (No Bulb) Off — Mom — 45	.45
Pushbutton DPST Off — Mom PC Mount	3/\$1
DPDT Push Button 6A 125V	.65
TPDT "Bat" Handle Toggle (On Off On)	3.65
DPDT RI Angle PC Toggle (On Off On)	.95
11 LED Bar Graph Display 2-3/4", Rectangular LED's (Specify Red, Green, Amber)	2.69
TO-98 NPN 251T	
IN914A 401T	
IN148 301T	
IN4001 301T	
IN4004 251T	
IN4007 151T	
IN5218 51T	
1.000uF 75V Axial	.75
3.200uF 50V Axial Lock	.65
3.300uF 50V Axial Lock	.85
5.000uF 40V Computer Grade (Mallory)	1.50
Ceramic Monolithics — All 50V or Higher:	
330pF, 470pF, .001uF, .0018uF, .0022uF, .0025uF, .0033uF (All 50V), .01uF — 201T, .022uF 151T, 1uF 101T, 22uF 101T	
Crystal Clock Oscillator 14.9760 MHZ	50
AM40116B — OSC/Freq Div Clock IC	5/10
AM/FM Radio IC w/Data Sheet	15/\$1.00
Slide Pots — 1 Each 50K, 100K, 1.2M, 2M, 5M — \$1	
74165 (Hi-Res) Register House#9095	10/\$1
ULN2231 (Dalec DM550) Dual Preamp IC	2/1
Switching Transistor — Plus & Minus 5 & 12 Volts 200W by Convar	\$49.95
MRP901 (Hobby) — You Test	10/\$1
Piner PT 10V 3/8" Horizontal Mount Trim pots 100 OHM, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1M, Single Turn	4/\$1
Multi Turn Precision Trim pots, 50 OHM, 100 OHM, 200 OHM, 250 OHM, 500 OHM, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 250K, 500K, 1Meg, 75 Each, 100/\$66	
Zenith TV Replacement IC Special \$1 Each 21-42, 22-41, 22-45, 221-69, 221-79, 221-87, 221-96, 221-100, 221-105, 221-106, 221-140	
Motion Detector Module (Includes ULN2232 IC & Caps)	
\$2 Each, 7/10, 25/\$25	
Socket Detect. ULN2232 IC Only 3/52, 20/120 Black, Plastic Case for Detector	\$2.25
Miniature Speaker for Detector	75
Model SG-105 Signal Generator — 20Hz to 150 KHz, Low Distortion, 45 STEP	\$45.95
22/44 Pin Edgecard Connector	65
40 PIN IDC Ribbon Cable Connector	40

50 PIN IDC Ribbon Cable Connector	50
36 PIN RI Angle "Snap Off" Header	50
14 PIN Header for Ribbon Cable	3/\$1
7 PIN Male Header	20/\$1
IC Storage "Bug" Box	\$2.45
Heavy Duty Alligator Clips (10 Sets)	\$2.30
Regular Alligator Clips (10 Sets)	\$1.80
Wire Strippers (Spring Loaded, Adjust.)	\$2.50
5" Needle Nose Pliers (Spring Loaded)	\$3.95
4 1/2" Diagonal Cutters (Spring Loaded)	\$3.95
Nut Driver set for 3/16", 1/4", 5/16"	3/\$2
Jeweller's Screwdrivers (4 pcs)	\$2.65
Desoldering Pump (Solder Sucker)	\$4.00
Replacement Tips for Solder Sucker	2/\$3.00
25W Precision Soldering Iron	\$5.00
Safety Goggles	\$2.95
De-Soldering Braid (5 Foot Roll)	.99
Solder Aid Tool Kit (4 pcs)	\$3.00
Model 610B Logic Probe (Pencil Type)	\$18.95
Model 620B Logic Pulser (Pencil Type)	\$18.95
.1uF 200V Mylar Cap	20/\$1
15/\$1	
?Mystery? Bag #1 The "OHM" Bag	\$1
?Mystery? Bag #2 The "VOLT" Bag	\$1
?Mystery? Bag #3 The "CURRENT" Bag	\$1
?Mystery? Bag #4 The "FREQUENCY" Bag	\$1
?Mystery? Bag #5 The "TOLERANCE" Bag	\$1
No Returns or Exchanges with Mystery Bags	
9V Battery Snaps	7/\$1
Self Adhesive Rubber Stripping — Cut to Any Lengths You Choose (3M-Bumpon), 3 Feet/\$2, 10 Feet/\$5.00, 50 Feet/\$20.00	
Hi Reliability TO-3 Socket (August)	85
Low Fluid Level Detector Kit — Parts, PC Board & Instructions	4.95
Soldering Iron Convenience Stands	5/\$1.00
Voltage Mate Switching Regulator Kit	\$18.95
COMMODORE COMPUTER KEYBOARD & MOTHERBOARD COMBO, INCLUDES ARTICLE FOR COMPATIBILITY (INTERFACE) \$12.95	

MODEL 705 Digital Multimeter

OPERATING FEATURES

DC Voltage	100uV to 1000V
AC Voltage	100uV to 750V
DC Current	0.1uA to 10A
AC Current	0.1uA to 10A
Hi-Z Resistance	0.1Ω to 20MΩ
Capacitance	1pF to 20uF
Diode Test	forward voltage testing
Hi-Z Test	transistor testing

HF-FTV PREAMP

(As featured in Radio Electronics March/May articles, 1982)

This inexpensive antenna mounted preamp can add more than 25 dB of gain to your system. Lots of satisfied customers and repeat orders for this high quality kit, which includes all component parts. PC Board, Case, Power Supply and Balun \$34.50 Assembled Version \$57.50

Terms: MICRO-MART accepts Visa, MC and telephone COO's. Minimum order \$10.00. Shipping—U.S. orders \$2.50. Canada and other countries, \$3.50. Shipping rate adjusted where applicable. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

MICRO-MART • 508 CENTRAL AVE., WESTFIELD, NJ 07090 • (201) 654-6008

CIRCLE 63 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Follow the ■■■
red blocks to
a wide selection
of Products!

Super Wash

■ Powerful spray cleans intricate electronic assembly without harming plastics ■ Dries instantly ■ Spray literally blasts dirt and grease away ■ 24 oz.



Tuner Cleaner

■ Cleans, lubricates, protects ■ Cleans and restores dirty and corroded contacts ■ Doesn't harm plastics ■ 16 oz.

For more Chemicals see pages 128-130 of Catalog #15

Diskette File Box

■ Stores up to 70 — 5¼" diskettes ■ Case made of anti-static ABS plastic with smoked acrylic cover ■ Six adjustable index dividers



Deluxe Joystick for Atari and Commodore

■ For use with Atari, Commodore and other VCS compatible systems ■ Two firing buttons ■ 5.5' cord with 9 pin plug



Catalog #15 has other Computer Equipment and Accessories on pages 119-127

Tenma 15MHz Dual Trace Portable Oscilloscope

■ Dual trace model capable of displaying signals up to 15MHz, for up to two hours on a single charge of its internal battery ■ Power can be supplied from either a 12VDC or 120/240V 50/60Hz AC source



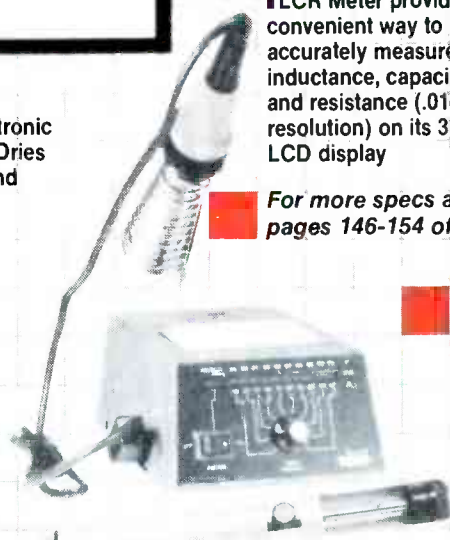
Tenma LCR Meter

■ LCR Meter provides a convenient way to accurately measure inductance, capacitance and resistance (.01ohm resolution) on its 3½ digit LCD display

For more specs and Test Equipment see pages 146-154 of Catalog #15

Tenma Soldering Station

■ Adjustable temperature range of 150°-420° C (300°-790° F) ■ Grounded tip for soldering static sensitive devices ■ Overheat protection with closed loop temperature control ■ Replaceable iron clad tip ■ Improved circuit design for greater temperature stability



Tenma Deluxe Anti-Static Desoldering Tool

■ Rugged metal construction ■ Anti-static tip ■ Nozzle cleaner ■ Lightweight and compact ■ Disassembles easily for cleaning ■ 7¼" long x ¾" diameter

Additional Soldering Equipment can be found on pages 137 and 138 of Catalog #15

Anti-Static Wrist Strap

■ This wrist strap when used with our anti-static work mat, will effectively dissipate static charges ■ The five foot coiled, cord with 1Mohm resistor, snaps to wrist strap to give user added mobility ■ Cord is terminated with a banana plug and alligator clip

Anti-Static Work Mat

■ A must for the modern service shop. ■ Use in conjunction with our #21-660 wrist strap to help eliminate static related problems ■ 18" x 26"



For complete information see page 136 of Catalog #15



Be sure to call for your FREE catalog!
Over 9,000 items!

Call Toll Free 1-800-543-4330
In Ohio 1-800-762-4315
In Alaska 1-800-858-1849



MCM ELECTRONICS
858 E. CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459
A PREMIER Company

CIRCLE 87 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SOURCE CODE: RE-37

© 1987, MCM Electronics

OCTOBER 1987

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM-PC and Increase Its Speed by up to 40%!

Part No.	Price
UPD70108-5 (5MHz) V20 Chip	\$ 9.95
UPD70108-8 (8MHz) V20 Chip	\$11.95
UPD70108-10 (10MHz) V20 Chip	\$34.95
UPD70116-8 (8MHz) V30 Chip	\$14.95
UPD70116-10 (10MHz) V30 Chip	\$34.95

7400

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	29	19	7485	65	55
7402	29	19	7486	45	35
7404	35	25	7489	2.05	1.95
7405	39	29	7490	49	39
7406	39	29	7493	45	35
7407	39	29	7412	45	35
7408	35	25	74123	59	49
7410	35	25	74125	55	45
7414	49	39	74126	75	65
7416	45	35	74143	4.05	3.95
7417	45	35	74150	1.35	1.25
7420	35	25	74154	1.35	1.25
7430	35	25	74158	1.55	1.49
7432	39	29	74173	85	75
7438	39	29	74174	65	55
7442	55	45	74175	65	55
7445	79	69	74176	99	89
7446	89	79	74181	1.95	1.85
7447	89	79	74189	2.05	1.95
7448	2.05	1.95	74193	79	69
7472	75	65	74198	1.85	1.75
7473	45	35	74221	99	89
7474	45	35	74273	2.05	1.95
7475	49	39	74365	69	59
7476	45	35	74367	69	59

74LS

74LS00	29	19	74LS165	75	65
74LS02	29	19	74LS166	99	89
74LS04	35	25	74LS173	59	49
74LS05	35	25	74LS174	49	39
74LS06	1.09	99	74LS175	49	39
74LS07	1.09	99	74LS189	4.59	4.49
74LS08	39	29	74LS191	59	49
74LS10	29	19	74LS193	79	69
74LS14	49	39	74LS221	69	59
74LS27	35	25	74LS240	79	69
74LS30	29	19	74LS243	79	69
74LS32	35	25	74LS244	79	69
74LS42	49	39	74LS245	89	79
74LS47	99	89	74LS259	99	89
74LS73	39	29	74LS273	89	79
74LS74	35	25	74LS279	49	39
74LS75	39	29	74LS322	4.05	3.95
74LS76	55	45	74LS365	49	39
74LS85	59	49	74LS366	49	39
74LS86	35	25	74LS367	49	39
74LS90	49	39	74LS368	49	39
74LS93	49	39	74LS373	79	69
74LS123	59	49	74LS374	79	69
74LS125	49	39	74LS383	79	69
74LS138	49	39	74LS590	6.05	5.95
74LS139	49	39	74LS624	2.05	1.95
74LS154	1.09	99	74LS629	2.29	2.19
74LS157	45	35	74LS640	1.09	99
74LS158	45	35	74LS645	1.09	99
74LS163	59	49	74LS670	1.09	99
74LS164	59	49	74LS688	2.05	1.95

74S/PROMS*

74S00	29	19	74S188*	1.29
74S04	35	25	74S189	1.69
74S08	35	25	74S196	2.49
74S10	29	19	74S240	1.49
74S32	35	25	74S244	1.49
74S74	45	35	74S353	79
74S85	1.79	1.49	74S287*	1.49
74S86	35	25	74S288*	1.49
74S124	2.95	2.49	74S373	1.49
74S174	.79	74S374	1.49	
74S175	.79	74S472*	2.95	

74F

74F00	39	74F139	89
74F04	39	74F157	95
74F08	39	74F193	3.95
74F10	39	74F240	1.39
74F32	39	74F244	1.39
74F74	49	74F253	99
74F86	59	74F373	1.39
74F138	89	74F374	1.39

CD-DMOS

CD4001	19	CD4076	65
CD4008	89	CD4081	25
CD4011	89	CD4082	25
CD4013	29	CD4093	89
CD4016	29	CD4094	89
CD4017	55	CD40103	2.49
CD4018	59	CD40107	2.49
CD4020	59	CD40109	2.49
CD4024	49	CD4510	69
CD4027	35	CD4511	69
CD4030	29	CD4520	75
CD4030	65	CD4522	79
CD4049	29	CD4538	79
CD4050	29	CD4541	79
CD4051	59	CD4543	79
CD4052	59	CD4553	79
CD4053	59	CD4555	4.95
CD4063	1.95	CD4559	7.95
CD4065	29	CD4566	2.49
CD4069	2.39	CD4583	89
CD4070	25	CD4584	89
CD4071	25	CD4585	89
CD4072	25	MC14411P	8.95
		MC14490P	4.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MISCELLANEOUS CHIPS		6500/6800/68000 Cont.		8000 SERIES Cont.	
Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
D765AC	4.49	6845	2.95	8228	2.49
WD9216	9.95 6.95	6850	1.49	8237-5	4.95
Z80, Z80A, Z80B Series		6852	9.95 2.49	8243	2.25
Z80	1.25	MC68000L8	11.95	8250A	5.49
Z80 CTC	1.79	MC68000L10	49.95 14.95	8250B (For IBM)	6.95
Z80 DART	4.95	MC68010L10	49.95	8251A	1.75
Z80 P10	1.79	MC68020R12B	19.95	8253-5	1.95
Z80 P10	1.35	MC68881RC12A	19.95	8254	4.95
Z80A CTC	1.49	8031	2.95	8255A.5	1.69
Z80A DART	4.95	80C31BH	44.95 10.95	8257-5	2.49
Z80A P10	1.49	8035	1.49	8259-5	1.95
Z80A SIO/O	4.95	8073	29.95	8279-5	2.95
Z80B	2.95	8080A	2.49	8741	10.95
Z80B CTC	3.49	8085A	2.29	8748D (25V)	9.95
Z80B P10	4.29	8086	6.95	8748H (HMOS) (21V)	10.95
Z80A CTC	1.49	8086-2	8.95	8749	9.95
Z80A DART	4.95	8087 (5MHz)	125.00	8751	39.95
Z80A P10	1.49	8087-2 (8MHz)	159.95	8755	14.95
Z80A SIO/O	4.95	8088	6.49		
Z80B	2.95	8088-2	8.95	8000 SERIES	
Z80B CTC	3.49	8116	4.95	80C31BH	44.95 10.95
Z80B P10	4.29	8155	1.95	8073	29.95
Z80A CTC	1.49	8155-2	2.49	8080A	2.49
Z80A DART	4.95	8156	3.95	8085A	2.29
Z80A P10	1.49	8202	9.95	8086	6.95
Z80A SIO/O	4.95	8203	14.95	8086-2	8.95
Z80B	2.95	8212	1.49	8087 (5MHz)	125.00
Z80B CTC	3.49	8224	2.25	8087-2 (8MHz)	159.95
Z80B P10	4.29			8088	6.49
Z80A CTC	1.49			8088-2	8.95
Z80A DART	4.95			8116	4.95
Z80A P10	1.49			8155	1.95
Z80A SIO/O	4.95			8155-2	2.49
Z80B	2.95			8156	3.95
Z80B CTC	3.49			8202	9.95
Z80B P10	4.29			8203	14.95
Z80A CTC	1.49			8212	1.49
Z80A DART	4.95			8224	2.25
Z80A P10	1.49				
Z80A SIO/O	4.95				
Z80B	2.95				
Z80B CTC	3.49				
Z80B P10	4.29				

MICROPROCESSOR SALE!

Part No.	Price
MC68000L8	16-Bit MPU (8MHz) \$ 11.95
MC68000L10	16-Bit MPU (10MHz) \$ 14.95
MC68000L12	16-Bit MPU (12MHz) \$ 17.95
MC68008L8	32-Bit MPU (8-Bit Data Bus) \$ 19.95
MC68010L10	16-Bit MPU (10MHz) \$ 49.95
MC68020RC12B	32-Bit MPU (12MHz) \$ 199.95
MC68701	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer \$ 9.95
MC68705U3L	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer \$ 10.95
MC68881RC12A	Floating Point Co-processor \$ 199.95

COMMODORE CHIPS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	
4116-15	16,384 x 1 (150ns)	89	WD1770	14.95
4128-20	131,072 x 1 (200ns) (Piggyback)	3.25	SI-3052P	5.95
4164-120	65,536 x 1 (120ns)	1.75	6502	2.25
4164-150	65,536 x 1 (120ns)	1.15	6504A	1.95
4164-200	65,536 x 1 (200ns)	95	6510	3.49
TMS4416-12	16,384 x 4 (120ns)	3.75	6520	1.75
8118	16,384 x 1 (120ns)	69	6525	2.95
41256-120	262,144 x 1 (120ns)	3.95	6528	4.95
41256-150	262,144 x 1 (150ns)	2.75	6529	2.95
50464-15	65,536 x 4 (150ns) (4464)	4.95	6532	6.49
51100P-10	1,048,576 x 1 (100ns) 1 Meg	27.95	6545-1	2.49
514256P-10	262,144 x 4 (100ns) 1 Meg	29.95	6551	3.29

STATIC RAMS

2016-12	2048 x 8 (120ns)	1.69
TMM2018D-45	2048 x 8 (45ns)	6.95
2102-2L	1024 x 1 (250ns) Low Power	1.95
2114N	1024 x 4 (450ns)	.99
2114N-2L	1024 x 4 (200ns) Low Power	1.49
21C14	1024 x 4 (200ns) (CMOS)	.49
2149	1024 x 4 (45ns)	3.49
5101	256 x 4 (450ns) CMOS	1.95
6116P-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) CMOS	1.89
6116LP-3	2048 x 8 (150ns) LP CMOS	1.95
6264LP-12	8192 x 8 (150ns) LP CMOS	4.25
6264P-15	8192 x 8 (150ns) CMOS	3.59
6264LP-15	8192 x 8 (150ns) LP CMOS	3.75
6514	1024 x 4 (350ns) CMOS	3.95
43256-15L	32,768 x 8 (150ns) Low Power	17.95

EPROMS

1702A	256 x 8 (1µs)	6.95
TMS2516	2048 x 8 (450ns) 25V	4.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8 (450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532A	4096 x 8 (450ns) 21V	6.49
TMS2564	8192 x 8 (450ns) 25V	8.95
2708	1024 x 8 (450ns)	4.95
TMS2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) 3 Voltage	9.95
2716	2048 x 8 (450ns) 25V	3.75
2716-1	2048 x 8 (350ns) 25V	4.95
27C16	2048 x 8 (450ns) 25V (CMOS)	6.49
2732	4096 x 8 (450ns) 25V	3.95
2732A-20	4096 x 8 (200ns) 21V	4.25
2732A-25	4096 x 8 (250ns) 21V	3.55
27C32	4096 x 8 (450ns) 25V (CMOS)	6.49
2764-20	8192 x 8 (200ns) 21V	4.25
2764-25	8192 x 8 (250ns) 21V	3.75
2764A-25	8192 x 8 (250ns) 12.5V	4.25
2764-15	8192 x 8 (450ns) 21V	4.95
27C64-15	8192 x 8 (150ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.49
27128-20	16,384 x 8 (200ns) 21V	5.95
27128-25	16,384 x 8 (250ns) 21V	5.25
27128A-25	16,384 x 8 (250ns) 12.5V	4.95
27C128-25	16,384 x 8 (250ns) 21V (CMOS)	5.95
27256-20	32,768 x 8 (200ns) 12.5V	6.95
27256-25	32,768 x 8 (250ns) 12.5V	5.95
27C256-25	32,768 x 8 (250ns) 12.5V (CMOS)	8.95
27512-20	65,536 x 8 (200ns) 12.5V	19.95
27512-25	65,536 x 8 (250ns) 12.5V	16.95
68764	8192 x 8 (450ns) 25V	15.95

EEPROMS

Worldwide • Since 1974

• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco
 ELECTRONICS

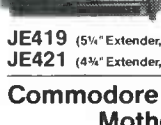
NEW! General Purpose Prototype PC Boards



JE417 (Pictured)

- Wire Wrap
 - Component Testing
 - Point-to-Point Wiring
 - 31/62 Connection
- JE411 (6 1/2", No Pads, Gen. Purp.) \$12.95
 JE415 (6 1/2", No Pads, PC/XT) \$14.95
 JE417 (6 1/2", Plated w/Pads, PC/XT) . . . \$19.95

Extender Boards Designed for Troubleshooting and Testing



JE419 (Pictured)

- JE419 (5 1/4" Extender, 22/44 Connector) . . \$19.95
 JE421 (4 1/4" Extender, 31/62 Connector) . . \$19.95

Commodore VIC-20 and C-64 Motherboards



May have to troubleshoot or just use for spare parts.
 CV20 Includes: (1) 6560, (2) 6522, (1) 6502, (2) 6116P-4, and much more!

- CV64 Includes: (1) 6567, (1) 6581, (1) 6510, (1) 82-S100PLA, (1) 901227-03, (2) 6526, and much more!
 CV20 (VIC-20 Motherboard) \$14.95
 08903-3 (SAMS VIC-20 Schematics) . . . \$19.95
 CV64 (C-64 Motherboard) \$49.95
 08906-8 (SAMS C-64 Schematics) . . . \$19.95

Additional Commodore Accessories

- *CM-1 (300B Modem VIC-20, C-64) . . \$19.95
 *JE232CM (RS232 Inter. VIC-20, C-64) . \$39.95
 CPS-10 (C-64 Power Supply) \$39.95
 CPS-128 (C-128 Power Supply) \$59.95

*Also compatible with C-128 in 64 mode only

ZUCKERBOARD TANDY 1000 Expansion Memory Half Card



Expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Also includes DMA controller chip

- TAN-EM512K Includes 512K RAM \$119.95
 TAN-C Plug-in Clock option chip (only) \$39.95

SALE! 20Meg Hard Disk SALE!

- T20MB 20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000 . . \$579.95 \$494.95
 SX20MB 20MB Hard Disk Drive Board for Tandy 1000SX \$569.95 \$499.95



TANDY 1000 Multifunction Board with Clock Calendar

Expand the memory on your Tandy 1000 (128K Version) to as much as 640K. Complete with an RS232 port, clock/calendar, RAM Disk, Printer Spooler and on-board DMA controller chip

- MTAN-512K Includes 512K RAM . . \$199.95

INTRODUCING JAMECO'S NEW COMPUTER KITS!!

Jameco's IBM™ AT Compatible Kit! Mini-286 6/8/10/12 MHz Kit!



JE1059 \$569.95 EGA Monitor & Card (not included)

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard . . .	\$ 59.95
41256-120	512K RAM (18 Chips) . . .	\$ 71.10
JE1012	Baby AT Flip-Top Case . . .	\$ 79.95
JE1032	200W Power Supply	\$ 99.95
JE1022	5 1/4" High Density Disk Drive	\$119.95
JE1045	Hard Disk/Floppy Controller	\$199.95
JE1003	Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. Award BIOS ROM)	\$449.95

NEW! Regular List \$1,080.80
SAVE \$105.85!

- JE1008 IBM™ AT Compatible Kit \$974.95
 JE1059 EGA Monitor & Card **SAVE \$30.00** . . \$569.95

Jameco's IBM PC/XT Compatible Kit



SAVE \$90.35

4164-150	128K RAM (18 Chips) . . .	\$20.70
IBM-FCC	Floppy Controller Card . . .	\$34.95
IBM-Case	Flip-Top Case	\$34.95
JE1015	XT/AT Style Keyboard . . .	\$59.95
JE1030	150 Watt Power Supply . . .	\$69.95
JE1050	Mono/Graph. Crd. w/PPort	\$69.95
JE1020	5 1/4" DSDD Disk Drive . . .	\$99.95
IBM-MON	12" Mono. Green Monitor	\$99.95
IBM-MB	XT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM-incl. DTK/ERSO BIOS ROM)	\$99.95

FREE! QUICKSOFT PC WRITE WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

Regular List \$590.30

- JE1004 (IBM™ PC/XT Compatible Kit) \$499.95

Jameco's 4.77/8MHz Turbo IBM Compatible Kit

Same as JE1004 except comes with 640K RAM, TURBO 4.77/8MHz motherboard, JE1071 multi I/O with controller and graphics, and AMBER monitor.

SAVE \$146.50 Regular List \$746.45

- JE1005 (IBM™ PC/XT Turbo Compatible Kit) . \$599.95



IBM Compatible Motherboards

- 4.77/8MHz operation (Turbo only)
- 8087 Math Co-processor capability
- BIOS ROM included

SALE!

- TURBO 4.77/8MHz . . \$129.95 \$119.95
 IBM-MB 4.77MHz . . . \$109.95 \$ 99.95

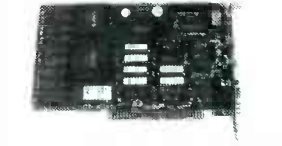
Additional Add-Ons Available!

Color Graphics Card for PC/XT/AT



- * Text: 40 or 80 x 25 • Graphics: 320 or 640 x 200 • Manual included
 JE1052 \$59.95

EGA Card for PC/XT/AT



- * Graphics: 720 x 348 • 16 out of 64 colors • Manual included
 JE1055 \$199.95

I/O Cards for PC/XT/AT



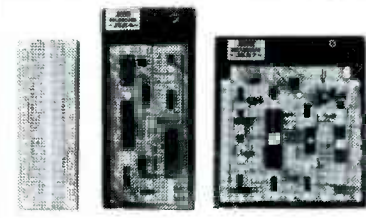
- Printer Port
 - RS232 Port
 - Game Port
 - Manual included
- JE1060 (Pictured) I/O for XT . . . \$69.95
 JE1065 I/O for AT . . . \$69.95

Multi I/O w/Controller & Graphics for PC/XT



- Printer port • RS232 port • Floppy controller
 - Graphics • Manual included
- JE1071 \$159.95

Solderless Breadboard Sockets



Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE20	6 1/2 x 3/8	100	0	\$ 2.49
JE21	3 1/4 x 2 1/8	400	0	\$ 4.95
JE22	6 1/2 x 1 3/8	630	0	\$ 6.49
JE23	6 1/2 x 2 1/8	830	0	\$ 7.49
JE24	6 1/2 x 3 1/8	1,360	2	\$13.95
JE25	6 1/2 x 4 1/8	1,660	3	\$24.95
JE26	6 1/2 x 5 1/8	2,390	4	\$29.95
JE27	7 1/4 x 7 1/8	3,220	4	\$39.95

Extended 80-Column Card for Apple IIe

• 80 Col./64K RAM • Doubles amount of data your Apple IIe can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Complete with instructions

- JE864 \$59.95

ADD-12 (Disk Drive II, II+, IIe) \$99.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products Available



- ST225K (Pictured) 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) \$274.95
 ST225K 20MB w/Controller (PC/XT) \$339.95
 ST238K 30MB w/Cont. (PC/XT/AT) . . \$399.95
 ST251XT 40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT) . \$599.95
 ST251AT 40MB w/Cont. Card (AT) . . . \$659.95

Jameco PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

- JE1020 (360K Drive, PC/XT/AT) . . . \$ 99.95
 JE1022 (1.2MB, AT Compatible) . . \$119.95

DATA BOOKS

- 30003 National Linear Data Book (82) . . . \$14.95
 30005 Logic Data Book - Vol. II (84) . . . \$14.95
 30009 Intersil Data Book (86) \$ 9.95
 30032 National Linear Supplement (84) . . \$ 6.95
 210830 Intel Memory Handbook (87) . . . \$17.95
 230843 Intel Microsystem Hndbk. Set (87) . \$24.95

MUFFIN/SPRITE-STYLE FANS

- MUF60 \$9.95
 Torin Industries (4.68" sq., 60 cfm)
 SU2A1 \$8.95
 EG&G Roltron (3.125" square, 20 cfm)

\$20 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
 Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance

California Residents: Add 6%, 6 1/2% or 7% Sales Tax
 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Data Sheets - 50¢ each
 Prices Subject to Change

Send \$1.00 Postage for a FREE Seasonal Flyer
 FAX 415-592-2503



Send \$1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG
 Telex: 176043

©1987 Jameco Electronics

10/87
 1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097 • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

CIRCLE 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD \$389!

STATIC RAMS / DYNAMIC RAMS

2101	256x4	(450ns)	1.95
2102L-4	1024x1	(450ns)(LP)	.99
2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.99
2114L-4	1024x4	(450ns)(LP)	1.09
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LP)	1.49
2114L-15	1024x4	(150ns)(LP)	1.95
TMS4044-4	4096x1	(450ns)	1.95
TMM2016-150	2048x8	(150ns)	1.49
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	3.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)	1.89
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.95
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.95
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.05
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.95
HM6264P-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	3.89
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.49
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	12.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	14.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	(100ns)(CMOS)(LP)	19.95
4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.89
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.99
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.49
MR6332	32768x1	(200ns)	6.95
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)	1.29
4164-120	65536x1	(120ns)	1.95
MCM6665	65536x1	(200ns)	1.95
TMS4164	65536x1	(150ns)	1.95
4164-REFRESH	65536x1	(150ns)(REFRESH)	2.95
TMS4416	16384x4	(150ns)	4.95
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)	6.95
TMS4464-15	65536x4	(150ns)	6.95
41256-150	262144x1	(150ns)	2.95
41256-100	262144x1	(100ns)	4.95
HM51258-100	262144x1	(100ns)(CMOS)	6.95
1 MB-120	1048576x1	(120ns)	19.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	(100ns)	24.95

LP=Low power REFRESH=Pin 1 Refresh

★★★★ HIGH-TECH ★★★★★

NICKEL EXPRESS \$699.95 PC/XT SPEED UP KIT

- INCREASE THE SPEED OF YOUR PC BY 67% OR MORE!
- SIMPLE NO-SLOT INSTALLATION
- SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE SPEED SELECTION
- 8 MHz V20 PROCESSOR & SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- SELECT FOR 3 TURBO FREQUENCIES
- EXTERNAL RESET SWITCH
- OPTIONAL 8088 8 MHz PROCESSOR AVAILABLE

Certain early PCs may not run at 8MHz. These machines may be switched to one of the slower speeds: 6.66 MHz 40%, 7.37 MHz 55%, 8.0 MHz 67%

★★★★ SPOTLIGHT ★★★★★

U.S. AND CANADA ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)	4.95
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(5V)	3.49
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(5V)	3.95
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(5V)	5.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(5V)	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	(250ns)(5V)(21V PGM)	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(5V)(21V PGM)	4.25
27C64	8192x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	5.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(5V)	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(5V)	3.95
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(5V)	4.25
MCM68766	8192x8	(350ns)(5V)(24 PIN)	17.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(5V)	4.25
27C256	32768x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	10.95
27256	32768x8	(250ns)(5V)	7.49
27512	65536x8	(250ns)(5V)	11.95
27C512	65536x8	(250ns)(5V)(CMOS)	12.95

5V Single 5 Volt Supply 21V PGM-Program at 21 Volts

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS



Model	Timer	Capacity Chip	Intensity (uW/Cm ²)	Unit Price
PE 14	NO	9	8,000	\$83.00
PE 14T	YES	9	8,000	\$119.00
PE 24T	YES	12	9,600	\$175.00

8000

R035	1.49
R039	1.95
8052AH BASIC	34.95
8080	2.95
8085	2.49
8087 5 MHz	129.00
8088	6.95
8088-2	9.95
8155	2.49
8748	7.95
8755	14.95
80286	129.95
80287 6 MHz	199.95
80287-8	299.95
80287-10	399.95

V20 SERIES

V20* 5 MHz	8.95
V20* 8 MHz	10.95
V30 8 MHz	13.95

*Requires 8088 to speed up your PC by 10 to 40%

6500

1.0 MHz

6502	2.69
65C02(CMOS)	12.95
6507	9.95
6520	1.95
6522	4.95
6526	26.95
6532	6.95
6545	6.95
6551	5.95
6561	19.95
6581	34.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.95
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.097152	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.2768	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
4.032	1.95
5.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
6.144	1.95
6.5536	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
10.738635	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
15.0	1.95
16.0	1.95
17.430	1.95
18.0	1.95
18.432	1.95
20.0	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95
32.0	1.95

74LS00

74LS00	16	74LS165	65
74LS01	18	74LS166	95
74LS02	17	74LS169	95
74LS03	18	74LS173	49
74LS04	16	74LS174	174
74LS05	18	74LS175	39
74LS08	18	74LS191	49
74LS09	18	74LS192	69
74LS10	16	74LS193	69
74LS11	22	74LS194	69
74LS12	22	74LS195	69
74LS13	26	74LS196	59
74LS14	39	74LS197	59
74LS15	26	74LS201	59
74LS20	17	74LS240	69
74LS21	22	74LS241	69
74LS22	22	74LS242	69
74LS27	23	74LS243	69
74LS28	26	74LS244	75
74LS30	17	74LS245	75
74LS32	18	74LS251	49
74LS33	28	74LS253	49
74LS37	26	74LS256	1.79
74LS38	26	74LS257	39
74LS42	39	74LS258	49
74LS43	26	74LS259	1.29
74LS48	35	74LS268	49
74LS51	17	74LS266	39
74LS73	29	74LS273	79
74LS74	24	74LS279	39
74LS75	29	74LS280	1.98
74LS76	29	74LS283	59
74LS78	29	74LS290	89
74LS85	49	74LS293	39
74LS86	22	74LS299	1.49
74LS90	39	74LS322	3.95
74LS92	49	74LS323	2.49
74LS93	39	74LS364	1.95
74LS95	49	74LS365	39
74LS107	36	74LS367	39
74LS109	36	74LS368	39
74LS112	29	74LS373	79
74LS122	45	74LS374	79
74LS123	49	74LS375	95
74LS124	2.75	74LS377	79
74LS125	39	74LS378	1.18
74LS126	39	74LS390	1.19
74LS132	39	74LS393	1.79
74LS133	49	74LS541	1.49
74LS136	39	74LS624	1.95
74LS138	39	74LS640	99
74LS139	39	74LS645	99
74LS145	99	74LS669	1.29
74LS147	99	74LS670	89
74LS148	99	74LS682	3.20
74LS151	39	74LS683	3.20
74LS153	39	74LS684	3.20
74LS154	1.49	74LS688	2.40
74LS155	59	74LS783	22.95
74LS156	49	81LS95	1.49
74LS157	35	81LS96	1.49
74LS158	29	81LS97	1.49
74LS160	29	81LS98	1.49
74LS161	39	25LS251	2.80
74LS162	49	25LS252	2.80
74LS163	39	26LS31	1.95
74LS164	49	26LS32	1.95

HIGH SPEED CMOS

A new family of high speed CMOS logic featuring the speed of low power Schottky (8ns typical gate propagation delay), combined with the advantages of CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

74HC00

74HC00	59	74HC148	1.19
74HC02	59	74HC151	.89
74HC04	59	74HC154	2.49
74HC08	59	74HC157	.89
74HC10	59	74HC158	.95
74HC14	79	74HC163	1.15
74HC20	59	74HC175	.99
74HC27	59	74HC240	1.89
74HC30	59	74HC244	1.89
74HC32	69	74HC245	1.89
74HC51	59	74HC257	.85
74HC74	75	74HC259	1.39
74HC85	1.35	74HC273	1.89
74HC86	69	74HC299	4.99
74HC93	1.19	74HC368	.99
74HC107	79	74HC373	2.29
74HC109	79	74HC374	2.29
74HC112	79	74HC390	1.29
74HC125	1.19	74HC420	1.39
74HC132	1.19	74HC4017	1.99
74HC133	69	74HC4020	1.39
74HC138	99	74HC4049	.89
74HC139	99	74HC4050	.89

74HC100

74HC100 Direct, drop in replacements for LS TTL and can be intermixed with 74LS in the same circuit.

74HC100	69	74HC166	3.05
74HC102	69	74HC174	1.09
74HC104	69	74HC193	1.39
74HC108	69	74HC194	1.19
74HC110	69	74HC240	2.19
74HC111	69	74HC241	2.19
74HC127	85	74HC244	2.19
74HC130	69	74HC245	2.19
74HC132	79	74HC257	.99
74HC137	85	74HC259	1.59
74HC138	1.15	74HC367	1.09
74HC139	1.15	74HC373	2.49
74HC154	2.99	74HC374	2.49
74HC157	99	74HC393	1.59
74HC158	99	74HC4017	2.19
74HC161	1.29	74HC4040	1.59
74HC164	1.39	74HC4060	1.49

8200

8205	3.29
8212	1.49
8216	1.49
8224	2.25
8237	4.95
8237-5	5.49
8250	6.95
8251	1.69
8251A	1.89
8253	1.89
8253-5	1.95
8255	1.69
8255-5	1.99
8259	1.95
8259-5	2.29
8272	4.95
8279	2.49
8279-5	2.95
8282	3.95
8284	2.95
8286	3.95
8288	4.95

CRT CONTROLLERS

6845	4.95
6845A	8.95
6847	11.95
HD46505SP	6.95
MC1372	2.95
8275	26.95
7220	19.95
CRT5027	12.95
CRT5037	9.95
TMS9918A	19.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	4.95
1791	9.95
1793	9.95
1795	12.95
1797	12.95
2791	19.95
2793	19.95
2797	29.95
8272	4.95
UPD765	4.95
MB8876	12.95
MB8877	12.95
1691	6.95
2143	6.95
9216	7.95

2.0 MHz

6502A	2.95
6520A	2.95
6522A	5.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	7.95
6551A	6.95

6800

1.0 MHz

6800	1.95
6802	4.95
6803	9.95
6809	5.95
6809E	5.95
6810	1.95
6820	2.95
6821	1.95
6840	6.95
6843	19.95
6844	12.95
6845	4.95
6847	11.95
6850	1.95
6883	22.95

2.0 MHz

68800	4.95
68802	5.95
68809E	6.95
68809	6.95
68821	3.95
68845	6.95
68850	2.95
68854	7.95

U.S. & CANADA ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

MONITOR STANDS
MODEL MS-100 \$12.95
 • TILTS AND SWIVELS
 • STURDY ABS PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION
MODEL MS-200 \$39.95
 • TILTS AND SWIVELS
 • BUILT-IN POWER STATION
 INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5
 120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
 • BUILT-IN SURGE SUPPRESSOR
 • UL APPROVED



CRT MONITORS FOR ALL APPLICATIONS



**CASPER
EGA MONITOR**
 • EGA & CGA COMPATIBLE
 • SCANNING FREQUENCIES
 15.75 21.85 KHz
 • RES: 640 x 200 350
 • .31mm DOT PITCH, 25 MHz
 • 16 COLORS OUT OF 64
 • 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN

\$399.95



**CASPER
RGB MONITOR**
 • COLOR GREEN/AMBER
 SWITCH O/N REAR
 • DIGITAL RGB-IBM COMPATIBLE
 • 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
 • RESOLUTION: 640H x 240V
 • .39mm DOT PITCH
 • CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED
 AMBER OR GREEN AVAILABLE

\$299.95



**FORTRONICS
MONOCHROME**
 • IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
 • 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
 • VERY HIGH RESOLUTION:
 1100 LINES (CENTER)
 • 25 MHz BANDWIDTH
 • CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED
 AMBER OR GREEN AVAILABLE

\$99.95

SOLDER STATION
 JDR PART # 168-2C
 • FULLY ADJUSTABLE HEAT
 SETTING WITH TIP TEMP.
 ERATURE READOUT
 • QUICK HEATING AND
 RECOVERY
 • VARIETY OF REPLACE-
 MENT TIPS ARE AVAILABLE
 • RANGE: 200°-900°F
 • UL APPROVED

\$499.95



**DISK DRIVES
FOR APPLE COMPUTERS**

AP-150 \$99.95

 • 1/2 HT. DIRECT DRIVE
 • 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
 • SIX MONTH WARRANTY

AP-135 \$129.95

 • FULL HT SHUGART MECHANISM
 • DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE
 DISK II
 • SIX MONTH WARRANTY

AD-3C \$139.95


 • 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE.
 READY TO PLUG IN, W/ SHIELDED
 CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN
 CONNECTOR
 • FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT
 DRIVE
 • SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES
 FDD CONTROLLER CARD \$49.95
 IIc ADAPTOR CABLE \$19.95
 ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES
 FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc


KB-1000 \$79.95
**CASE WITH KEYBOARD
FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD**
 • USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
 • NUMERIC KEYPAD W/ CURSOR CONTROL
 • CAPS LOCK • AUTO-REPEAT



JOYSTICK GC-10 \$19.95
 • SET X-Y AXIS FOR AUTO CENTER OR
 FREE MOVEMENT
 • FIRE BUTTON FOR USE WITH GAME
 SOFTWARE
 • ATTRACTIVE, SOLID, PLASTIC CASE
 • INCLUDES ADAPTOR CABLE FOR IBM,
 APPLE II, IIc




APPLE COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS




EPROM PROGRAMMER
 • DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY
 27xx SERIES EPROM
 (2716 TO 27128)
 • MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE
 • HIGH-SPEED WRITE ALGO-
 RITHM

RP-525 \$59.95



16K RAMCARD
 • FULL 2 YEAR WARRANTY
 • EXPAND YOUR 48K MACHINE
 TO A FULL 64K OF MEMORY
 • CAN BE USED IN PLACE OF
 THE APPLE LANGUAGE CARD


RAM-CARD \$39.95



IC TEST CARD
 • QUICKLY TESTS MANY
 COMMON ICs
 • DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
 • TEST 4000 & 74HC SERIES
 CMOS, 7400, 74LS, 74L
 74H & 74S

IC-TESTER \$129.95

MOLDED INTERFACE CABLES
 6 FOOT, 100% SHIELDED, MEETS FCC



IBM PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE 9.95
 CENTRONICS (MALE TO FEMALE) 15.95
 CENTRONICS (MALE TO MALE) 14.95
 MODEM CABLE (FOR IBM) 7.95
 RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO FEMALE) 9.95
 RS232 SERIAL (MALE TO MALE) 9.95
 KEYBOARD EXTENDER (CCILED) 7.95
 APPLE II JOYSTICK EXTENDER 4.95

C. ITOH RITEMAN II PRINTER



• 160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLO
 • 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
 • SUPPORTS EPSON/IBM GRAPHICS
 • FRICTION AND PIN FEEDS
 • VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH

\$219.95

IBM PRINTER CABLE \$9.95
 REPLACEMENT RIBBON CARTRIDGE \$7.95

SWITCH BOXES
 ALL LINES SWITCHED, GCLD PLATED
 CONNECTORS, QUALITY SWITCHES

2 WAY \$39.95
 • CONNECTS 2 PRINTERS TO 1
 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA

AB-P (CENTRONICS PARALLEL)
 AB-8 (RS232 SERIAL)



3 WAY \$99.95
 • CONNECTS 3 PRINTERS TO 1
 COMPUTER OR VICE VERSA

SWITCH-3P (CENTRONICS PARALLEL)
 SWITCH-3S (RS232 SERIAL)



NASHUA DISKETTES
 NASHUA DISKETTES WERE JUDGED TO HAVE
 THE HIGHEST POLISH AND RECORDED
 AMPLITUDE OF ANY DISKETTES TESTED
 (COMPARING FLOPPY DISKS, BYTE 9/84)

N-MD2D	DS/DD 5 1/4" SOFT	\$9.90
N-MD2F	DS/QUAD 5 1/4" SOFT	\$19.95
N-MD2H	DS/HD 5 1/4" FOR AT	\$24.95
N-FD1	SS/DD 8" SOFT	\$27.95
N-FD2	DS/DD 8" SOFT	\$34.95

BULK DISKETTE SALE
 5 1/4" SOFT SECTOR, DS/DD
 W/TVVEC SLEEVES & HUB RINGS

\$9.90 **69¢ea** **59¢ea**
 BOX OF 10 BULK QTY 50 BULK QTY 250

**20 MEGABYTE
HARD DISK CARD**



• SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER
 CONSUMPTION
 • IDEAL FOR PCs WITH FULL HEIGHT
 FLOPPIES
 • LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF LENGTH
 CARD IN ADJACENT SLOT

ONLY \$389

Seagate
5 1/4" HARD DISK DRIVES

ST-225	HALF HT 20MB 85ms	\$275
ST-238	HALF HT 30MB 65ms (RL)	\$250
ST-251	HALF HT 40MB 40ms	\$599
ST-277	HALF HT 60MB 40ms (RL)	CALL
ST-4038	FULL HT 30MB 40ms	\$559
ST-4096	FULL HT 80MB 28ms	\$1195

1/2 HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" TEAC FD-55B DS DD	\$109.95
5 1/4" TEAC FD-55F DS QUAD	\$124.95
5 1/4" TEAC FD-55GFV DS HD	\$154.95
5 1/4" MITSUBISHI DS HD	\$129.95
3 1/2" TOSHIBA KIT DS DD	\$149.95

KIT INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE TO
 FIT 5 1/4" SLOT & FACEPLATES FOR AT & XT

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

TEAC SPECIFICATION MANUAL	\$5.00
TEAC MAINTENANCE MANUAL	\$25.00
1/2 HT MNTG HARDWARE FOR IBM	\$2.95
MOUNTING RAILS FOR IBM AT	\$4.95
1/2" POWER CABLE FOR 5 1/4" FDDs	\$2.95
5 1/4" FDD POWER CONNECTORS	\$1.19

**DISK DRIVE ENCLOSURES
WITH POWER SUPPLIES**

CAB-28V5	DUAL SLIMLINE 5 1/4"	\$49.95
CAB-1FH5	FULL HT 5 1/4"	\$69.95
CAB-28V8	DUAL SLIMLINE 8"	\$209.95
CAB-2FH8	DUAL FULL HT 8"	\$219.95

**BUILD STEVE GIARGIA'S
INTELLIGENT
EPROM PROGRAMMER**

AS SEEN IN BYTE, OCT 86

- STAND-ALONE OR RS-232 SERIAL OPERATION
- MENU SELECTABLE EPROM TYPES- NO CONFIGURATION JUMPERS
- PROGRAMS ALL 5V 27XXX EPROMS FROM 2716 TO 27512
- READ, COPY OR VERIFY EPROM
- UPLOAD, DOWNLOAD INTEL HEX FILES
- PROGRAMMER DRIVER USER MODIFIABLE

Kit includes PCB & all components except case & power supply

\$199

POWER STRIP \$9.95
 JDR PART # POWER-STRIP

- 15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER
- 6 RECEPTACLES
- 6 FOOT POWER CORD
- PILOT SWITCH

WITH SURGE PROTECTION
 JDR PART # MT-960
\$12.95

DISKETTE FILES

5 1/4" DISKFILE	3 1/2" DISKFILE
HOLDS 70	HOLDS 40
\$8.95	\$8.95



CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 176 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

20 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE ON A CARD \$389!

NEW! EVERYTHING-IN-ONE CARD

MCT-MGMIO \$119.95

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONOCHROME GRAPHICS, 720 x 384 PIXELS
- 1 STANDARD SERIAL PORT INSTALLED, OPTIONAL 2nd PORT AVAILABLE
- 1 PARALLEL PORT AND REAL TIME CLOCK / CALENDAR INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS / DD & DS / QD WHEN USED W / DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT



QUALITY IBM COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS

TURBO 4.77 / 8 MHZ \$129.95

JDR PART #: MCT-TURBO

- 4.77 OR 8 MHZ OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- DYNAMICALLY ADJUSTS SPEED DURING DISKETTE OPERATION FOR MAXIMUM THROUGHPUT AND RELIABILITY
- CHOICE OF NORMAL / TURBO MDDE DR SFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED



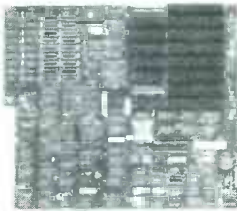
STANDARD MOTHERBOARD \$109.95

JDR PART #: MCT-XTMB

80286 6 / 8 MHZ \$499.00

JDR PART #: MCT-ATMB

- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHZ
- 1 WAIT STATE
- RESET SWITCH, FRDNT PANEL LED INDICATOR AND KEVLCK SUPDRDNT
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287 DN BOARD
- ON BOARD BATTERY BACKED CLOCK OPERATES WITH PC-DOS OR MS-DOS



3 1/2" FDD KIT BY TOSHIBA

JDR PART #: FDD-3.5 KIT

- 720K FORMAT, DOS 3.2 COMPATIBLE
- ALLOWS DATA INTERCHANGE WITH NEW IBM MACHINES
- MOUNTING HARDWARE FOR 5 1/4" SLOT
- FACEPLATES FOR BOTH AT & XT

\$149.95

IBM COMPATIBLE FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

JDR PART #: FDD-360

- GOOD QUALITY DRIVES BY MAJOR MANUFACTURERS SUCH AS QUME, TANDON & CDC
- 5 1/4" HALF HEIGHT
- 360K STORAGE CAPACITY
- DS / DD
- 48 TPI

\$69.95

IBM XT STYLE COMPUTER CASE

AN ATTRACTIVE STEEL CASE WITH A HINGED LID, FITS THE POPULAR PC/XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARDS



- SWITCH CUT-OUT ON SIDE FOR PC/XT STYLE POWER SUPPLY
- CUT-OUT FOR 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- ALL HARDWARE INCLUDED

\$34.95

XT STYLE SLIDE TYPE CASE \$39.95
AT STYLE SLIDE TYPE CASE \$89.95

BUILD YOUR OWN 256K XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

XT MOTHERBOARD	\$109.95
PRO-BIOS (A \$20 VALUE) FREE!	
256K RAM	\$26.95
130W POWER SUPPLY	\$89.95
FLIP-TOP CASE	\$34.95
MCT-5150 KEYBOARD	\$59.95
360K DRIVE	\$69.95
FDD CONTROLLER	\$34.95
MONOGRAPHS CARD	\$59.95
FORTRONICS MONITOR	\$99.95

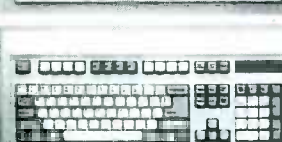
TOTAL: \$566.15

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS



MCT-5060 \$59.95

- IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTONSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE



MCT-5339 \$89.95

- IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT
- SOFTWARE AUTONSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- 12 FUNCTION KEYS
- EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS
- LED INDICATORS FOR SCROLL, CAPS & NUMBER LOCK
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5150 \$59.95
XT STYLE LAYOUT

MCT-5151 \$79.95
KB5151™ EQUIVALENT

EASYDATA MODEMS

All models feature auto-dial/answer/redial on busy, Hayes compatible, power up self test, touchtone or pulse dialing, built-in speaker, PC Talk III Communications software, Bell Systems 103 & 212A full or half duplex and more.

INTERNAL

EASYDATA-12H \$99.95
1200 BAUD HALF CARD

EASYDATA-12B \$119.95
1200 BAUD 10" CARD

EASYDATA-24B \$199.95
2400 BAUD FULL CARD

EXTERNAL

EASYDATA-12D \$119.95
1200 BAUD

EASYDATA-24D \$219.95
2400 BAUD



MCT DISPLAY CARDS

MCT-EGA

100% IBM COMPATIBLE, PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS

- COMPATIBLE WITH IBM EGA, COLOR GRAPHICS AND MONOCHROME ADAPTERS
- TRIPLE SCANNING FREQUENCY FOR DISPLAY ON EGA, STANDARD RGB DR HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MDNITDR
- FULL 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 x 350 PIXELS IN 16 OF 64 COLORS
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE



\$179.95

MCT-CG

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR GRAPHICS STANDARD

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- SUPPORTS RGB, COMPOSITE MONOCHROME & COLOR AND AN RF MODULATOR OUTPUT
- 320 x 200 COLOR GRAPHICS MODE
- 640 x 200 MONOCHROME GRAPHICS MODE
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

\$49.95

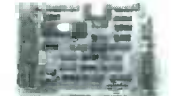


MCT-MGP

COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME AND HERCULES GRAPHICS STANDARDS

- SHORT SLOT CARD USES VLSI CHIPS TO INSURE RELIABILITY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, CONFIGURABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
- 720 x 348 GRAPHICS MODE
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- CAN RUN WITH COLOR GRAPHICS CARD IN THE SAME SYSTEM

\$59.95



MCT DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

MCT-PAL

PAL PROGRAMMER

\$269.95

ONE ARRAY LOGIC CHIP CAN REPLACE 4-5 TTL ICs

- PROGRAMS 20 & 24 PIN PALS FROM TI, NSC & MMI
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS PROGRAMMING, VERIFICATION READING, MAP BUILDING & BURNING THE SECURITY FUSE
- READ AND SAVE BURN PROFILES IN JEDEC FORMAT ON YOUR DISK



CUPL STARTER KIT \$49.95

MCT-MP

MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMER

\$199.95

PROGRAMS 8741/2/8/9 PROCESSOR CHIPS

- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE SUPPORTS READ, WRITE, BLANK CHECK AND VERIFY OPERATIONS
- PORT ADDRESS SELECTION IS USER CONFIGURABLE
- SAVE AND RESTORE PROGRAM IMAGES ON DISK
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FOR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS



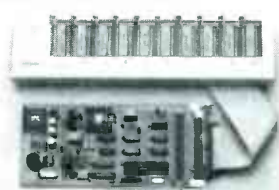
MCT-EPROM

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

\$129.95

PROGRAMS 27xx AND 27xxx SERIES EPROMS UP TO 27512

- SUPPORTS VARIOUS MANUFACTURERS FORMATS WITH 12.5, 21 AND 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING
- MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE ALLOWS EASY MANIPULATION OF DATA FILES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE THE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY WITH EASY ONE KEY SELECTION
- INCLUDES SOFTWARE FOR STANDARD HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS



4 GANG PROGRAMMER \$189.95
10 GANG PROGRAMMER \$299.95

MCT PRODUCTS CARRY A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

CIRCLE 177 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

www.americanradiohistory.com

MODEM 1200 BAUD \$99.95

FOR IBM WITH SOFTWARE

MODEM 2400 BAUD \$199.95

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-MF \$79.95

ALL THE FEATURES OF AST'S SIX PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE!

- 0-348K DYNAMIC RAM USING 4164s
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, GAME CONTROLLER PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR



MCT-ATMF \$139.95

ADDS UP TO 3 MB OF 1 BIT RAM TO THE AT

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OF ON-BOARD MEMORY (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- FLEXIBLE ADDRESS CONFIGURATION
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT AND PARALLEL PORT
- OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD PERMITS EXPANSION TO 3 MB



ATMF-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$24.95

MCT-ATMF-MC \$29.95

PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

MCT-MIO \$79.95

A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARD

- 2 DRIVE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
- INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, PARALLEL PORT, GAME PORT AND CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP
- SOFTWARE FOR A RAMDISK, PRINT SPOOLER AND CLOCK/CALENDAR



MIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$15.95

MCT-IO \$59.95

USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT ADDRESSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2 (x378 OR x278)
- CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH A BATTERY BACK-UP



IO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$15.95

MCT-ATIO \$59.95

USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED

- SERIAL PORT ADDRESSABLE AS COM1, COM2, COM3 OR COM4
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPTA OR LPTB (x378 OR x278)
- GAME PORT
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION IN AN AT



ATIO-SERIAL 2nd SERIAL PORT \$24.95



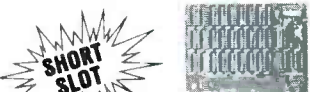
RAM CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-RAM \$69.95

A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION FOR YOUR SHORT OR REGULAR SLOT

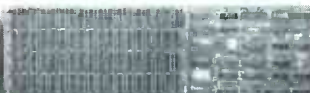
- SHORT SLOT, LOW POWER PC COMPATIBLE DESIGN
- CAN OFFER UP TO 576K OF ADDITIONAL MEMORY
- USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION AMOUNTS OF 192, 384, 512, 256 & 576K, USING COMBINATIONS OF 64 & 256K RAM



MCT-ATRAM \$149.95

A POWER USER'S DREAM, 4MB OF MEMORY FOR THE AT

- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2MB OF ON-BOARD MEMORY
- USES FULL 16 BIT PARITY CHECKED MEMORY, 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAM
- FLEXIBLE STARTING ADDRESS, ROUND OUT CONVENTIONAL MEMORY TO 640K & ADD EXTENDED MEMORY ABOVE 1MB



MCT-ATRAM-MC \$39.95

2MB PIGGYBACK BOARD (ZERO K INSTALLED)

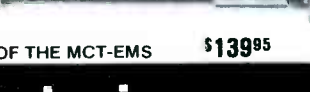
MCT-EMS \$129.95

2MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR THE XT

- CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB
- USES 64K OR 256K DYNAMIC RAM (NO MEMORY INSTALLED)
- USE AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK OR SPOOLER
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES EMS DEVICE DRIVERS, PRINT SPOOLER AND RAMDISK



MCT-ATEMS AT VERSION OF THE MCT-EMS \$139.95



Seagate

HARD DISK SYSTEMS
20 MB \$339 **30 MB \$399**

Systems include half height hard disk drive, hard disk drive controller, cables and instructions. Drives are pre-tested and warranted for one year.

Seagate 40 MB AT DRIVE
FAST 40ms ACCESS TIME



\$599

DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

MCT-FDC \$34.95

QUALITY DESIGN OFFERS 4 FLOPPY CONTROL IN A SINGLE SLOT

- INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDDs TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE
- INCLUDES CABLING FOR 2 INTERNAL DRIVES
- USES STANDARD DB37 CONNECTOR FOR EXTERNAL DRIVES
- SUPPORTS BOTH DS/ DD AND DS/ QD WHEN USED W/ DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT



MCT-HDC \$89.95

HARD DISK CONTROL FOR WHAT OTHERS CHARGE FOR FLOPPY CONTROL

- IBM XT COMPATIBLE CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 16 DRIVE SIZES INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- OPTIONS INCLUDE THE ABILITY TO DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES
- INCLUDES CABLING FOR 1 INTERNAL DRIVE



MCT-RLL \$119.95

GET UP TO 50% MORE STORAGE SPACE ON YOUR HARD DISK

- INCREASES THE CAPACITY OF PLATED MEDIA DRIVES BY 50%
- RLL 2,7 ENCODING FOR MORE RELIABLE STORAGE
- TRANSFER RATE IS ALSO 50% FASTER, 750K/sec vs 500K/sec
- USE WITH ST-238 DRIVE TO ACHIEVE 30+ MB IN A HALF HEIGHT SLOT



MCT-FH \$139.95

STARVED FOR SLOTS? SATISFY IT WITH THIS TIMELY DESIGN

- INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDDs & 2 HDDs CABLING FOR 2 FDDs & 1 HDD
- FLOPPY INTERFACE SUPPORTS BOTH DS/ DD & DS/ QD WHEN USED WITH DOS 3.2 OR JFORMAT
- ALL POPULAR HDD SIZES ARE SUPPORTED, INCLUDING 5, 10, 20, 30 & 40MB
- CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 SMALLER, LOGICAL DRIVES



MCT-ATFH \$169.95

FLOPPY AND HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN

- AT COMPATIBLE, CONTROL UP TO 2 360K/720K DR 1.2MB FDDs AS WELL AS 2 HDDs USING THE AT STANDARD CONTROL TABLES
- SUPPORTS AT STYLE FRONT PANEL LED TO INDICATE HD ACTIVITY
- 16 BIT BUSS PROVIDES RAPID DATA TRANSFERS
- FULLY SUPPORTED BY AT BIOS



JDR Microdevices

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 • FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.

CIRCLE 178 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

MODEM 1200 BAUD \$99.95

FOR IBM WITH SOFTWARE

MODEM 2400 BAUD \$199.95

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

HYUNDAI MONOCHROME MONITOR

- ★ AMBER SCREEN
- ★ IBM COMPATIBLE
- ★ ATTRACTIVE CASE WITH TILT & SWIVEL BASE

ONLY \$69.95

SPECIAL ENDS 10/31/87

PAGE WIRE WRAP WIRE PRECUT ASSORTMENT IN ASSORTED COLORS \$27.50

100ea: 5.5", 6.0", 6.5", 7.0"
250ea: 2.5", 4.5", 5.0"
500ea: 3.0", 3.5", 4.0"

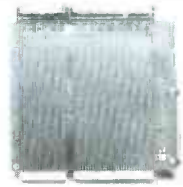
SPOOLS

100 feet \$4.30 250 feet \$7.25
500 feet \$13.25 1000 feet \$21.95

Please specify color:
Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

EXTENDER CARDS

IBM-PC \$29.95
IBM-AT \$39.95



WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE CARDS FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS



XT

BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS AND INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1 WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE \$29.95
IBM-PR2 AS ABOVE W/DECODING LAYOUT \$29.95

AT

IBM-PRAT LARGE +5V & GROUND PLANES \$29.95

S-100

P100-1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS \$15.15
P100-2 HORIZONTAL BUS \$21.80
P100-3 VERTICAL BUS \$21.80
P100-4 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE \$22.75

APPLE

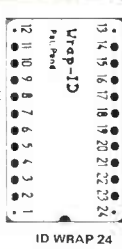
P500-1 BARE - NO FOIL PADS \$15.15
P500-3 HORIZONTAL BUS \$22.75
P500-4 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE \$21.80
7060-45 FOR APPLE IIe AUX SLOT \$30.00

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™

- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON PLASTIC, SUCH AS IC #

PINS	PART#	PCK. OF	PRICE
8	IDWRAP 08	10	1.95
14	IDWRAP 14	10	1.95
16	IDWRAP 16	10	1.95
18	IDWRAP 18	5	1.95
20	IDWRAP 20	5	1.95
22	IDWRAP 22	5	1.95
24	IDWRAP 24	5	1.95
28	IDWRAP 28	5	1.95
40	IDWRAP 40	5	1.95

PLEASE ORDER BY NUMBER OF PACKAGES (PCK. OF)



FRAME STYLE TRANSFORMERS

12.6V AC CT	2 AMP	5.95
12.6V AC CT	4 AMP	7.95
12.6V AC CT	8 AMP	10.95
25.2V AC CT	2 AMP	7.95

25 PIN D-SUB GENDER CHANGERS \$7.95



SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-IBM \$69.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 135 WATTS
- +5V @ 15A, +12V @ 4.2A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-IBM-150



PS-IBM-150 \$79.95

- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 150 WATTS
- +12V @ 5.2A, +5V @ 16A
- -12V @ .5A, -5V @ .5A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY



PS-AT \$89.95

- FOR IBM PC-AT COMPATIBLE
- 220 WATTS
- +5V @ 22A, +12V @ 8A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

PS-AT



PS-A \$49.95

- USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE SYSTEMS, 79.5 WATTS
- +5V @ 7A, +12V @ 3A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A
- APPLE POWER CONNECTOR

PS-A



PS-1558 \$34.95

- 75 WATTS, UL APPROVED
- +5V @ 7A, +12V @ 3A
- -12V @ 250ma, -5V @ 300ma

PS-1558



CAPACITORS

TANTALUM			
1.0µf	15V	.35	.47µf
6.8	15V	.70	1.0
10	15V	.80	2.2
22	15V	1.35	4.7
.22	35V	.40	10

DISC			
10µf	50V	.05	680
22	50V	.05	.001µf
27	50V	.05	.0022
33	50V	.05	.005
47	50V	.05	.01
68	50V	.05	.02
100	50V	.05	.05
220	50V	.05	.1
560	50V	.05	.1

MONOLITHIC			
.01µf	50V	.14	.1µf
.047µf	50V	.15	.47µf

ELECTROLYTIC			
RADIAL		AXIAL	
1µf	25V	.14	50V
2.2	35V	.15	10
4.7	50V	.15	22
10	50V	.15	47
47	35V	.18	100
100	16V	.18	220
220	35V	.20	470
470	25V	.30	1000
2200	16V	.70	2200
4700	25V	1.45	4700

DATARASE EPROM ERASER \$34.95

- ERASES 2 IN 10 MINUTES
- COMPACT-NO DRAWER
- THIN METAL SHUTTER PREVENTS UV LIGHT FROM ESCAPING



1/4 WATT RESISTORS

5% CARBON FILM ALL STANDARD VALUES FROM 1 OHM TO 10 MEG. OHM

10 PCS	same value	.05	100 PCS	same value	.02
50 PCS	same value	.025	1000 PCS	same value	.015

RESISTOR NETWORKS

SIP	10 PIN	9 RESISTOR	.69
SIP	8 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.59
DIP	16 PIN	8 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	16 PIN	15 RESISTOR	1.09
DIP	14 PIN	7 RESISTOR	.99
DIP	14 PIN	13 RESISTOR	.99

SPECIALS ON BYPASS CAPACITORS

.01 µf CERAMIC DISC	100/\$5.00
.01 µf MONOLITHIC	100/\$10.00
.1 µf CERAMIC DISC	100/\$6.50
.1 µf MONOLITHIC	100/\$12.50

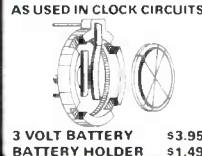
WISH SOLDERLESS BREADBOARDS

PART NUMBER	DIMENSIONS	DISTRIBUTION STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	TERMINAL STRIP(S)	TIE POINTS	BINDING POSTS	PRICE
WBU-D	.38 x 6.50"	1	100	---	---	---	2.95
WBU-T	1.38 x 6.50"	---	---	1	630	---	6.95
WBU-204-3	3.94 x 8.45"	1	100	2	1260	2	17.95
WBU-204	5.13 x 8.45"	4	400	2	1260	3	24.95
WBU-206	6.88 x 9.06"	5	500	3	1890	4	29.95
WBU-208	8.25 x 9.45"	7	700	4	2520	4	39.95



WBU-208

LITHIUM BATTERY AS USED IN CLOCK CIRCUITS



3 VOLT BATTERY \$3.95
BATTERY HOLDER \$1.49

MUFFIN FANS

3.15" SQ 14.95 3.63" SQ 14.95
3.18" SQUARE 16.95

6' LINE CORDS

2 conductor .39 3 conductor .99
3 conductor w/female socket 1.49

EMI FILTER \$4.95

2 VOLUME SET IC MASTER THE INDUSTRY STANDARD

\$129.95

NEW STORE HOURS! M-F: 9-7, SAT: 9-5 & SUN: 12-4

Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS. Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale. A full copy of our terms is available upon request.

COPYRIGHT 1987 JDR MICRODEVICES

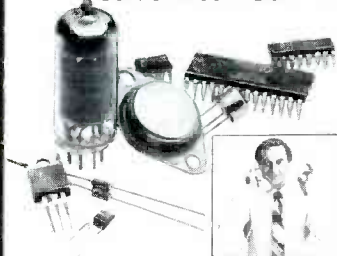
THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 179 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Radio Shack Parts Place™

ONE-STOP PARTS SHOPPING—NEIGHBORHOOD CLOSE

Save With Our "Hotline" Order Service



Save Postage! We Deliver To Your Local Radio Shack

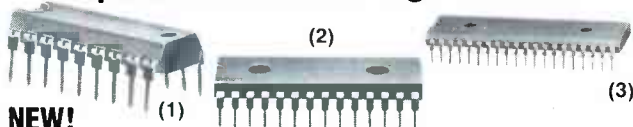
Save Time! Delivery On Most Items Just One Week

Over 200,000 Substitutions

Your Radio Shack store manager can special-order a wide variety of parts and accessories not in our catalog—tubes, ICs, transistors, crystals and more. No minimum!



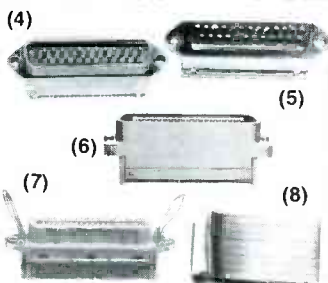
Experiment With Our High-Tech LSIs



NEW!

(1) TDA 7000 FM Receiver. Build your own custom FM monitor. Combines an RF mixer, IF and demodulator stages in one monolithic IC. PLL system with 70 KHz IF. #276-1304 5.95

(2) Speech Synthesizer IC. Requires 3.12 MHz crystal (special-order). #276-1784 12.95
(3) Text-to-Speech IC. Use with above. Requires 10 MHz crystal (special-order). #276-1786 . . . 16.95



Computer Hookups

Fig.	Type	Cat. No.	Each
4	D-Sub 25 Male	276-1559	3.99
5	D-Sub 25 Female	276-1565	3.99
6	Printer Male	276-1533	4.99
7	Printer Female	276-1523	4.99

8) RS-232/Printer Cable

Length	Conductors	Cat. No.	Only
5 Feet	25	278-772	3.59
6 Feet	36	278-774	4.69

New Mini-Notebook

Communication Projects by Forrest Mims



Learn by building Morse code telegraphs, light-wave communicators, more. #276-5015 1.49

Battery Data Book

Indispensable For CMOS Experimenters



Explains how batteries work, different types, performance data and applications. #62-1396 1.99

Reliable Relays

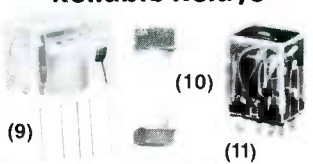


Fig	Type	Coil	Cat. No.	Only
9	Mini SPDT	6-9 VDC	275-004	2.99
10	SPST Reed	5 VDC	275-232	1.69
	SPST Reed	12 VDC	275-233	1.69
11	10A DPDT	120 VAC	275-217	5.49
	10A DPDT	12 VDC	275-218	5.49

Project Lighting



(12) Super-Bright LED. 300 mcd output. #276-066 1.19
(13) 1.5V μ Lamps. #272-1090 . . . 2/1.19
(14) Super-Jumbo LED. Six elements in 20 mm display. #276-064 3.49

Breadboard Bargains



550 Indexed Connection Points. Silver-nickel contacts accept 22 to 30-gauge wire. #276-174 11.95
270 Indexed Connection Points. Two bus strips. #276-175 7.49

Switch Selection

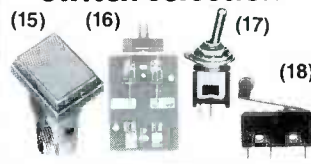


Fig	Type	Cat. No.	Each
15	SPST Lighted	275-678	5.95
16	Knife Switch	275-1537	.99
17	Submini SPST	275-645	1.79
18	SPDT Roller Lever SPDT Lever	275-017 275-016	1.59 1.49

Buzzer Bonanza



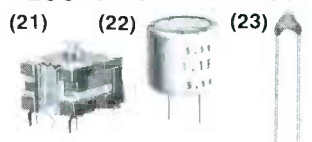
(19) Tri-Sound Siren. Wiring options for three unique sounds. Built-in IC, driver. #273-072 5.95
(20) Electronic Chime. Pleasant "ding-dong" output. #273-071 7.95

Audio Amp / Speaker



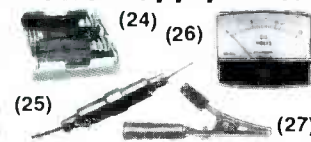
Dozens of uses—get one for your test bench. Ready-to-use amp features high-gain IC design and 200-mW output. $\frac{1}{8}$ " input/output phone jacks. #277-1008 11.95

Look! New Devices



(21) 335 pF Variable Capacitor. Two-section. #272-1337 4.95
(22) 100,000 MFD Cap. Really handy for CMOS memory backup. 5.5 WVDC. #272-1440 2.95
(23) Thermistor, #271-110 1.99

Power Supply Parts



(24) "AA" Battery Holder. #270-391 99c
(25) 5 x 20 mm Fuse Holder. #270-1238 1.19
Inline. #270-1281 89c
(26) Panel Meter. #270-1754 . . . 7.95
(27) 'Gator Clips. #270-347 . . . 10/1.69

Remote Command Center
24⁹⁵



Use with Plug 'n Power™ Modules (below) to turn lights and appliances on or off from chair or bedside. #61-2690 Appliance Module. #61-2681, 12.95. Lamp Dimmer. #61-2682, 12.95. Wall Switch. #61-2683, 12.95. Universal Appliance. #61-2684, 13.95

Pocket Autoranging VOM
NEW!
24⁹⁵



The mighty midget! Features "beep" continuity, autopolarity, low-battery indicator, low-battery indicator. Measures to 400 volts AC/DC. With probes, case, batteries. #22-171

Dual-Tracking Power Supply
69⁹⁵
Tight Regulation And Low Ripple



Our Micronta® bench supply delivers rock-stable DC voltages adjustable from 0 to +15 VDC, or connect in series for up to 30 VDC. Selectable independent or slave operation. Rated 1 amp per channel, maximum. UL listed AC. #22-121

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding Posts, Capacitors, Chokes, Diodes, Enclosures, Fuses, Inductors, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, LEDs, Motors, Multitesters, Optoelectronics, PC Boards, Rectifiers, Relays, Resistors, SCRs, Solder, Tools, Transformers, Transistors, Triacs, Wire and more!

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

What's New at AMERICAN DESIGN COMPONENTS?

"The Source" of the
electro-mechanical components
for the hobbyist.

We warehouse 60,000 items at American Design Components — expensive, often hard-to-find components for sale at a fraction of their original cost!

You'll find every part you need — either brand new, or removed from equipment (RFE) in excellent condition. But quantities are limited. Order from this ad, or visit our retail showroom and find exactly what you need from the thousands of items on display.

Open Mon. — Sat., 9-5

THERE'S NO RISK.

With our full 90-day warranty, any purchase can be returned for any reason for full credit or refund.

ADAM COMPUTER



(Less printer)
No wiring nec. (just plugs together). Hook-up diagram included. Includes: Keyboard, 1 cassette digital data drive, 2 game controllers, power supply, and one cassette. Capable of running CP/M, has built-in word processor.
Item #7410 Complete — **\$99.00**

ADAM 5 1/4" DISK DRIVE



Gives your Adam fast, reliable data storage & retrieval. Can hold up to 160K bytes of information. Uses industry-standard SS/DD disks. Connects directly to your Adam memory console. Comes w/disk drive power supply, Disk Manager disk and owner's manual.
Mfr — Coleco, model 7817
Item #12830 Like New — **\$199.00**

ADAM Accessories . . .

- ColecoVision to Adam Expansion Kit** — Item #9918 **\$59.50**
- Adam Printer** — Item #8839 **\$69.50**
- Data Drive** — Item #6641 **\$19.95**
- Printer Power Supply** — Item #6642 **\$14.95**
- ASCII Keyboard** — Item #6643 **\$19.95**
- Controllers (Set of 4)** — Item #7013 **\$9.95**
- Adam Cassettes** — (Consisting of Smart Basic, Buck Rogers & blank cassette.) Item #7786 **BAKER'S DOZEN — \$19.95**
- Adam Link Modem (Software included.)** — Item #12358 **\$29.95**
- Auto-Dialer Address Book** — Item #12365 **\$19.95**

3 1/2", 10Mb HARD DISK DRIVE (IBM® Compatible)



Fits standard 5 1/4" spacing. Shock mounted. High speed, low power. Mfr — Rodime #R0252F
Item #10151 **\$159.00** New
Controller Card for above Item #10150 **\$89.00**

115 CFM MUFFIN® TYPE FANS



115VAC/60Hz.; 21W.; 28A.; 3100 RPM; 5-blade model; aluminum housing. Can be mounted for blowing or exhaust.
NEW — Item #1864 **\$12.95**
USED — Howard Ind. 3-15-3455 Item #5345 **\$5.95**

12/24 VDC MUFFIN® TYPE FANS



8 W. Can be mounted for blowing or exhaust. Alum. housing, brushless, ball-bearing type.
1" Thin: 5 plastic blades w/feathered edges. Centaur CUDC24K4-601
Item #8541 **\$19.95** New
1 1/2" Standard: 5 plastic blades. Centaur CNDC24K4-601
Item #12109 **\$14.95** RFE

5 1/4", 1.2 Mb. AT HALF HT. DISK DRIVE



48/96 TPI (IBM® Compatible)
Double sided, single/double density; 80 track.
Mfr — Panasonic #JU-475
Item #10005 **\$119.00** New

27 CFM MINI FANS



115VAC; 50/60Hz.; 12W. Low noise level fans, can be mounted for blowing or exhaust.
1 1/2" STANDARD
7 metal blades
Dim.: 3 1/2" sq. x 1 1/2" deep
NEW — Rotron #SU2A1 Item #5970 **\$7.95**
USED — Rotron Item #1873 **\$5.95**

12 VDC MINI BOXER® FANS




40 CFM, ball bearing, .3 amps. Dim.: 1" thin x 3 3/8" square
IMC #3610-LB012
Item #13598 **\$12.95**

5 1/4" FULL HT. DISK DRIVES




48 TPI (IBM® Compat.)
Double sided/double density, full height drive. 48 T.P.I., 80 tracks.
Mfr — Tandon TM100-2
Item #7928 **\$79.00**
2 for **\$150.00**
96 TPI, DS/Quad Density
Mfr — CDC #9409T
Item #1893 **\$99.00**

MICROCOMPUTERS with EPROM



The MC68701 is an 8-bit single chip microcomputer unit which enhances the capabilities of the M6800 family. TTL compatible, requires one +5V power supply for nonprog. operation. Includes 2048 bytes of eeprom, 128 bytes of RAM, serial comm. interface (SCI), parallel I/O, and a 3-function programmable timer. Item #9496 **\$9.95** (house numbered)



MC68705 HMOS, 8 bit, medium performance microcomputer. On-chip resources: 3776 bytes Eprom, 112 bytes RAM, 8 inputs & 24 programmable bidirectional outputs. Self programming boot strap.
Item #13608 **\$9.95**

5 1/4" 1/2 HT. DISK DRIVE




DOS 3.2 Compatible
96 TPI, DS/QUAD DENSITY
Tandon TM55D-4
Item #1904 **\$79.00**
2 for **\$150.00**

ANALOG to DIGITAL CONVERTER



Binary output: 12 bit. Conversion time: 8 ms. Linearity: 8 ms. ± 1/2 lb. Parallel and series outputs; internal reference.
Mfr — Datel ADC-HZ-12BGC
Item #7052 (RFE — tested good!)
Originally ~~\$130.00~~
Special — **\$39.95**

NS 87P50D-11 MICROCOMPUTER



8-bit single chip microcomputer emulates: 8048/49/50. Piggy-back config. allows you to plug in eeprom 2758 & 2716. 2732. XMOS, 5V. 8-16 bit, 4K direct access memory. 256 bits ROM, 11MHz. max. freq.
Item #8899 **\$24.95** New

PUMPS — COMPRESSORS — BLOWERS — MOTORS — POTENTIOMETERS — COUNTERS TIMERS — RELAYS — VOLTAGE REGULATORS — POWER SUPPLIES

ColecoVision Game



Complete unit, without housing. Can be easily mounted on any base. Contains: game board, 2 controllers, power supply, TV game switch & connecting coaxial cable.
Item #7411 **\$19.95**

ColecoVision . . .


- Expansion Module #2**
Allows you to play arcade quality driving and racing games on your ColecoVision. Incl. "TURBO" cartridge.
Item #13146 **\$39.95** New
- Super Action Controller Set**
Gives you individual control of 4 or more on-screen players. Incl. "BASEBALL" cartridge.
Item #13148 **\$39.95** New
- Roller Controller**
Gives you full 360° game control. Brings home the high speed action of an arcade. Can also be used with the Adam. Includes "SLITHER" cartridge.
Item #13147 **\$39.95** New

MECHANICAL KEYBOARDS . . .



48-KEY — Timex Z81/1000
Item #6712 **\$5.95** New
66-KEY — Commodore C-16
Item #9394 **\$5.95** New
75-KEY — Timex or Adam
For computer upgrade . . .
Item #7429 **\$5.95** New

AUDIO & VIDEO MODULATOR



Designed for use with TI computers. Can be used with video cameras, games, or other audio/video sources. Built-in A/B switch enables user to switch from TV antenna without disconnection. Channel 3 or 4 selection. Operates on 12 VDC. Schematic included.
IBM and Apple compatible.
Mfr — TI #UM1381-1.
Item #6713 **\$4.95** New

12", High Resolution TTL MONITOR



12 VDC/110 VAC (w/built-in power supply). Green phosphor. Mtd. in metal housing. Schematic supplied.
Mfr — Capetronic #DS-1030;
Item #6811 **\$19.95** New

RECORDING TAPE



7 1/2" Reel, 2400 ft.
Bulk erased. Major mfrs: Ampex, Scotch, etc.
Item #6711 — 1/2 Mil.
79¢ ea.; 3 for **\$2.00**

JOYSTICK CONTROLLERS



Fits Atari, Apple, Commodore, and our Item #10336 PC8300 Computer. Has 4-ft. cord w/plug. Dimen.: 3 1/2" sq. x 1 1/2" H.
Item #12143 **\$5.95** New

NEON TRANSFORMER (Hi-Voltage)



7300 VAC @ 5 Ma.
May be used for powering neon lights, replacing oil burner ignition transformer, building Jacob's ladder (spark gap). A high-volt. output: 1/4 quick connect terminal & case ground input fully enclosed metal case. Weight: 12 lbs. Base mount: 4 1/2" H x 5 1/2" W x 6 1/2" D.
Item #151 **\$9.95** RFE

-8 344-43

AK, Puerto Rico - 218-681-6674 Telax - 682-7914 FAX - 218-681-3380 TWX - 910350882 DIGI KEY CORP

NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR • PANASONIC MACHINE • EWC, INC. • INTERSIL • AD EAC, INC. • J. W. MILLER • AAVD ENGINEER E. F. JOHNSON • ATLANTIC SEMICONDUCTOR

256K (262,144 x 1) DRAM 150NS \$5.70/1; \$39.95/9

Factory Firsts

DIODES • DIAMOND TOOL • UNGAR • ESW INDUSTRIES • AMDEK • E. JGAR • YAGEO • J. W. MILLER • LUXO 3C CHEMICALS • ARIES • PLESSEY

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Part No.	Description	Price
7400 TTL	7400	1.10
7401	7401	1.10
7402	7402	1.10
7403	7403	1.10
7404	7404	1.10
7405	7405	1.10
7406	7406	1.10
7407	7407	1.10
7408	7408	1.10
7409	7409	1.10
7410	7410	1.10
7411	7411	1.10
7412	7412	1.10
7413	7413	1.10
7414	7414	1.10
7415	7415	1.10
7416	7416	1.10
7417	7417	1.10
7418	7418	1.10
7419	7419	1.10
7420	7420	1.10
7421	7421	1.10
7422	7422	1.10
7423	7423	1.10
7424	7424	1.10
7425	7425	1.10
7426	7426	1.10
7427	7427	1.10
7428	7428	1.10
7429	7429	1.10
7430	7430	1.10
7431	7431	1.10
7432	7432	1.10
7433	7433	1.10
7434	7434	1.10
7435	7435	1.10
7436	7436	1.10
7437	7437	1.10
7438	7438	1.10
7439	7439	1.10
7440	7440	1.10
7441	7441	1.10
7442	7442	1.10
7443	7443	1.10
7444	7444	1.10
7445	7445	1.10
7446	7446	1.10
7447	7447	1.10
7448	7448	1.10
7449	7449	1.10
7450	7450	1.10

T I.C. SOCKETS

Part No.	Description	Price
1	1	1.10
2	2	1.10
3	3	1.10
4	4	1.10
5	5	1.10
6	6	1.10
7	7	1.10
8	8	1.10
9	9	1.10
10	10	1.10
11	11	1.10
12	12	1.10
13	13	1.10
14	14	1.10
15	15	1.10
16	16	1.10
17	17	1.10
18	18	1.10
19	19	1.10
20	20	1.10
21	21	1.10
22	22	1.10
23	23	1.10
24	24	1.10
25	25	1.10
26	26	1.10
27	27	1.10
28	28	1.10
29	29	1.10
30	30	1.10
31	31	1.10
32	32	1.10
33	33	1.10
34	34	1.10
35	35	1.10
36	36	1.10
37	37	1.10
38	38	1.10
39	39	1.10
40	40	1.10
41	41	1.10
42	42	1.10
43	43	1.10
44	44	1.10
45	45	1.10
46	46	1.10
47	47	1.10
48	48	1.10
49	49	1.10
50	50	1.10

DISC CAPACITORS

Part No.	Cap	Vol	Tol	Price
PA001	10pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA002	22pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA003	47pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA004	100pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA005	220pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA006	470pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA007	1000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA008	2200pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA009	4700pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA010	10000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA011	22000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA012	47000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA013	100000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA014	220000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA015	470000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA016	1000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA017	2200000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA018	4700000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA019	10000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA020	22000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA021	47000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA022	100000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA023	220000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA024	470000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA025	1000000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA026	2200000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA027	4700000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA028	10000000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA029	22000000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05
PA030	47000000000pF	50V	±5%	0.05

74500 TTL

Part No.	Description	Price
74500	74500	1.10
74501	74501	1.10
74502	74502	1.10
74503	74503	1.10
74504	74504	1.10
74505	74505	1.10
74506	74506	1.10
74507	74507	1.10
74508	74508	1.10
74509	74509	1.10
74510	74510	1.10
74511	74511	1.10
74512	74512	1.10
74513	74513	1.10
74514	74514	1.10
74515	74515	1.10
74516	74516	1.10
74517	74517	1.10
74518	74518	1.10
74519	74519	1.10
74520	74520	1.10
74521	74521	1.10
74522	74522	1.10
74523	74523	1.10
74524	74524	1.10
74525	74525	1.10
74526	74526	1.10
74527	74527	1.10
74528	74528	1.10
74529	74529	1.10
74530	74530	1.10

WIRE WRAP DIP SOCKETS

Part No.	Description	Price
1	1	1.10
2	2	1.10
3	3	1.10
4	4	1.10
5	5	1.10
6	6	1.10
7	7	1.10
8	8	1.10
9	9	1.10
10	10	1.10
11	11	1.10
12	12	1.10
13	13	1.10
14	14	1.10
15	15	1.10
16	16	1.10
17	17	1.10
18	18	1.10
19	19	1.10
20	20	1.10
21	21	1.10
22	22	1.10
23	23	1.10
24	24	1.10
25	25	1.10
26	26	1.10
27	27	1.10
28	28	1.10
29	29	1.10
30	30	1.10
31	31	1.10
32	32	1.10
33	33	1.10
34	34	1.10
35	35	1.10
36	36	1.10
37	37	1.10
38	38	1.10
39	39	1.10
40	40	1.10
41	41	1.10
42	42	1.10
43	43	1.10
44	44	1.10
45	45	1.10
46	46	1.10
47	47	1.10
48	48	1.10
49	49	1.10
50	50	1.10

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

Part No.	Cap	Vol	Tol	Price
TA001	10µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA002	22µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA003	47µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA004	100µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA005	220µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA006	470µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA007	1000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA008	2200µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA009	4700µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA010	10000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA011	22000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA012	47000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA013	100000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA014	220000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA015	470000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA016	1000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA017	2200000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA018	4700000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA019	10000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA020	22000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA021	47000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA022	100000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA023	220000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA024	470000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA025	1000000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA026	2200000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA027	4700000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA028	10000000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA029	22000000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10
TA030	47000000000µF	50V	±5%	0.10

74500 CMOS

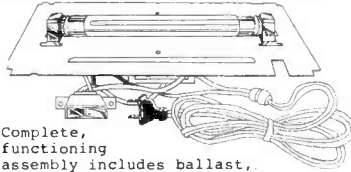
Part No.	Description	Price
74500	74500	1.10
74501	74501	1.10
74502	74502	1.10
74503	74503	1.10
74504	74504	1.10
74505	74505	1.10
74506	74506	1.10
74507	74507	1.10
74508	74508	1.10
74509	74509	1.10
74510	74510	1.10
74511	74511	1.10
74512	74512	1.10
74513	74513	1.10
74514	74514	1.10
74515	74515	1.10
74516	74516	1.10
74517	74517	1.10
74518	74518	1.10
74519	74519	1.10
74520	74520	1.10
74521	74521	1.10
74522	74522	1.10
74523	74523	1.10
74524	74524	1.10
74525	74525	1.10
74526	74526	1.10
74527	74527	1.10
74528	7452	

**SEND FOR
FREE
1987 CATALOG**
OUR NEW MAILING
ADDRESS IS:
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS, CA 91408
800-826-5432

#QUALITY PARTS #DISCOUNT PRICES #FAST SHIPPING!

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP. ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

BLACKLIGHT ASSEMBLY



Complete, functioning assembly includes ballast, on-off switch, power cord, sockets and F4T5-BL blacklight. Mounted on a 7 1/8" X 3 1/8" metal plate. Use for special effects lighting or erasing EPROMS.
CAT# BLTA \$10.00 EACH

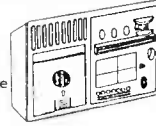
ELECTRET CONDENSER MIKE



Mouser# 25LM044 Highly sensitive mini microphone. 6" wire leads. 0.39" dia. X 0.27" high. Omni directional. Operates on 2-10 Vdc @ less than 1 mA. 1K impedance. 50 to 8 K Hz range.
CAT# MKE-1 \$1.00 EACH

LIGHT ACTIVATED MOTION SENSOR

This device contains a photocell which senses sudden change in ambient light. Could be used as a door annunciator or modified to trigger other devices. 5 1/2" X 4" X 1". Operates on 6 Vdc. Requires 4 AA batteries (not included).
CAT# LSMD \$5.75 per unit



LED'S

Standard Jumbo Diffused
T 1-3/4 Size
RED 10 for \$1.50
CAT# LED-1 100 for \$13.00
1000 for \$110.00

GREEN 10 for \$2.00
CAT# LED-2 100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

YELLOW 10 for \$2.00
CAT# LED-3 100 for \$17.00
1000 for \$150.00

FLASHING LED

w/ built in flashing circuit operates on 5 Volts...

RED \$1.00 each
CAT# LED-4 10 for \$9.50

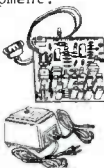
GREEN \$1.00 each
CAT# LED-4G 10 for \$9.50

BI-POLAR LED

Lights RED one direction, GREEN the other. Two lead.
CAT# LED-6 2 for \$1.70

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

Compact, well regulated switching power supply designed to power Texas Instruments computer equipment.
INPUT: 14-25 vac @ 1 amp
OUTPUT: +12 vdc @ 350 ma.
+5 vdc @ 1.2 amp
-5 vdc @ 200 ma.
SIZE: 4 3/4" square.
Includes 18 Vac @ 1 amp wall transformer designed to power this supply.
CAT# PS-TX \$5.00 / set
10 for \$45.00



NI-CAD CHARGER / TESTER

DELUXE universal charger and tester for almost every size NI-CAD battery available.
CAT# UNCC-N \$15.00 each



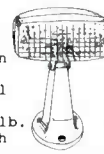
RECHARGEABLE NI-CAD BATTERIES

AAA SIZE \$2.25
AA SIZE \$2.00
AA with solder tab \$2.20
C SIZE 1.2V 1200MAH \$4.25
SUB-C SIZE solder tab \$4.25
D SIZE 1.2V 1200MAH \$4.25



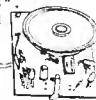
THIRD TAIL LIGHT

Sleek high-tech lamp assembly. Red lens is 2 3/4" X 5 1/2" mounted on a 4" high pedestal with up-down swivel adjustment. Has 12V replaceable bulb.
CAT# TLB \$3.95 each



SOUND EFFECTS BOARD

P.C. board with 2 1/4" speaker, 2 LEDs, IC, battery snap, other components 2 3/8" X 3". When switch is pushed board beeps and leads light. Operates on 9V battery (not included).
CAT# ST-3 \$1.25 each



RELAYS

12 VDC-4PDT
P.C. mount
5 amp contacts
150 ohm coil
Size: 1 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# 4PRLY-12PC \$3.50
10 for \$30.00
10 AMP SOLID STATE
Control: 3-32 Vdc
Load: 10 AMPS, 120 Vac
Size: 2 1/2" X 3/4" X 7/8"
CAT# SSRLY-10A \$9.50
10 for \$85.00



TRANSISTORS

2N2222A 3 for \$1.00
PN2222A 4 for \$1.00
2N2904 3 for \$1.00
2N2905 3 for \$1.00
2N3055 \$1.00 each
PN3569 10 for \$1.00

LED HOLDERS

Two Piece Holder
CAT# HLED 10 for 65c

CLIPLIGHT LED HOLDER

Makes L.E.D. look like a fancy indicator.
CLEAR CAT# HLDC-L-C
RED CAT# HLDC-L-R
GREEN CAT# HLDC-L-G
YELLOW CAT# HLDC-L-Y
4 of one color \$1.00

SLIM LINE FAN



TOYO# TF92115A New 115 Vac cooling fan. 3 5/8" square X 1" deep. Metal housing. 5 blade impeller.
CAT# SCFE-115 \$8.50 each
10 for \$75.00

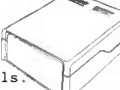
1 mA METER

Modutec 0-1 mA signal strength meter with KLM logo. 1/4" X 1 3/4" X 7/8" deep.
CAT# MET-2 \$2.00 each



VENTED PROJECT CASE

Bopla #B0 718L Vented top and bottom. Black plastic with removable end panels. 9" X 8 1/2" X 3"
CAT# MB-718 \$12.50 each



PUSHBUTTON PHONE



Spectra-phone Model # OP-1 1 piece telephone with rotary (pulse) output. Operates on most rotary or touch tone systems. Features last minute redial and mute button. Includes coil cord with standard modular plug.
CAT# PHN-1 \$8.50 EACH
2 FOR \$15.00

2 K 10 TURN

Multiturn pot
Spectrol # MOD 534-7161
CAT# MTP-10-2 \$5.00 each



6-12 VDC MOTOR

Mabuchi # RS-550S Permanent magnet motor. 7/16" dia X 2 1/4" long. 2,600 RPM @ 6 Vdc - 200 mA
5,300 RPM @ 12 Vdc
CAT# DCM-7 \$3.00 each



COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS

1,400 MFD 200 VDC
2" dia. X 3" high
CAT# CG-1420 \$2.00
7,500 MFD 200 VDC
3" dia. X 5 7/8" h.
CAT# CG-75 \$4.00
22,000 MFD 25 VDC
2" dia. X 4 3/4" h.
CAT# CG-22 \$2.50
72,000 MFD 15 VDC
2" dia. X 4 3/8" h.
CAT# CG-130 \$3.50

TRANSFORMER

5.6 Volt - 750 ma
CAT# TX-56 \$3.00
12 V.c.t. - 1 amp
CAT# TX-121 \$4.00
12 V.c.t. - 2 amp
CAT# TX-122 \$4.85
12 V.c.t. - 4 amp
CAT# TX-124 \$7.00
18 Volt - 650 ma
CAT# TX-186 \$2.00
10 for \$18.00
24 V.c.t. - 1 amp
CAT# TX-241 \$4.85
24 V.c.t. - 2 amp
CAT# TX-242 \$6.75
24 V.c.t. - 3 amp
CAT# TX-243 \$9.50
24 V.c.t. - 4 amp
CAT# TX-244 \$11.00

SWITCHES

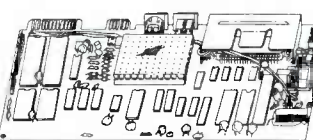
MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCHES rated 5 Amps
S.P.D.T. (ON-ON) non-threaded bushing
P.C. mount.
CAT# MTS-40PC 75c each
10 for \$7.00
S.P.D.T. (ON-ON) Solder lug terminals.
CAT# MTS-4 \$1.00 each
10 for \$9.00
D.P.D.T. (ON-ON) Solder lug terminals
CAT# MTS-8 \$2.00 each
10 for \$19.00
MINI PUSH BUTTON
S.P.S.T. momentary.
Push to make. 1/4" bushing.
Red button.
CAT# MPB-1 35c each
10 for \$3.00

48 KEY ASSEMBLY



NEW T.I. KEYBOARDS. Originally used on computers, these keyboards contain 48 S.P.S.T. mechanical switches. Terminates to 15 pin connector. Frame 4" X 9"
CAT# KP-48 \$3.50 each

VIC 20 MOTHERBOARD



26 IC's including 6502A and 6560.
2 ea. 6522, 2 ea. 8128, 2 ea. 901486,
3 ea. 2114. Not guaranteed but great for replacement parts or experimentation.
CAT # VIC-20 \$15.00 each

XENON FLASH TUBE

3/4" long X 1/8" dia.
CAT# FLT-1 2 for \$1.00

POLARITY SWITCH

Designed to control an external coaxial relay on a satellite T.V. system. Ideal for parts. Contains a 5 Vdc relay and many other parts on a P.C. board.
CAT# RDPS \$1.75 each
10 for \$15.00

SOUND AND VIDEO MODULATOR

TI# UM1381-1. Designed for use with T.I. computers. Can be used with video cameras, games or other audio/video sources. Built in A/B switch enables user to switch from T.V. antenna without disconnection. Operates on channel 3 or 4. Requires 12 Vdc. Hook up diagram included.
CAT# AVMOD \$5.00 each



TELEPHONE COUPLING TRANSFORMER

STANCOR # TTPC-8
600 ohms c.t. to 600 ohms c.t. P.C. board mount. 3/4" X 5/8" X 3/4"
CAT# TCTXS \$2.50 each

STORES

LOS ANGELES
905 S.VERMONT AVE.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90006
(213) 380-8000
VAN NUYS
6228 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
VAN NUYS, CA 91411
(818) 997-1806

MAIL ORDERS TO:
ALL ELECTRONICS
P.O. BOX 567
VAN NUYS,
CA 91408
TELEX
TWX-101010163
ALL ELECTRONICS

Foreign Customers
Send \$1.50 postage
for FREE Catalog!!

TOLL FREE
800-826-5432
INFO:(818) 904-0524
FAX:(818) 781-2653

QUANTITIES LIMITED
MINIMUM ORDERS \$10.00
CALIF. ADD SALES TAX
USA: \$3.00 SHIPPING
NO C.O.D.
FOREIGN ORDERS:
INCLUDE SUFFICIENT
SHIPPING



CIRCLE 107 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number	Page	120, 205	Elephant Electronics	78, 79	181	NTS	79	
81	A.I.S. Satellite	79	100	Firestik II	105	71	New-Tone Electronics	24
108	AMC Sales	22	—	Fordham Radio	CV4	182	Nohau	102
107	All Electronics	125	—	GE/RCA	28	196	NuScope Associates	100
103	Allen W.B.	38	—	Grantham College of Engineering	30	201	OCTE Electronics	79
—	Amazing Devices	111	62	Hameg	20	110	Omnitron	31
210	American Design Components	122, 123	86	Heath	8, 9	—	Pacific Cable	107
77	B&K Precision	5	194	Hitachi Denshi America	14	204	Parts Express	108
98	Beckman Industrial	33	—	ICS Computer Training	101	78	Radio Shack	121
85	Blue Star Industries	78	—	ISCET	105	184	Satellite TV Week Mag.	81
109	C & S Sales	13	208	Inverter Technologies	101	186, 187	Score	23, 25
—	C.O.M.B.	15, 26	65	J & W	7	188, 189	Score	27, 29
60	CIE	19	59	JDR Instruments	3	180	Silicon Valley Surplus	110
197	Cabletronics	78	113, 176	JDR Microdevices	116, 117	209	Simpson	77
—	Caribbean Electronics Mag.	82	177, 178	JDR Microdevices	118, 119	74	Solid state Sales	111
203	Circuit Cellar	79	179	JDR Microdevices	120	94	Star Circuits	79
—	Command Productions	104	114	Jameco	114, 115	—	Symmetric Sound	78
55	Contact East	79	104	Jan Crystals	22	192	T S M	11
199	Cook's Institute	22	183	Lil' Bitty Tester	102	92	Tektronix	CV2
195	Crystek	12	87	MCM Electronics	113	185	Tentel	12
212	Daetron	126	190, 211	MD Electronics	78, 79	123	Test Probes	21
127	Deco Industries	78, 79	93	Mark V. Electronics	109	210	Trans-Am	105
82	Digi-Key	124	—	McGraw Hill Book Club	68	102	Trio-Kenwood	32
—	Digital Research Computers	108	63	Micro-Mart	112	66	W.S. Jenks	104
193	Electronic Salvage Parts	112	61	Microprocessors Unltd.	100	191	WPT Publications	102
—	Electronic Technology Today	CV3	—	NRI	84, 34, 37			

DOES YOUR DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER DO THIS?

FULL 4 DIGIT 0.5 INCH LCD DISPLAY COMPLETELY AUTORANGING WITH 10 RANGE MANUAL CAPABILITY

- AND THIS RANGE OF 0.0 pF to 1 FARAD (999.9 mF) 0.5% BASIC ACCURACY UP TO 100 uF
- AND THIS READS DIELECTRIC ABSORPTION
- AND THIS EXTENDED PSEUDO 5 DIGIT RESOLUTION ON SOME RANGES ONLY
- AND THIS ABILITY TO ZERO LARGE CAPACITANCE VALUES UP TO 99.99 uF
- AND THIS CALCULATES TRUE CAPACITANCE IF CAPACITOR IS LEAKY
- AND THIS DIODE CLAMP AND FUSED PROTECTED INPUT. DISCHARGE RESISTOR IN OFF POSITION AT TERMINAL INPUTS. POWERED BY 9V BATTERY



- AND THIS IDENTIFIES TRANSISTORS (NPN, PNP) AND THEIR LEADS (E, B, C, ETC.)
- AND THIS TESTS ZENER DIODES AND RECTIFIERS. UP TO 20V ZENER WITH AC ADAPTOR. ZENER VOLTAGE WITH 9V BATTERY DEPENDS ON ITS CONDITION
- AND THIS AUTOMATICALLY CALCULATES LENGTHS OF CABLES IN FEET, METRES, MILES, KILOMETRES (THEORETICAL RANGE OF 9,999 MILES)
- AND THIS ABILITY TO SORT CAPACITORS IN MANY DIFFERENT MODES
- AND THIS ABILITY TO READ LEAKY CAPACITANCE (INSULATION RESISTANCE OR CURRENT)
- AND THIS CALCULATES TIME CONSTANTS WITH USER DEFINED RESISTANCE VALUES
- AND THIS HOLD FUNCTION FREEZES DISPLAY

FOR ONLY THIS

\$169.95

MODEL
MC300
DAETRON
a division of Bergeron Technologies Inc.
7686 KIMBEL STREET, UNIT 5
MISSISSAUGA, ONT., CANADA
L5S 1E9 (416)676-1600

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

All units shipped out F.O.B. Buffalo NY via United Parcel Service (except Hawaii & Alaska) unless otherwise indicated (in which case shipments will be F.O.B. Canada)

PLEASE SEND ME		U.S. FUNDS
(QUANTITY) MC300(S) @	\$169.95	\$
CARRYING CASE	\$ 16.95	\$
AC ADAPTOR	\$ 9.95	\$
SHIPPING AND HANDLING @ \$5.00 PER INSTRUMENT		\$
<input type="checkbox"/> CHECK <input type="checkbox"/> MONEY ORDER		\$
<input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MASTERCARD	TOTAL	\$
<input type="checkbox"/> CARD NO. _____		
EXPIRY DATE _____	SIGNATURE _____	
NAME _____		
ADDRESS _____		
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____		

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 212 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
500-B Bi-County Blvd.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
(516) 293-3000
President: **Larry Steckler**
Vice President: **Cathy Steckler**

For Advertising ONLY
516-293-3000
Larry Steckler
publisher
Arline Fishman
advertising director
Shelli Weinman
advertising associate
Lisa Strassman
credit manager
Christina Estrada
advertising assistant

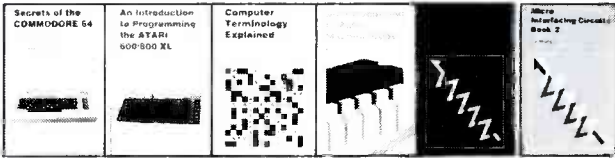
SALES OFFICES
EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Eastern Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
259-23 57th Avenue
Little Neck, NY 11362
718-428-6037, 516-293-3000

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Midwest Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 339
Northfield, IL 60093
312-446-1444

PACIFIC COAST/ Mountain States
Marvin Green
Pacific Sales Manager
Radio-Electronics
5430 Van Nuys Blvd. Suite 316
Van Nuys, CA 91401
1-818-986-2001

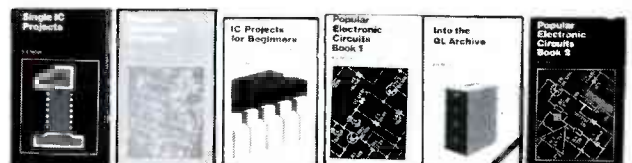
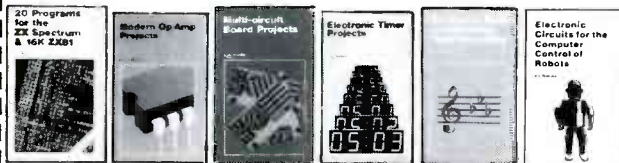
Electronics Paperback Books

EVERY BOOK IN THIS AD \$6 OR LESS!



- BP125—25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND ANTENNAS.....\$5.00.** All are inexpensive to build, yet perform well. Diodes, beams, triangle and even a mini rhombic.
- BP128—20 PROGRAMS FOR THE ZX SPECTRUM AND 16K ZX82.....\$5.75.** Included with each program is a flow chart and a description of what happens. Notes for converting programs for use on other computers are also included.
- 160—COIL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION MANUAL.....\$5.95.** How the hobbyist can build RF, IF, audio and power coils, chokes and transformers. Covers AM, FM and TV applications.
- 208—PRACTICAL STEREO & QUADROPHONY HANDBOOK.....\$3.00.** A reference book for all interested in stereo and multichannel sound reproduction.
- BP99—MINI-MATRIX BOARD PROJECTS.....\$5.00.** Here are 20 useful circuits that can be built on a mini-matrix board that is just 24 holes by ten copper-foil strips.
- BP157—HOW TO WRITE ZX SPECTRUM AND SPECTRUM+ GAMES PROGRAMS.....\$5.95.** A crystal-clear step-by-step guide to writing your own graphics games programs.
- BP117—PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—Book 1.....\$5.75.** Oscillators, Timers, Noise Generators, Rectifiers, Comparators, Triggers and more.
- 219—SOLID-STATE NOVELTY PROJECTS.....\$4.95.** Fun projects include the Optomin, a musical instrument that is played by reflecting a light beam with your hand, and many more.
- BP179—ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF ROBOTS \$5.00.** Data and circuits for interfacing the computer to the robots motors and sensors.
- BP126—BASIC & PASCAL IN PARALLEL.....\$4.95.** Takes these two programming languages and develops programs in both languages simultaneously.
- 224—50 CMOS IC PROJECTS.....\$5.25.** Includes sections on multivibrators, amplifiers and oscillators, trigger devices, and special devices.
- 225—A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IC'S.....\$4.95.** Mainly concerned with TTL devices. Includes several simple projects plus a logic circuit test set and a digital counter timer.
- BP170—INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS.....\$5.95.** Shows how to use a variety of co computer add-ons in as non-technical a way as possible.
- 227—BEGINNERS GUIDE TO BUILDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.....\$5.00.** How to tackle the practical side of electronics so you can successfully build electronic projects.
- BP169—HOW TO GET YOUR COMPUTER PROGRAMS RUNNING.....\$5.95.** Shows how to identify error in program and what to do about them.
- 123—FIRST BOOK OF PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.....\$3.75.** Projects include audio distortion meter, super FET receiver, guitar amplifier, metronome and more.
- BP24—52 PROJECTS USING IC 741.....\$5.25.** Lots of projects built around this one available IC.
- BP110—HOW TO GET YOUR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS WORKING.....\$5.00.** How to find and solve the common problems that can occur when building projects.

- BP33—ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR USERS HANDBOOK.....\$5.75.** Invaluable book for all calculator owners. Tells how to get the most out of your calculator.
- BP36—50 CIRCUITS USING GERMANIUM, SILICON & ZENER DIODES.....\$5.00.** A collection of useful circuits you'll want in your library.
- BP37—50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCR'S & TRIACS.....\$5.00.** Build priority indicators, light modulators, warning devices, light dimmers and more.
- BP183—AN INTRODUCTION TO CP/M.....\$5.75.** To run and use programs operating under the CP/M operating system you will find this book extremely useful.
- BP42—SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS.....\$5.00.** A large selection of simple applications for this simple electronic component.
- BP127—HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.....\$5.75.** Helps the reader to put projects together from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error.
- BP122—AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION.....\$5.75.** Construction details for preamps and power amplifiers up through a 100-watt DC-coupled FED amplifier.
- BP92—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION.....\$5.00.** Everything you need to know about building crystal radio receivers.
- BP45—PROJECTS IN OPTOELECTRONICS.....\$5.00.** Includes infra-red detectors, transmitters, modulated light transmission and photographic applications.
- BP48—ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS.....\$5.00.** A wide range of easily completed projects for the beginner. Includes some no-soldering projects.
- BP49—POPULAR ELECTRONIC PROJECTS.....\$5.50.** Radio, audio, household and test equipment projects are all included.
- BP51—ELECTRONIC MUSIC AND CREATIVE TAPE RECORDING.....\$5.50.** Shows how you can make electronic music at home with the simplest and most inexpensive equipment.
- BP56—ELECTRONIC SECURITY DEVICES.....\$5.00.** Includes both simple and more sophisticated burglar alarm circuits using light, infra-red, and ultrasonics.
- BP59—SECOND BOOK OF CMOS IC PROJECTS.....\$5.00.** More circuits showing CMOS applications. Most are of a fairly simple design.
- BP72—A MICROPROCESSOR PRIMER.....\$5.00.** We start by designing a small computer and show how we can overcome its shortcomings.
- BP74—ELECTRONIC MUSIC PROJECTS.....\$5.95.** Provides the experimenter with a variety of practical circuits including a Fuzz Box, Sustain Unit, Reverberation Unit, Tremolo Generator and more.
- BP91—AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING.....\$5.00.** How you can tune in on those amateur and commercial broadcasts from around the world in the comfort of your home.
- BP94—ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR CARS AND BOATS.....\$5.00.** Fifteen simple projects that you can use with your car or boat. All are designed to operate from 12-volt DC supplies.



ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.
P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SHIPPING CHARGES IN
USA & CANADA
\$0.01 to \$5.00 . . . \$1.00
\$5.01 to \$10.00 . . . \$1.75
\$10.01 to 20.00 . . . \$2.75
\$20.01 to 30.00 . . . \$3.75
\$30.01 to 40.00 . . . \$4.75
\$40.01 to 50.00 . . . \$5.75
\$50.01 and above . . . \$7.00

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA

Multiply Shipping by 2 for sea mail
Multiply Shipping by 4 for air mail

Total price of merchandise \$ _____
Sales Tax (New York State Residents only) \$ _____
Shipping (see chart) \$ _____

**All payments must
be in U.S. funds**

Number of books ordered
Total Enclosed . . . \$ _____

R-1087

SCOPE 3 1/2 Digital Multimeters



Model DVM-634
\$5275

- 7 function, 32 ranges • Transistor measurement

Model DVM-636
\$5875

- 8 function, 37 ranges • Capacitance measurement

SCOPE 3 1/2 Digit Capacitance Meter



Model DCM-602
\$5500

- Test leads included
- 8 ranges with full scale values to 2000 uF
- LSI circuit • Crystal time base
- Frequency range 800 Hz to 8Hz

SCOPE Pocket Sized Audio Signal Generator



Model RC-555
\$4995

- Test leads & 9V battery included
- Low distortion sine-wave signal
- 46 step selected frequency • x1 range 20 Hz to 1.5 KHz/ x100 range 2 KHz to 150 KHz

SCOPE 4 1/2 Digit LCD Bench Digital Multimeter



Model DVM-6005
\$19995

- Test lead set 6, "D" size batteries included
- 0.4" high characters
- Conversion period: 500 milliseconds
- Automatic, negative polarity

Mini-Meters with Maxi-Specs

SCOPE 3 1/2 Digit LCD with 8 Full Functions

Model DVM-632

\$4495
OUR PRICE

Measures only 5 3/8" x 2 1/16" x 1 1/4"

- Deluxe test leads included
- 0.5% accuracy • Transistor gain test • Audible continuity checking & diode test
- 10 Amp measurement

Zipped Carrying Case CC-30 **\$450**



SCOPE 3 1/2 Digit LCD

Measures only 5" x 2 3/4" x 7/8"

Model DVM-630

\$2995

OUR PRICE

- Test leads included • 0.5% accuracy • 6 functions, 19 ranges • Automatic zero adjust • Low battery indicator

Zipped Carrying Case CC-30 **\$450**

ASK FOR FREE CATALOG.

Money orders, checks accepted. C.O.D.'s require 25% deposit.



Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Toll Free **800-645-9518**
In NY State 800-832-1446

Service & Shipping Charge Schedule Continental U.S.A.

FOR ORDERS	ADD
\$25-\$100	\$4.50
\$101-\$250	\$6.00
\$251-500	\$8.00
\$501-750	\$10.50
\$751-1,000	\$12.50
\$1,001-1,500	\$16.50
\$1,501-2,000	\$20.00
\$2,001 and up	\$25.00